

Index

ABSENCE

Nondisclosure agreements, 10:28

ACQUIRED DISTINCTIVENESS

Intent to use applications, 6:36
Surnames, 3:17, 6:17, 6:36

ACQUISITIONS

Assignment, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4
Authority, 26:2
Clayton act, 16:2, 16:12
Consideration, 3:33
Control, 14:11, 16:2, 26:4
Definition, 3:33, 16:12
Department of Justice, 16:2
Energy, 3:33
Evidence, 3:33, 16:2
Fees, 14:11, 26:4
Indemnification, 26:4
License, 14:11, 16:12, 16:24, 25:7
Notice, 26:4
Parties, 3:33, 14:11, 16:2, 16:12,
16:13, 16:24, 25:7, 26:4
Remedies, 16:2
Trademarks, 3:33, 16:2, 26:4
Unreasonable restraints, 16:2

ADVERTISING

Antitrust, 2:32, 9:22, 14:13, 16:17,
16:26, 16:28, 25:5
Banner ads, 5:23
Consent, 2:25, 2:27, 3:1, 3:50, 5:17,
8:4, 9:37, 10:63, 18:1, 18:3,
19:1, 19:4, 19:5, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 19:16, 22:22, 23:1,
23:14, 23:19, 23:21, 23:22,
23:32, 23:37, 23:38, 23:40 to
23:42, 23:45, 23:48, 24:2, 25:7,
26:8
Data, 2:39, 3:31, 3:40, 3:44, 6:24,
7:5, 7:12, 9:22, 9:37, 9:44,
10:1, 10:16, 10:43, 10:63, 13:5,
18:3, 19:15, 23:21, 23:37,
23:40, 25:5, 25:7, 26:2

ADVERTISING—Cont'd

Disclosure, 4:10, 10:16, 10:32,
10:43, 10:52, 10:63, 10:64,
16:26, 18:3, 19:2, 19:15, 23:14,
23:26, 23:33, 23:41 to 23:46,
24:2, 25:5, 25:7
Dot com disclosures, 23:39
E-commerce, 4:20, 18:15, 26:2
Endorsements, 9:14, 17:1, 19:1,
19:15, 23:8, 23:21, 23:22, 23:33
Expert endorsements, 23:21
Federal Trade Commission, 3:16,
16:28, 23:1 to 23:52
Federal Trademark Dilution Act,
2:34, 6:7 to 6:12, 6:14, 6:17,
6:21, 6:22, 6:24, 6:29, 6:32,
6:33, 6:36, 6:39
Online advertising, 3:50, 23:39
Personal jurisdiction, 3:41, 24:2
Pop-up ads, 3:44
Testimonials, 23:8, 23:11, 23:21,
23:22, 23:33
Trademarks, 1:49, 2:12, 2:13, 2:17,
2:20, 2:21, 2:23, 2:25 to 2:34,
2:39, 2:41, 2:42, 2:44, 3:1, 3:2,
3:4, 3:7, 3:8, 3:13, 3:16, 3:18,
3:27, 3:28, 3:30 to 3:34, 3:37 to
3:44, 3:46, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:54,
3:57, 3:59, 3:61, 3:64, 4:6, 4:7,
4:10, 4:11, 4:13, 4:17, 4:20,
4:22, 4:25, 5:5, 5:7, 5:8, 5:17,
5:19, 5:22 to 5:24, 5:29, 6:7 to
6:12, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:22,
6:24, 6:29, 6:32, 6:33, 6:36,
6:39, 9:22, 14:13, 14:15, 15:12,
16:28, 17:5, 18:1, 18:10, 18:13
to 18:15, 19:1, 19:15, 22:22,
23:47, 24:2, 26:1, 26:8
Transparency, 3:44

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Laches, 9:33
Unclean hands, 19:16

AGREEMENTS

Antitrust law, 9:34, 16:2, 16:4, 16:16, 16:28, 25:5

Assignment, 1:7, 1:38, 1:46, 2:11, 2:39, 7:22, 7:31, 9:5, 9:7, 9:33, 10:22, 12:15, 13:2, 13:13, 14:7, 15:9, 15:17, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3, 25:7, 26:2 to 26:5

Breach, 1:38, 2:40, 7:24, 7:31, 8:29, 9:33, 10:10, 10:12, 10:27, 10:50, 10:58, 10:65, 10:68, 12:1, 12:4, 12:17, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 12:35, 13:5, 15:9, 15:11, 15:27, 16:16, 16:28, 18:2, 18:3, 18:18 to 18:20, 18:26, 19:8, 19:18, 19:24, 20:1, 21:15, 24:1 to 24:3, 25:7, 26:1, 26:3, 26:6, 26:8

California, 2:37, 10:26, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 12:4, 12:17, 12:33, 13:7, 15:27, 19:8, 19:11

Choice of law, 10:66, 12:4, 15:9, 26:1, 26:6

Confidentiality, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16, 10:19 to 10:22, 10:27, 10:34, 10:35, 10:37 to 10:39, 10:41, 10:50, 10:56, 10:58, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:1, 12:7, 12:17, 12:30, 14:11, 14:32, 14:41, 15:27, 18:3, 18:19 to 18:21, 18:25, 18:27, 21:15, 25:5, 25:7, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6, 26:8

Damages, 1:38, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 2:37, 2:40, 3:40, 3:48, 7:24, 7:31, 9:33, 9:34, 9:52, 9:57, 10:26, 10:38, 10:39, 10:56, 10:58, 10:59, 10:65, 10:68, 12:4, 12:7, 12:17, 12:20, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 15:9, 15:11, 16:28, 18:18, 18:19, 18:25, 19:8, 19:11, 21:15, 22:26, 23:19, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:3

Employment Contracts, 10:59, 12:4, 12:15, 12:30, 12:31, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3, 20:2

Evidence, 1:38, 1:44, 2:37, 3:40, 3:48, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:31, 7:33, 9:6, 9:7, 9:9, 9:20, 9:33, 9:34, 9:42, 9:52, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16, 10:19, 10:22, 10:26, 10:27,

AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

10:33 to 10:35, 10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:50, 10:56, 10:58, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:1, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15 to 12:17, 12:20, 12:33, 13:7, 15:9, 15:27, 16:2, 16:16, 16:28, 18:1, 18:2, 18:20, 19:8, 19:18, 21:15, 23:19, 23:21, 23:37

Florida, 2:40, 12:32

Forms, 2:39, 7:23, 9:34, 10:27, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:17, 14:7, 14:32, 14:34, 16:18, 16:28, 19:11, 19:12, 21:15, 24:1 to 24:3, 25:3 to 25:5, 25:7, 26:1 to 26:6, 26:8

Illinois, 1:48, 9:33, 9:34, 10:16, 10:27, 10:66, 12:7, 12:16, 12:18, 15:9, 16:2, 18:3, 23:1, 23:45

Kansas, 10:58, 10:68

Negotiations, 7:23, 7:24, 7:31, 9:57, 16:2, 16:16, 16:28, 18:25, 21:15, 22:6, 22:7, 22:17, 24:1, 25:7

New Jersey, 10:65, 12:15, 15:27

New York, 1:48, 2:11, 3:40, 7:24, 8:26, 9:7, 10:56, 12:15, 12:18, 12:30, 14:27, 15:9, 18:2, 21:15, 23:21, 25:7

Noncompetition agreements, 10:10, 10:50, 12:3, 12:4, 12:16, 12:18, 12:33, 13:7, 14:11, 14:32, 26:4

Nondisclosure Agreements, 10:21, 10:28, 10:33, 10:34, 10:37, 12:2, 12:4, 26:2

North Carolina, 1:48, 12:20

Ohio, 10:26, 10:37, 11:4, 12:15, 12:17, 12:30, 19:11

Patent validity, 16:28

Price discrimination, 16:2

Resale, 1:46, 9:34, 19:8, 19:12, 21:15, 23:19

Restrictive Covenants, 10:58, 12:1 to 12:4, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15 to 12:18, 12:20, 12:28, 12:30 to 12:33, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3

Theory, 1:44, 1:46, 2:39, 3:40, 7:31, 10:56, 11:4, 12:28, 12:30, 13:13, 16:16, 16:28, 22:17, 23:1, 26:3

INDEX

ALABAMA

- Remedies, **12:7**
- Restrictive covenants, **12:1, 12:7**

AMENDMENTS

- Florida, **9:40**

AMERICA INVENTS ACT

- Obviousness, **1:32, 1:48**

ANSWERS

- Cancellation Proceedings, **6:36**
- Counterclaims, **3:50**
- Forms, **3:50, 25:2, 26:4**
- Notice, **7:3, 26:4**

ANTICIPATION

- Application, **1:8, 1:11, 1:71**
- Description, **1:6, 1:11, 1:48, 1:71**
- Foreign country, **1:6, 1:8**
- Novelty, **1:6, 1:71**
- Printed publication, **1:6, 1:8**
- Public use, **1:6, 1:8**
- Publication, **1:6, 1:8, 1:48**
- Sales, **10:16**

ANTICYBERSQUATTING CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT

- Bad faith intent, **3:30, 3:42, 5:1, 5:15, 5:18, 5:26, 5:29**
- Confusingly similar, **3:30, 5:15, 5:26, 5:29, 19:15**
- Cyberspace, **22:26**
- Cybersquatting, **3:30, 3:42, 5:1, 5:15, 5:18, 5:26, 5:29, 6:27, 19:15, 22:26**
- Damages, **3:42, 22:26**
- Defenses, **2:35**
- Dispute resolution, **2:35, 19:15, 22:26**
- Domain name, **2:35, 3:30, 3:42, 5:1, 5:15, 5:18, 5:26, 5:29, 6:27, 19:15, 22:26**
- Fair use, **2:35, 5:26**
- Famous mark, **5:26, 6:27**
- In personam, **5:15, 6:27**
- Injunctive relief, **5:18**
- Jurisdiction, **5:15, 5:26, 6:27, 22:26**
- Marks, **3:30, 3:42, 5:18, 5:26, 5:29, 6:27, 19:15**

ANTICYBERSQUATTING CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT—Cont'd

- Metatags, **2:35**
- Offer to sell, **2:35**
- Personal jurisdiction, **5:15, 6:27**
- Personal names, **22:26**
- Profits, **5:26, 19:15**
- Registration, **3:30, 5:15, 5:26, 5:29, 6:27, 19:15, 22:26**
- Remedies, **3:42, 5:15**
- Sales, **3:42**
- Similarity, **3:42**
- Typosquatting, **5:26**
- Use, **2:35, 3:30, 3:42, 5:15, 5:18, 5:26, 5:29, 6:27, 19:15, 22:26**

ANTITRUST

- 1995 Intellectual Property Guidelines, **16:18 to 16:20, 16:22 to 16:24, 16:29, 16:30, 16:33**
- Advertising, **2:32, 9:22, 14:13, 16:17, 16:26, 16:28, 25:5**
- Case law, **16:2, 16:25, 16:28, 16:33**
- Deal, **16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 16:16, 16:23, 16:28, 25:5**
- Distribution, **9:22, 10:39, 16:2, 16:5, 16:18, 25:1**
- Economic power, **1:19, 16:2**
- Enforcement, **1:19, 16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 16:7 to 16:10, 16:13, 16:15, 16:20, 16:22, 16:24, 16:27 to 16:32**
- Exclusive dealing, **16:2, 16:16, 16:24**
- Federal antitrust laws, **16:23**
- Field-of-use, **16:18, 16:19**
- Horizontal/vertical distinction, **16:8**
- Intellectual property, **9:34, 10:39, 12:1, 14:11, 14:13, 14:40, 14:46, 15:9, 16:1 to 16:33**
- Intent, **9:22, 16:29 to 16:31**
- Licenses, **1:19, 9:22, 9:34, 14:11, 14:13, 14:40, 15:9, 16:2, 16:6 to 16:8, 16:10 to 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:20, 16:22, 16:23, 16:25, 16:27, 16:28, 25:1**
- Licensing, **9:22, 9:34, 14:11, 14:40, 15:9, 16:2 to 16:10, 16:12 to**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd

16:18, 16:20 to 16:25, 16:28, 16:33
 Markets, 2:32, 9:22, 16:6 to 16:10, 16:13, 16:16, 16:22, 16:24, 16:28, 16:29
 Monopolies, 16:2, 16:16
 Networks, 2:32, 16:16, 25:1
 Operators, 9:22
 Parties, 2:32, 9:22, 9:34, 10:39, 14:11, 15:9, 16:2, 16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:23 to 16:25, 16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 16:32
 Patents, 1:19, 2:32, 9:34, 14:13, 16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 16:11 to 16:14, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:22, 16:23, 16:25, 16:26, 16:28 to 16:30, 16:32
 Payment of royalties, 16:14
 Per se treatment, 16:9, 16:10
 Refusal to deal, 16:16, 16:23
 Relevant market, 9:22, 16:2, 16:6, 16:10, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16, 16:17, 16:23, 16:24, 16:28 to 16:30
 Restrictions, 1:19, 2:32, 9:22, 16:2, 16:5, 16:6, 16:13, 16:14, 16:17 to 16:21, 16:23, 16:24, 16:28
 Royalties, 9:22, 14:11, 16:14, 16:16, 16:25, 16:28
 Rule of reason, 16:2, 16:5, 16:8, 16:9, 16:13, 16:16, 16:18, 16:19, 16:22, 16:24, 16:25, 16:28
 Safety zone, 16:10
 Sherman Act, 16:2, 16:12, 16:16, 16:17, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28 to 16:30
 State law, 2:32, 9:34, 12:1, 14:40, 15:9, 16:31
 Three markets, 16:7
 Time, 2:32, 9:22, 9:34, 10:39, 12:1, 15:9, 16:2, 16:5, 16:16, 16:17, 16:21, 16:25, 16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 25:5
 Trade secret licenses, 1:19, 16:18
 Two separate products, 16:2, 16:17
 Tying, 1:19, 9:34, 14:13, 16:2, 16:14, 16:17, 16:23

ANTITRUST—Cont'd

Tying arrangements, 1:19, 16:14, 16:17
 United States, 2:32, 9:22, 9:34, 14:13, 15:9, 16:2, 16:18, 16:20, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28, 16:29
 Use restrictions, 1:19, 16:19
 Validity, 16:2, 16:7, 16:14, 16:15, 16:28

APPEAL

Alternatives, 2:39, 3:9, 4:11, 4:13, 7:21, 9:7, 23:44, 24:2, 24:3
 Arguments, 1:4, 1:31, 1:41, 1:54, 1:59, 2:24 to 2:26, 2:29, 2:37, 2:39, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 4:11, 4:13, 7:7, 7:21, 7:28, 7:31, 7:34, 8:4, 8:5, 8:25, 8:34, 9:2, 9:5, 9:7, 9:32, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 9:54, 10:63, 11:4, 16:2, 17:4, 19:11, 23:48
 Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, 1:26, 1:27
 Brief, 2:37, 3:48, 3:56, 3:66, 7:5, 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:22, 9:34, 10:63, 12:1, 19:11, 23:48
 Briefs, 2:25, 9:22
 Cancellation Proceedings, 2:25, 6:36
 Decisions, 1:3, 1:32, 2:25, 2:29, 2:38, 3:30, 3:37, 3:41, 3:50, 7:5, 7:10, 9:7, 9:8, 9:14, 9:22, 10:63, 10:65, 12:4, 13:4, 17:1, 17:3, 19:4
 Failure to file, 2:23
 Federal Circuit, 1:3, 1:4, 1:11, 1:26, 1:27, 1:29 to 1:32, 1:40, 1:41, 1:43, 1:47, 1:49, 1:54, 1:56, 1:57, 1:59, 2:8, 2:14, 2:17, 2:18, 2:25, 2:26, 2:38, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:18, 3:29, 3:33, 3:35, 3:56, 3:59, 4:7, 4:13, 4:20, 7:9, 7:36, 8:5, 9:40, 9:51, 9:54, 10:47, 10:66, 13:10, 16:2, 16:23
 Hearings, 1:41, 2:37, 3:48, 9:40
 Infringement, 1:3, 1:4, 1:11, 1:31, 1:32, 1:40, 1:41, 1:43, 1:47, 1:49, 1:56, 1:57, 1:59, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:37, 2:38, 3:6, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:13, 3:18, 3:22, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:30, 3:33 to 3:35, 3:37, 3:40 to

INDEX

APPEAL—Cont'd

3:42, 3:46, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51,
3:56, 3:59, 3:60, 3:66, 4:4, 4:11,
4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:15, 5:17,
5:19, 6:14, 6:30, 7:3, 7:5, 7:9 to
7:12, 7:23, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31,
7:32, 7:34, 7:36, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7,
8:10, 8:25, 8:34, 9:2, 9:4 to 9:8,
9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:22, 9:24,
9:25, 9:31 to 9:34, 9:37, 9:39 to
9:43, 9:46, 9:47, 9:51 to 9:54,
10:47, 10:57, 10:58, 13:4, 13:5,
13:10, 15:21, 15:24, 16:2,
16:16, 16:23, 17:1, 17:3 to
19:4, 19:11, 22:17, 22:24, 24:2,
24:3
Inter partes review, 1:32
Interferences, 1:26, 1:27
Judicial review, 1:32, 7:21, 12:4
Opposition Proceedings, 3:26
Oral argument, 2:26, 2:32, 7:5, 9:14,
9:22, 9:34
Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 1:4,
1:28
Pilot program, 1:49
Reply brief, 9:34

APPLICATION

Acquired distinctiveness, 2:24, 2:34,
2:43, 3:6, 4:7, 4:11, 4:20, 6:3,
6:25, 6:36
Amendment, 1:31, 1:32, 1:42, 1:44,
2:23 to 2:25, 2:29, 3:20, 3:50,
4:11, 5:26, 6:21, 7:4, 7:14, 7:21,
8:13, 9:8, 9:25, 9:46, 9:51,
15:11, 16:29, 19:15, 21:15,
23:48, 26:7
Cancellation Proceedings, 2:13, 2:25,
2:43, 6:36, 26:7
Concurrent use, 2:12, 2:26
Discovery, 1:13 to 1:15, 1:32, 2:13,
2:18, 2:23, 3:50, 3:65, 7:4,
7:36, 9:3, 9:7, 9:25, 9:33, 9:38,
10:12, 10:24, 10:42, 10:65,
21:15
Examination, 1:26, 1:31, 1:32, 1:53,
1:69, 2:23, 2:25, 2:35, 2:40,
3:38, 3:42, 9:2, 9:18, 10:24,
22:13, 22:23, 26:4
Forms, 2:23, 2:25, 2:34, 2:35, 3:27,
3:33, 3:38, 3:50, 4:11, 7:4, 8:4,

APPLICATION—Cont'd

8:10, 8:25, 9:14, 9:22, 10:27,
10:60, 10:65, 15:2, 16:28,
21:15, 22:16, 25:3, 25:4, 25:6,
26:4, 26:7
Germany, 2:37, 3:48
Injured party, 1:59
Intent to use, 2:15, 2:17, 2:23, 2:26,
5:12, 6:36
Judicial Review, 1:32, 7:21
Opposition Proceedings, 2:43, 2:44
Patents, 1:1, 1:3, 1:4, 1:7, 1:8, 1:10
to 1:15, 1:17, 1:22 to 1:32,
1:35, 1:36, 1:38, 1:42, 1:44,
1:46, 1:47, 1:53, 1:54, 1:57 to
1:59, 1:62 to 1:64, 1:69 to 1:71,
2:32, 2:40, 3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:9,
4:11, 8:5, 10:65, 10:66, 13:7 to
13:10, 13:13, 13:15, 14:10,
15:6, 15:21, 16:4, 16:28, 16:29,
16:32, 17:3, 21:15, 22:12, 25:3
to 26:4
Registered Marks, 2:11, 2:13, 2:17,
2:25, 3:9
Registration, 1:13, 1:71, 2:4, 2:8,
2:10 to 2:13, 2:15 to 2:18, 2:20
to 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:36, 2:37,
2:42 to 2:44, 3:4 to 3:6, 3:8,
3:9, 3:20, 3:23, 3:27, 3:29, 3:33
to 3:35, 3:50, 3:56, 3:60, 3:65,
4:5 to 4:7, 4:11, 4:13, 4:20, 5:9,
5:12, 5:26, 6:25, 6:36, 7:4, 7:7,
7:11, 7:14, 7:16, 7:18 to 7:21,
7:28, 8:4, 9:2, 9:3, 9:7, 9:8,
9:14, 9:22, 9:25, 9:38, 9:59,
14:14, 15:2, 15:5, 15:21, 19:15,
21:15, 22:12 to 22:15, 22:17,
22:23 to 22:25, 26:4, 26:7
Remand, 1:32, 1:42, 1:57, 1:58,
1:71, 2:8, 2:16, 2:32, 2:37,
3:33, 3:42, 3:48, 3:50, 4:19,
6:21, 7:9, 7:16, 7:21, 7:34,
9:22, 9:25, 9:51, 10:12, 23:48
Requests for, 1:31, 1:38, 1:58, 2:23,
2:25, 2:37, 3:48, 9:25
Sua sponte, 1:71, 2:25, 3:9, 7:14, 9:2

ARGENTINA

Litigation, 5:15
Remedies, 5:15
Review, 5:27

ARKANSAS

Restrictive covenants, 12:8, 12:28, 12:35

ASSET SALE

Goodwill, 2:40, 15:15
Licenses, 2:40, 15:15

ASSIGNABILITY

Restrictive covenants, 12:29

ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 9:5, 13:4, 13:15, 18:1, 21:15, 24:3, 26:3, 26:5
Applicability, 7:22
Bankruptcy, 1:46, 15:4 to 15:6, 15:9, 15:17, 15:22, 18:25
Banks, 9:24
Burden of proof, 3:56
Checks, 21:15
Commercial Code, 15:6, 26:4, 26:5
Conflict of laws, 21:15
Consent, 1:46, 2:4, 2:11, 12:15, 13:10, 15:17, 18:1, 18:25, 19:1, 19:10, 21:15, 24:2, 25:3, 25:7, 26:4
Consideration, 1:4, 1:35, 1:36, 1:46, 2:12, 2:39, 3:56, 7:8, 7:22, 9:24, 9:32, 10:22, 13:10, 13:13, 14:4, 15:5, 15:6, 21:15, 24:3, 25:3
Constructive notice, 15:4
Contracts, 2:39, 9:33, 12:15, 12:29, 13:2, 13:8, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 15:9, 15:17, 21:15, 24:3, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5
Contribution, 7:8, 7:31, 9:7, 12:15, 19:10, 26:5
Copyright, 7:8, 7:11, 7:13, 7:20, 7:22, 7:31, 8:23, 9:5, 9:7, 9:24, 9:32, 9:33, 13:2, 13:4, 13:17, 14:7, 14:22, 15:4 to 15:6, 15:17, 18:11, 18:25, 19:10, 21:15, 24:2, 25:7, 26:4, 26:5
Corporations, 2:12, 2:39, 13:9, 21:15
Counterclaim, 3:56, 18:1
Crops, 1:46
Death, 9:33, 19:10, 26:4
Defenses, 9:7, 9:24, 9:32, 9:33, 19:10, 26:5

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

Definitions, 3:56, 10:47, 13:10, 21:15, 24:3, 26:4
Dividends, 2:39
Employment, 1:46, 2:36, 3:56, 7:8, 7:11, 9:7, 9:33, 10:22, 11:13, 12:15, 12:29, 13:1, 13:2, 13:4, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:12 to 13:17, 14:7, 25:3, 25:7, 26:5
Employment Contracts, 12:15, 12:29, 13:15
Estoppel and waiver, 26:5
Evidence, 1:4, 1:35, 1:36, 1:38, 2:12, 2:15, 2:23, 2:36, 3:56, 7:8, 7:11, 7:13, 7:22, 7:31, 9:7, 9:24, 9:33, 10:22, 10:47, 12:15, 13:4, 13:9, 15:5, 15:9, 15:22, 18:1, 21:15
Federal Courts, 1:38, 9:33, 12:15, 26:5
Future interests, 7:8
Gifts, 2:23
Heirs, 7:8, 7:22, 25:3
Indemnity, 15:9, 18:25, 24:3
Infringement, 1:4, 1:35, 1:38, 1:46, 2:11, 2:23, 2:36, 3:56, 7:11, 7:31, 9:5, 9:7, 9:24, 9:32, 9:33, 10:47, 13:4, 13:10, 14:22, 15:9, 18:1, 18:25, 19:10, 21:15, 24:2 to 26:5, 26:7
Inquiry notice, 9:32
Insurance, 9:33, 12:15, 13:4
Names, 1:7, 2:39, 3:56, 5:4, 18:11, 19:1, 19:10, 21:15, 24:2, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
Novation, 7:22
Options, 15:17
Parties, 1:7, 1:38, 1:46, 2:4, 2:11, 2:12, 2:15, 2:36, 2:39, 3:56, 7:8, 7:11, 7:13, 7:31, 8:23, 9:5, 9:7, 9:24, 9:32, 9:33, 13:4, 13:10, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9, 15:17, 18:1, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2, 24:3, 25:7, 26:3 to 26:5
Patents, 1:4, 1:7, 1:35, 1:36, 1:38, 1:46, 2:39, 13:4, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17, 14:4, 14:7, 15:6, 15:17, 18:1,

INDEX

ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

18:11, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3, 26:4, 26:5
Payment, 1:46, 2:39, 7:13, 13:4, 18:25, 21:15, 24:3, 25:3, 26:4, 26:5
Penalties, 11:13, 25:7
Personal property, 1:35, 1:36, 1:46, 15:6
Pleadings, 26:4
Property, 1:35, 1:36, 1:46, 2:15, 2:39, 7:8, 7:20, 7:22, 9:7, 9:32, 10:22, 12:15, 12:29, 13:1, 13:2, 13:4, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:12 to 13:17, 14:4, 14:7, 14:22, 15:4 to 15:6, 15:9, 15:17, 15:22, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 19:1, 19:10, 21:15, 24:3, 25:3, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
Public policy, 9:24, 9:32, 13:15
Restatement, 13:4, 15:9, 19:1
Sales, 1:38, 1:46, 2:15, 2:23, 2:39, 3:56, 7:22, 9:5, 9:24, 12:15, 15:17, 18:1, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2, 25:7
Standing, 1:38, 2:23, 3:56, 9:5, 9:7, 13:4, 13:15, 18:1
Statute of Frauds, 9:7
Subject matter, 1:7, 13:2, 13:9, 13:10, 13:15, 13:17, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3, 26:3
Sufficiency of evidence, 2:23
Time, 1:4, 1:35, 1:38, 1:46, 2:11, 2:12, 2:15, 2:23, 3:56, 7:11, 7:13, 7:20, 7:22, 7:31, 9:5, 9:7, 9:24, 9:32, 9:33, 10:22, 10:47, 11:13, 12:15, 13:2, 13:4, 13:9, 13:10, 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17, 14:7, 15:9, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 19:10, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3, 25:7, 26:2 to 26:4, 26:7
Warranties, 15:9, 21:15, 24:3, 26:4
Waste, 25:7

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENTS

Copyright, 9:5, 13:2, 26:4
Development, 26:4
Domain names, 26:4
Inventions, 13:2, 26:4
Patents, 26:4

ASSIGNMENT AGREEMENTS —Cont'd

Trademarks, 26:4

AUSTRALIA

Courts, 1:47, 9:13
Review, 1:47, 9:13
Technology, 1:47

AUSTRIA

Courts, 2:37, 3:48, 22:22
Damages, 2:37, 3:48
Litigation, 2:37, 3:48

AUTHORIZATION

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986, 10:62

BANKRUPTCY

Agreements, 1:46, 2:40, 10:68, 15:9, 15:11, 15:14, 15:17, 15:27, 18:25, 24:1, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8
Assignment, 1:46, 15:4 to 15:6, 15:9, 15:17, 15:22, 18:25
Assignor, 15:5
Characterization, 9:40
Contracts, 2:26, 2:40, 10:68, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17, 15:18, 15:25, 15:27, 17:3
Enforcement, 2:26, 9:40, 15:17
Executory contracts, 2:40, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17
License, 1:46, 2:26, 2:40, 8:35, 9:40, 9:51, 15:1, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9 to 15:17, 15:22, 15:23, 18:25, 19:28, 24:1, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 10:68, 15:27
Termination, 2:40, 8:35, 15:9, 15:11, 15:15, 15:16, 15:27, 18:25, 19:28, 24:1, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8
Transfer, 1:46, 9:40, 15:4 to 15:6, 15:9, 15:17, 15:22, 24:1, 26:1

BLUE-PENCIL RULE

Restrictive covenants, 12:26, 12:28

BONDS

New York, 9:41, 17:3

BOOKS

Access, 2:17, 3:40, 7:14, 7:36, 8:3, 8:25, 9:7, 9:9, 9:22, 9:25, 9:34, 9:37, 9:42, 9:54, 9:57, 10:10, 10:39, 10:56, 10:62, 11:4, 15:17, 19:10, 19:15, 20:2, 22:17, 22:24, 23:48

Authorship, 7:1, 7:31, 8:25, 9:7, 9:12, 9:22, 9:42, 15:11, 19:15, 26:4

Celebrity names, 19:15

Character, 2:17, 3:40, 4:20, 7:6, 7:7, 7:31, 7:34, 8:25, 8:26, 9:9, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 9:22, 9:23, 9:25, 9:42, 19:15

Contracts, 2:39, 8:26, 9:9, 9:34, 9:37, 10:56, 15:11, 15:17, 20:2, 24:3, 26:4

Covers, 4:13, 6:30, 9:7, 9:37, 15:11, 22:17

Defamation, 3:40, 9:22, 19:15

Fair use, 4:20, 6:30, 7:1, 7:34, 8:25, 9:7, 9:22, 9:23, 9:25, 9:37, 9:42, 9:54, 9:57, 11:4, 22:17

Fictional characters, 19:15

Graphics, 3:40, 7:36, 9:42, 19:4, 19:10

Histories, 19:15

Image, 5:20, 6:30, 9:8, 9:12, 9:14, 9:22, 9:25, 19:4, 19:10, 19:12

Infringement, 3:40, 3:57, 4:20, 5:20, 6:30, 7:1, 7:6, 7:14, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3, 8:25, 8:26, 9:7 to 9:9, 9:12 to 9:14, 9:16, 9:22, 9:23, 9:25, 9:34, 9:37, 9:42, 9:54, 9:57, 10:62, 16:15, 19:4, 19:10, 19:12, 19:15, 22:17, 22:24, 22:25, 24:3, 26:4

Name, 2:17, 2:39, 3:40, 4:13, 4:20, 5:20, 7:6, 7:31, 8:25, 9:22, 9:42, 9:54, 10:26, 10:56, 19:4, 19:10, 19:12, 19:15

Ownership, 2:39, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:14, 7:31, 8:26, 9:7, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37, 9:42, 15:17, 22:24, 22:25, 26:4

Packaging, 3:40, 4:13, 4:20, 20:2, 24:3, 26:4

Parody, 5:20, 6:30, 8:25, 9:22, 9:23, 19:10

BOOKS—Cont'd

Photographs, 3:40, 7:1, 7:6, 7:36, 9:7, 9:8, 9:14, 9:22, 9:23, 9:42, 19:4, 19:10, 19:15, 26:4

Privacy, 19:4, 19:10, 19:15

Right of publicity, 4:20, 7:31, 19:4, 19:10, 19:12, 19:15

Substantial similarity, 7:36, 9:9, 9:12 to 9:14, 9:22

Text, 6:30, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3, 8:25, 8:26, 9:7, 9:8, 9:13, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37, 9:42, 9:54, 9:57, 10:62, 11:4, 22:17, 23:48

Titles, 7:14, 7:34

Trademarks, 2:17, 2:39, 3:40, 3:57, 4:13, 4:20, 5:20, 6:30, 9:22, 15:11, 19:15, 22:17, 22:24, 22:25, 26:4

Visual art, 7:36, 9:22

BRAZIL

Know-how, 2:39

Litigation, 2:39

Manufacturing, 2:39

Review, 5:27

Statutes, 2:39, 22:17

Taxation, 2:39

Technology, 2:39

Trade secrets, 2:39

BREACH OF CONFIDENCE

United States, 22:27

BRIEFS

Cancellation proceedings, 2:25

Content, 2:25, 9:22

Contents, 9:22

Defendants, 9:22

Filing, 2:25

Form, 2:25, 9:22

BURDEN OF PROOF

United States, 1:32, 1:47, 1:50, 3:51, 3:56, 4:20, 6:39, 8:4, 9:22, 11:8, 16:28

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

California, 19:17

BUSINESS INFORMATION

Illinois, 10:15, 12:7

INDEX

BUSINESS INTERESTS

Restrictive covenants, 12:7, 12:15, 12:23

CALIFORNIA

Advertising, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 3:18, 3:50, 3:51, 5:8, 5:23, 5:29, 6:10, 7:9, 9:14, 9:37, 10:52, 12:12, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:7, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15, 23:12, 23:34, 23:52

Affidavits, 9:14

Arbitration, 5:15, 5:27, 5:28, 12:4

Cause of action, 1:39, 2:29, 3:18, 3:50, 4:9, 5:15, 6:2, 9:4, 9:46, 10:65, 19:8

Claims, 1:39, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 2:37, 3:50, 3:51, 5:15, 5:27, 6:27, 7:4, 7:9, 9:4, 9:14, 9:37, 9:46, 9:54, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65, 12:4, 12:17, 13:7, 17:2 to 17:4, 19:4, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15, 19:17, 23:34

Conduct, 2:25, 2:29, 2:37, 3:18, 4:9, 6:2, 9:4, 9:46, 9:54, 10:26, 10:53, 10:65, 11:4, 13:7, 15:27, 17:3, 19:8, 19:10

Consumers, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 2:37, 3:18, 3:29, 3:50, 3:51, 3:58, 4:9, 5:23, 5:27, 9:37, 17:3, 19:5, 19:8, 19:11, 19:15, 23:12

Customer lists, 10:53, 15:27, 17:4

Damages, 1:39, 2:29, 2:37, 3:18, 3:50, 3:51, 4:9, 7:9, 9:4, 9:14, 9:37, 9:46, 9:54, 10:26, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65, 12:4, 12:17, 17:3 to 19:4, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 23:52

Deceptive advertising, 17:3

Defenses, 9:26, 9:37, 9:54, 11:4, 19:7, 19:10, 19:11, 23:52

Definitions, 2:29, 3:29, 9:14, 10:47, 10:59, 17:2 to 17:4

Disgorgement, 2:29

False advertising, 2:29, 3:51, 17:3, 19:10

Fiduciary obligations, 17:3

Fraud, 2:21, 2:29, 4:9, 17:3, 19:10

Injunctions, 3:18

CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Insurance coverage, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:7

Internet postings, 10:52

Jurisdiction, 2:25, 2:37, 3:51, 5:15, 5:27, 6:27, 7:9, 9:4, 10:65, 17:3

Jury trial, 7:9, 9:54

Liability, 1:39, 2:25, 2:29, 3:50, 3:51, 5:15, 5:28, 6:2, 9:4, 9:14, 9:37, 10:53, 10:65, 12:4, 15:27, 17:2 to 17:4, 23:52

Licenses, 2:25, 9:37, 10:57, 13:7, 19:4

Misappropriation, 2:25, 4:9, 9:46, 10:26, 10:40, 10:47, 10:52, 10:53, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:7, 15:27, 17:2 to 17:4, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15

Misleading advertising, 2:29, 17:2

Misrepresentations, 17:3

Pleadings, 9:14, 10:65, 17:2

Preemption, 4:9, 9:46, 10:65, 12:4, 19:5, 19:7, 19:10, 19:11

Preemption defense, 4:9

Professions, 19:17

Property rights, 3:50, 4:9, 9:4, 10:52, 10:65, 17:3 to 19:4

Punitive damages, 3:18, 10:57, 19:4

Remedies, 5:15, 10:52, 10:57

Restitution, 9:54, 11:11

Restrictive covenants, 12:4, 12:12, 12:17, 12:33, 15:27

Standing, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 5:15, 9:14, 19:4, 19:15

Statutes, 1:39, 2:25, 2:37, 6:2, 9:54, 10:65, 17:2

Statutory definitions, 17:3

Transactions, 9:37, 11:11

Trial, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 2:37, 3:18, 3:29, 3:50, 3:51, 4:9, 5:23, 7:4, 7:9, 9:4, 9:14, 9:37, 9:46, 9:54, 10:26, 10:40, 10:47, 10:52, 10:53, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:7, 17:2 to 17:4, 19:10, 19:11, 23:52

Unfair Competition Law, 10:59

Venue, 5:28, 9:4

CANADA

Customer lists, 25:3
 Former employee, 9:4, 10:52
 Fraud, 3:44, 9:3
 Litigation, 2:37, 2:39, 3:44, 5:15, 9:7
 NAFTA, 22:7
 Obligations, 2:39, 25:3
 Remedies, 5:15, 10:52
 Review, 3:44, 6:14, 22:13, 25:3
 Statutes, 2:37, 2:39, 3:44
 Taxation, 2:39
 Theft, 3:44

CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS

Abandonment, 2:13
 Acquired distinctiveness, 2:43, 6:36
 Amendment, 2:25, 26:7
 Answer, 2:25
 Appeals, 2:25, 2:43
 Applications, 2:25, 2:43, 6:36, 26:7
 Bona fide use, 2:13
 Briefs, 2:25
 Denial, 2:25
 Dilution, 2:13, 2:43, 6:36
 Discovery, 2:13
 Evidence, 2:13, 2:25, 2:43, 6:36
 Federal Circuit, 2:25, 2:43
 Fees, 2:25
 Forms, 2:25, 26:7
 Functionality, 2:13
 Grounds, 2:13, 2:25, 6:36
 Intent to use, 6:36
 Likelihood of confusion, 2:13, 2:43
 Mark in commerce, 2:13, 6:36
 Objections, 2:43
 Opening, 2:25
 Opposition proceedings, 2:43
 Parties, 2:13, 2:25, 2:43
 Principal register, 2:13, 2:25
 Priority, 2:13
 Registered Marks, 2:13, 2:25
 Registration, 2:13, 2:25, 2:43, 6:36, 26:7
 Reliance, 2:25
 Standing, 2:25
 Surname, 2:25, 6:36

CASE LAW

Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 11:4, 11:8, 14:32
 Theft of trade secrets, 10:24, 11:8

CAUSES OF ACTION

Canada, 3:44
 Illinois, 3:41, 9:34, 17:5

CHALLENGES

Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 11:10, 11:11

CHECKLISTS

Giving, 24:3, 25:5, 26:3
 Protecting trade secrets, 26:2

CHEMICAL

Compositions, 1:3, 1:70
 Discovery, 3:50, 10:42
 Evidence, 1:44, 3:50, 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 10:10, 10:42, 10:49, 15:5, 16:16, 16:29
 Isolation, 1:3, 10:10
 Novelty, 1:3
 Physical properties, 1:44
 Plurality, 1:3

CHILE

Litigation, 2:39
 Manufacturers, 2:39
 Statutes, 2:39
 Taxation, 2:39
 Technology, 2:39

CHINA

Damages, 2:26, 9:4, 9:46, 22:9
 Litigation, 4:4, 5:15
 Manufacturing, 2:26, 9:4, 9:46, 11:4, 11:10
 Remedies, 5:15, 10:66, 22:24
 Review, 2:26, 4:6, 9:13, 11:4, 22:24
 Statutes, 22:24, 22:25
 Unfair competition, 2:26, 4:4, 4:6, 9:46, 10:66

CHOICE OF LAW

California, 12:4
 Delaware, 15:9
 Illinois, 10:66, 15:9
 International Trade Commission, 10:66

INDEX

CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd

New York, 15:9
Restrictive covenants, 12:4
United States, 7:34, 10:66, 12:4, 15:9

CLAIMS

Adapted, 1:3, 1:40, 1:44, 3:26, 3:27, 9:8, 9:22, 25:4
Alternative language, 7:36
Alternatives, 3:9, 3:44, 3:45, 4:5, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 7:21, 9:7, 23:44, 24:2, 24:3
Amendments, 1:42, 1:49, 4:11, 6:21, 6:36, 7:23, 9:40, 22:5, 23:19, 26:8
Apparatus, 1:33, 1:40, 1:43, 1:44, 1:46, 1:70, 3:56, 18:25, 22:5
Apparatus claims, 1:46
Arranged, 3:27, 3:40, 4:11, 7:5, 7:28, 7:33, 7:36, 8:35, 9:7, 9:37, 13:5
Business methods, 1:3, 1:70
Classifications, 9:6
Complete, 1:24, 1:26, 1:38, 1:42, 1:44, 1:58, 2:16, 2:23, 2:25, 3:56, 4:6, 4:11, 6:21, 6:39, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, 7:14, 7:16, 7:23, 9:2, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:28, 9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:46, 9:54, 10:57, 10:59, 12:4, 15:9, 16:2, 19:10, 23:16, 25:4, 26:1, 26:4
Composition of matter, 1:53, 26:4
Constructed, 1:41, 1:71, 7:2, 7:4, 7:36
Defect, 1:32, 3:44, 9:8, 12:4, 26:8
Definite, 3:26, 3:56, 9:20, 10:43
Design patents, 1:71, 4:6
Discovery, 1:32, 1:37, 2:23, 3:37, 3:50, 3:51, 3:65, 3:66, 4:15, 5:15, 7:4, 7:33, 7:36, 8:31, 9:3, 9:7, 9:25, 9:33, 9:38, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:12, 10:42, 10:57, 10:65, 16:2, 17:1, 18:3, 19:13, 21:15
Doctrine of equivalents, 1:41, 1:42, 1:53, 1:57
Drafting, 1:3, 1:23, 1:43, 2:21, 7:7, 13:10, 18:1, 18:25
Drawing, 1:23, 1:71, 2:25, 2:29, 3:51, 4:4, 4:6, 4:11, 4:20, 6:8, 6:14, 6:32, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:16,

CLAIMS—Cont'd

7:36, 9:1, 9:14, 9:25, 10:16, 10:22, 11:1, 13:10, 17:1, 25:4
E-Commerce, 4:20, 26:2
Electronics, 1:44, 1:46, 1:57, 1:58, 1:71, 3:27, 3:64, 4:5, 9:14, 9:33, 16:23, 16:31
Format, 2:16, 3:51, 4:11, 7:4, 8:3, 8:4, 8:35, 9:7, 9:14, 9:22, 9:28, 9:39, 10:12, 10:57, 18:25
Fundamentals, 22:17
Holes, 3:36, 7:36
Independent claims, 1:4, 1:42
Intangibles, 26:4
Intended use, 1:40, 1:46, 1:48, 2:33, 3:30, 26:4
Internet, 1:3, 1:40, 1:48, 2:15, 2:25, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:35, 3:9, 3:27, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:46, 3:50, 3:52, 3:56, 4:20, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:20, 5:24, 5:27, 6:8, 6:22, 6:27, 6:38, 7:6, 7:36, 8:3 to 8:5, 8:7, 8:8, 8:11, 8:17, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:31, 8:34, 8:35, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:19, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:37, 9:40, 9:44, 9:54, 9:57, 10:16, 14:19, 14:26, 16:2, 17:5, 19:1, 19:4, 19:6, 19:10, 19:11, 19:14, 19:15, 19:17, 19:28, 21:15, 22:17, 23:22, 23:41, 23:42, 23:48, 24:2, 25:6, 26:2, 26:4
Language, 1:8, 1:11, 1:32, 1:38 to 1:47, 1:53, 1:54, 1:70, 1:71, 2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 2:30, 2:32, 2:35, 2:41, 3:9, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:36, 3:44, 3:45, 3:50 to 3:52, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 5:20, 5:27, 6:3, 6:21, 6:36, 6:38, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:9, 7:12, 7:13, 7:16, 7:21, 7:23, 7:30, 7:36, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:34, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:8, 9:20, 9:32, 9:33, 9:37, 9:39, 9:40, 9:44, 9:46, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 10:43, 10:57, 12:17, 13:5, 15:9, 16:15, 17:1 to 17:5, 19:8, 19:19, 22:5, 23:11, 23:36, 23:48, 24:2, 25:6
Literal infringement, 1:41, 1:42
Mathematical algorithms, 1:3, 1:63

CLAIMS—Cont'd

Means-plus-function, 1:42
 Method claims, 1:3, 1:46
 Objection, 1:4, 3:9, 3:26, 3:50,
 10:59, 15:9, 15:23, 18:1, 19:6
 Omission, 1:10, 1:47, 3:56, 10:68,
 23:11, 23:19
 Patentee, 1:3, 1:4, 1:11, 1:20, 1:38,
 1:40, 1:42, 1:46, 1:47, 1:52,
 1:56 to 1:59, 16:11, 16:14 to
 16:17, 16:23, 16:29, 16:30
 Preamble, 9:22, 23:44
 Presentation, 2:23, 3:26, 3:44, 4:11,
 8:17, 9:7, 9:14, 9:28, 10:12,
 10:59, 19:17, 24:2
 Process, 1:3, 1:10, 1:11, 1:32, 1:33,
 1:39 to 1:42, 1:44 to 1:49, 1:53,
 1:57, 1:62, 1:65, 1:70, 2:21,
 2:23, 2:31, 2:33, 2:37, 3:41,
 3:45, 3:65, 3:66, 4:11, 4:15,
 4:20, 5:15, 6:38, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5,
 7:7, 7:12, 7:16, 7:23, 8:3, 8:5,
 8:29, 8:35, 9:2, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:8,
 9:14, 9:22, 9:24, 9:28, 9:32,
 9:37, 9:39, 9:40, 9:44, 9:51,
 9:54, 9:57, 10:12, 10:16, 10:23,
 10:29, 10:39, 10:43, 10:60,
 10:65, 12:4, 13:10, 14:29,
 15:21, 15:24, 16:2, 16:11, 16:15
 to 16:17, 16:29 to 16:31, 18:25,
 21:15, 22:5, 22:17, 23:48, 24:3,
 26:2, 26:4
 Prosecution, 1:11, 1:38, 1:41 to 1:43,
 1:47, 1:48, 1:53, 1:71, 4:5,
 9:33, 9:54, 11:1, 21:15, 24:3
 Royalties, 1:4, 1:38, 1:44, 1:46, 1:57,
 7:7, 7:23, 7:33, 8:35, 9:5, 9:22,
 9:33, 9:52, 10:57, 15:23, 16:14,
 16:16, 19:28, 21:15, 22:5, 24:3,
 26:1, 26:6, 26:8
 Spaces, 6:8, 7:36, 9:14
 Specification, 1:10, 1:11, 1:23, 1:32,
 1:42, 1:43, 4:11
 Telecommunications, 3:57, 4:20,
 5:27, 6:8, 7:23, 16:16, 23:1
 Trade names, 3:37, 3:44, 4:22, 6:22,
 21:15, 26:8
 Trademarks, 1:20, 1:40, 1:49, 1:62,
 2:15, 2:16, 2:21, 2:23, 2:25,
 2:26, 2:29 to 2:33, 2:35, 2:37,

CLAIMS—Cont'd

2:41, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27,
 3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36, 3:37,
 3:40 to 3:53, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60,
 3:64 to 3:66, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:10,
 4:11, 4:14, 4:15, 4:17, 4:20,
 4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:20,
 5:24, 5:27, 6:3, 6:8, 6:14, 6:21,
 6:22, 6:27, 6:32, 6:36, 6:38 to
 6:40, 8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7,
 14:19, 15:9, 15:21, 16:2, 16:14,
 17:5, 18:1, 18:25, 19:1, 19:15,
 19:28, 21:15, 22:17, 24:2, 26:1,
 26:4, 26:5, 26:8
 Value, 1:46, 1:54, 1:57, 2:23, 2:25 to
 3:27, 3:33, 3:40, 3:44, 3:50,
 4:4, 4:10, 4:11, 4:15, 5:17, 6:21,
 6:22, 6:27, 6:32, 6:36, 7:3 to
 7:5, 7:7, 7:9, 7:13, 7:14, 7:21,
 7:23, 9:3, 9:8, 9:14, 9:22, 9:25,
 9:31, 9:39, 9:40, 9:47, 9:51,
 9:52, 10:12, 10:16, 10:19,
 10:29, 10:39, 10:42, 10:43,
 10:57, 10:59, 10:60, 10:65,
 12:17, 14:14, 15:23, 16:16,
 17:3, 19:1, 19:2, 19:4, 19:8,
 19:10, 19:15, 19:19, 21:15,
 22:5, 24:2, 25:4, 26:4, 26:5

CLAYTON ACT

Acquisition of patents, 16:12
 Damages, 16:17, 16:29
 Exclusive dealing, 16:2
 Federal Trade Commission, 16:2,
 16:12, 16:29
 Federal Trade Commission Act,
 16:12, 16:29
 Intellectual property, 16:2, 16:12,
 16:17, 16:29
 Mergers, 16:12
 Price discrimination, 16:2
 Sherman Act, 16:2, 16:12, 16:17,
 16:29
 Tying arrangements, 16:17

CLOUD COMPUTING

Licenses, 3:56
 Licensing, 3:56
 Standing, 3:56

CODES

Computer technology, 10:27

INDEX

COLORADO

Restrictive covenants, 12:4, 12:28

COMBINATIONS

Number of elements, 11:4

COMMERCIAL SPEECH

Advertising, 2:25, 2:29, 3:57, 19:10, 23:44

Civil rights, 19:10

Compelled speech, 23:44

Content, 2:25, 2:29, 19:10

FTC, 23:44

Jurisdiction, 2:25, 6:27

Telemarketing, 2:29

COMMON LAW

California, 4:9, 10:65, 15:27, 17:2 to 19:5, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11

Canada, 3:44, 7:34, 9:7

Definitions, 3:56, 17:2, 17:3, 22:27, 26:4

Employment, 3:46, 3:56, 7:7, 9:7, 10:65, 12:1, 12:7, 15:27

History, 1:40, 3:56, 7:34, 9:7, 9:40, 10:66, 19:10

Illinois, 2:17, 10:66, 12:7, 17:3

Misappropriation, 3:44, 4:9, 10:65, 10:66, 15:27, 17:2 to 19:5, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 22:27

United States, 1:40, 1:47, 1:55, 2:13, 2:15, 2:18, 3:44, 3:45, 3:56, 6:39, 7:34, 9:40, 9:51, 10:65, 10:66, 11:8, 16:29, 19:10, 22:27

COMPENSATION

Restrictive covenants, 12:1, 12:7, 12:15, 12:20, 18:3

COMPETING PRODUCTS

United States, 10:65

COMPETITION

Anticipation, 1:48, 1:71

India, 2:26

Unfair Competition, 1:48, 1:71, 2:21, 2:25, 2:26, 2:28, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 3:18, 3:20, 3:26, 3:29, 3:33, 3:36, 3:39 to 3:41, 3:43, 3:44, 3:50, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:59, 3:64, 3:66, 4:4, 4:6, 4:8 to 4:11, 4:13, 4:17, 4:20, 4:22, 5:1,

COMPETITION—Cont'd

5:20, 5:21, 5:24, 6:21, 7:26, 8:3, 8:17, 8:31, 9:1, 9:45, 9:46, 9:54, 9:58, 10:2, 10:4, 10:26, 10:30, 10:42, 10:43, 10:45, 10:52, 10:59, 10:66, 12:7, 12:8, 12:15, 12:28, 12:34, 13:11, 14:29, 17:1 to 17:7, 18:1, 19:1, 19:2, 19:8, 19:11, 19:15, 19:17, 22:12, 22:19, 22:27, 23:1, 26:7

United Kingdom, 9:37, 19:15

COMPLIANCE

Audits, 8:35, 10:12, 14:23 to 14:25, 14:35, 14:46, 26:1, 26:4, 26:6

Federal Trade Commission, 23:41, 23:45

Federal Trade Commission Act, 23:41, 23:45

Programs, 1:44, 2:17, 14:24, 14:25, 14:35, 14:46, 25:3, 25:7, 26:4

Trade associations, 8:35

COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT

Theft of trade secrets, 10:62

COMPUTERS

Codes, 9:17, 9:39, 11:4, 25:7

Copyrights, 4:20, 7:38, 8:6, 8:7, 9:17, 9:22, 9:34, 9:39, 9:41, 9:48, 13:7, 16:23, 22:2, 26:4

Enforcement, 1:44, 19:10, 23:48, 25:6

Evidence, 1:44, 3:32, 4:20, 5:17, 7:38, 8:6, 8:7, 9:17, 9:22, 9:34, 9:41, 9:48, 10:38, 10:42, 10:52, 11:4, 13:7, 18:1, 23:48

Free speech, 19:10

Hardware, 9:17, 9:34, 14:25, 18:1, 18:25, 23:48

Identification, 11:4

Internet Use, 25:6

Misappropriation, 9:17, 10:38, 10:42, 10:52, 11:4, 13:7, 18:25, 19:10, 25:7

New York, 4:20, 9:22, 9:41, 19:10, 23:48, 25:1, 25:6, 25:7

Object codes, 9:17

Preemption, 1:3, 19:10

Secrecy, 10:38, 10:42, 11:4, 25:7

COMPUTERS—Cont'd

Software, 1:3, 1:44, 8:6, 8:7, 9:17,
9:22, 9:34, 9:39, 9:48, 10:52,
11:4, 13:7, 14:23 to 14:25, 18:1,
18:24, 18:25, 20:1 to 22:2,
25:1, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4
Statutes, 8:7, 9:34

**CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS
INFORMATION**

United States, 25:7

CONFIDENTIALITY

China, 11:4, 11:10
Computer technology, 10:27
Evidence, 1:37, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16,
10:17, 10:19, 10:22, 10:27,
10:34, 10:35, 10:38, 10:39,
10:41, 10:49 to 10:51, 10:53,
10:54, 10:56, 10:58, 10:65,
11:4, 11:8, 11:10, 12:1, 12:7,
12:17, 15:27, 18:20, 21:15,
22:27
Licensing, 10:16, 14:11, 18:25,
19:28, 21:15, 26:1 to 26:4,
26:6, 26:8
Misappropriation of trade secrets,
10:10, 10:12, 10:16, 10:27,
10:37, 10:41, 10:49, 10:53,
10:54, 10:58, 10:65, 11:4,
12:17, 12:30, 15:27, 18:3
Missouri, 10:39
Restrictive covenants, 10:58, 12:1,
12:7, 12:17, 12:30, 15:27, 18:3
Texas, 10:8, 10:12

**CONFIDENTIALITY
AGREEMENTS**

Disclosures, 10:35, 25:5, 26:3
Drafting, 25:5, 26:3
Nondisclosure, 10:12, 11:10, 12:17,
18:3, 26:3, 26:4

CONFLICT OF LAWS

Licensing, 21:15

CONSENT AGREEMENTS

Trademarks, 2:11

CONSIDERATION

Illinois, 2:17, 12:18, 17:3

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, 12:3, 12:4,
12:6, 12:10, 12:18, 12:27, 12:34

CONSPIRACY

Antitrust law, 16:31
Economic Espionage Act of 1996,
11:3, 11:5, 11:8, 11:11
Theft of trade secrets, 10:62, 11:8,
11:11

CONSULTANTS

Forms, 13:6, 14:22, 25:5, 26:2 to
26:5

CONSULTING AGREEMENTS

Drafting, 25:5
Management, 10:39, 25:5

**CONTENT-NEUTRAL
REGULATION**

Viewpoint discrimination, 2:25

CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT

Restrictive covenants, 12:15, 12:18,
12:34

CONTRACT LAW

United States, 7:20, 7:22

CONTRACTS

Antitrust law, 9:34
Assignment, 2:39, 9:33, 12:15,
12:29, 13:2, 13:8, 13:12, 13:13,
13:15, 15:9, 15:17, 21:15, 24:3,
25:7, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5
Breach, 2:40, 7:3, 7:24, 8:5, 9:21,
9:33, 10:68, 12:4, 12:28, 12:31,
12:32, 12:35, 13:5, 15:9 to
15:12, 15:15, 15:25, 15:27, 18:2
to 20:5, 21:15, 23:28, 24:3,
25:7
California, 2:29, 9:37, 10:59, 12:4,
13:7, 15:27, 17:2, 17:3
Choice of law, 12:4, 15:9
Confidentiality, 1:37, 10:19, 10:49,
10:56, 11:12, 12:7, 12:30,
14:32, 15:27, 18:3, 21:15, 25:7,
26:2, 26:4
Damages, 1:40, 1:44, 2:26, 2:29,
2:40, 7:3, 7:24, 8:5, 9:33, 9:34,
9:37, 10:56, 10:59, 10:68, 12:4,
12:7, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 15:9

INDEX

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

to 15:11, 15:15, 15:25, 17:1, 17:3, 21:15
Employment Contracts, 10:49, 10:59, 11:12, 12:4, 12:15, 12:29 to 12:31, 12:35, 13:15, 15:27, 18:3, 20:2
Evidence, 1:37, 1:40, 1:44, 2:26, 2:29, 3:34, 7:3, 7:23, 8:5, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9, 9:33, 9:34, 9:37, 9:41, 10:19, 10:49, 10:56, 10:59, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 13:7, 15:9, 15:10, 15:12, 15:18, 15:27, 17:1, 18:2, 20:5, 21:15
Florida, 1:37, 2:40, 8:31, 12:32, 15:12
Forms, 1:40, 2:39, 7:23, 9:34, 14:32, 14:34, 21:15, 24:3, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5
Illinois, 2:29, 9:33, 9:34, 12:7, 15:9, 17:3, 18:3
Kansas, 10:68
Negotiations, 7:23, 7:24, 10:1, 10:49, 21:15, 25:7
New Jersey, 12:15, 13:15, 15:27
New York, 3:34, 7:3, 7:24, 8:26, 9:41, 10:56, 12:15, 12:30, 15:9, 17:1 to 17:3, 18:2, 19:2, 21:15, 25:7
Noncompetition agreements, 12:4, 13:7, 14:32, 26:4
Nondisclosure Agreements, 12:4, 26:2
North Carolina, 8:31, 20:5
Ohio, 10:49, 12:15, 12:29, 12:30, 13:15, 15:15
Product distribution, 15:15
Resale, 1:40, 1:55, 2:26, 9:34, 9:37, 21:15
Restrictive Covenants, 12:4, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 12:28 to 12:32, 12:34, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3
Theory, 1:44, 2:29, 2:39, 7:3, 8:5, 10:56, 12:28, 12:30, 13:13

COPYRIGHT

Access, 1:37, 1:56, 3:40, 4:4, 7:14, 7:36, 7:37, 8:2 to 8:8, 8:10 to 8:13, 8:24, 8:25, 8:27 to 8:29, 9:3, 9:6, 9:7, 9:9 to 9:11, 9:15,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

9:17, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24 to 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:34, 9:37, 9:39, 9:42 to 9:44, 9:46, 9:48, 9:51, 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 10:42, 10:62, 13:7, 14:25, 14:29, 15:17, 16:17, 19:10, 19:15, 20:3 to 22:4, 22:17, 24:1, 25:2, 25:6, 25:7
Actual damages, 7:3, 9:33, 9:50 to 9:52, 9:54, 9:58, 10:24, 10:57, 14:21
Admissions, 7:5
Amendments, 7:23, 8:15, 9:36, 9:40, 22:5, 22:9, 22:10
Answers, 3:50, 7:3, 9:25, 10:24, 25:2, 26:4
Anti-trust, 9:57
Appeal, 1:54, 1:56, 2:25, 2:32, 3:40, 3:50, 3:51, 4:4, 4:15, 7:3, 7:5, 7:7 to 7:12, 7:21 to 7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34, 7:36, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:10, 8:25, 8:34, 9:2, 9:4 to 9:8, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31 to 9:34, 9:37, 9:39 to 9:43, 9:46, 9:47, 9:51 to 9:54, 10:42, 10:57, 13:4 to 15:5, 16:2, 17:1, 17:3 to 19:4, 19:11, 22:5, 22:17, 24:2
Applications, 1:44, 1:48, 2:25, 7:5, 7:9, 7:13, 7:14, 7:16, 7:19, 7:20, 7:34, 8:3, 8:33, 9:2, 9:3, 9:7, 9:8, 9:22, 9:34, 9:36, 13:7, 15:6, 16:2, 16:15, 16:18, 16:29, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5
Arbitration, 8:4, 8:13, 9:32, 22:5, 24:1
Assignment agreement, 7:8, 13:4
Assignment of copyrights, 13:17
Attorneys, 1:48, 3:51, 4:9, 5:13, 7:1, 7:28, 8:8, 8:11, 9:1, 9:15, 9:23, 9:31, 9:43, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59, 14:21, 16:2, 17:3, 18:25, 19:10, 21:15, 24:1, 24:2, 25:7, 26:1, 26:6
Audio recording devices, 7:38
Bad faith, 1:48, 3:39, 3:51, 7:9, 8:10, 9:22, 9:54, 16:27, 16:29, 16:31, 19:15
Beneficial ownership, 9:5

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Berne Convention, 7:3, 7:21, 9:57,
22:1 to 22:6, 22:8 to 22:10
Blind, 2:25, 3:50, 7:33, 8:7, 9:6,
19:17
Bonds, 9:41, 17:3
Books, 3:40, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:14,
7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3, 8:25,
8:26, 9:7 to 9:9, 9:12 to 9:14,
9:16, 9:22, 9:23, 9:25, 9:34,
9:37, 9:42, 9:54, 9:57, 10:62,
14:20, 15:11, 15:17, 16:15,
19:4, 19:10, 19:12, 19:15,
22:17, 26:4
Broadcast signals, 7:4
Buildings, 3:50, 7:2, 7:3, 7:25, 7:36,
9:14, 21:15
Burden of proof, 3:51, 8:4, 9:22
Cable system, 8:34, 16:31
Cable systems, 8:32, 8:34, 21:15
Certificates, 7:10, 7:16, 9:3, 9:12,
13:6
Chain of title, 4:5, 26:4
Change, 1:48, 3:51, 7:6, 7:8, 7:14,
7:22, 7:23, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31,
7:34, 7:38, 8:4, 8:6, 8:13, 8:26,
8:35, 9:5, 9:22, 9:32, 9:41,
9:42, 9:46, 9:48, 9:57, 14:27,
16:2, 18:25, 21:15, 22:3, 24:2,
25:2, 25:7, 26:1, 26:6
Children, 3:50, 4:15, 7:5, 7:10, 7:22,
7:25, 7:32, 7:33, 9:13 to 9:15,
9:23, 9:31, 9:46, 13:4, 15:17,
25:2
Choice of law, 7:34, 26:1, 26:6
Citizenship, 2:25
Civil actions, 9:33
Claims court, 1:37, 9:51
Collective works, 8:26, 9:7, 9:42,
13:5
Common law, 4:9, 7:7, 7:34, 7:37,
8:30, 9:7, 9:40, 9:48, 9:51,
9:53, 16:29, 17:2 to 19:5,
19:10, 19:11, 26:4
Common source, 9:10
Competition, 1:44, 1:48, 1:56, 1:71,
2:25, 2:32, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50,
3:51, 3:53, 4:4, 4:9, 4:15, 7:26,
8:3, 8:17, 8:25, 8:31, 9:1, 9:22,
9:34, 9:37, 9:45, 9:46, 9:54,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

9:58, 10:42, 10:57, 14:29, 16:2,
16:5, 16:17, 16:18, 16:29, 17:1
to 17:4, 19:11, 19:15, 19:17,
22:5, 25:7
Compulsory licenses, 8:34, 8:35
Computer technology, 10:27, 19:17
Confidential information, 10:27,
13:2, 13:17, 17:4, 18:25, 24:2,
25:7, 26:1, 26:5, 26:6
Conflict of laws, 21:15
Contracts, 1:37, 1:44, 4:4, 7:3, 7:23,
7:24, 8:5, 8:26, 8:31, 9:3, 9:6,
9:9, 9:21, 9:33, 9:34, 9:37,
9:41, 13:2, 13:5, 13:7, 15:11,
15:17, 17:1 to 17:3, 20:4,
21:15, 22:8, 25:7, 26:4, 26:5
Contributory infringement, 1:44,
7:34, 8:6, 8:20, 8:24, 8:26,
8:28, 8:33, 9:14, 9:48, 21:15
Copies, 1:44, 3:40, 4:15, 7:1, 7:2,
7:4, 7:5, 7:12, 7:14 to 7:16,
7:19, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 7:33,
7:34, 7:38, 8:4 to 8:7, 8:13,
8:14, 8:18, 8:24, 8:25, 8:27,
8:32, 9:1 to 9:4, 9:7, 9:9, 9:10,
9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24 to 9:27,
9:32 to 9:34, 9:37, 9:39, 9:42,
9:46, 9:48, 9:54, 9:56, 9:58,
10:27, 10:42, 10:57, 13:5, 13:6,
14:21, 14:24, 14:25, 14:29,
14:46, 16:15, 18:25, 19:12,
19:17, 20:3, 20:4, 21:15, 22:4,
22:10, 24:1, 25:1, 26:1, 26:4
Copying, 1:13, 2:25, 3:40, 4:4, 4:5,
4:9, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:9, 7:34,
7:35, 7:38, 8:3, 8:4, 8:13, 8:17,
8:19, 8:21, 8:22, 8:24 to 8:26,
8:28 to 8:30, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:10,
9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:28,
9:30, 9:31, 9:33 to 9:37, 9:39,
9:44, 9:46, 9:48, 9:54, 10:24,
10:42, 13:6, 13:7, 14:25, 14:29,
16:15, 17:3, 20:3, 20:4, 21:15,
25:1, 25:7
Copyright Act of 1976, 7:1, 7:4,
7:20, 9:1, 9:22, 9:33, 10:62,
13:3
Corporations, 3:51, 9:4, 9:48, 21:15
Corrections, 24:1

INDEX

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Costs, 1:48, 2:25, 3:39, 3:40, 4:15, 5:13, 7:3, 7:7, 7:14, 7:24, 7:28, 7:36, 8:5, 8:6, 8:8, 8:10, 8:11, 8:13, 8:35, 9:18, 9:23, 9:25, 9:32, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:24, 10:57, 14:46, 17:1, 17:3, 18:25, 19:15, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4

Counterclaims, 1:48, 2:32, 3:40, 3:50, 4:5, 9:12, 9:33, 16:15, 16:29, 17:1

Courts, 1:44, 1:48, 1:56, 1:71, 2:25, 2:32, 2:41, 3:50, 3:51, 4:4, 4:5, 4:9, 4:15, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6 to 7:10, 7:14, 7:16, 7:17, 7:21, 7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 7:33 to 7:36, 8:1, 8:5, 8:7, 8:25, 8:29 to 8:31, 8:33, 9:2 to 9:4, 9:6 to 9:8, 9:11, 9:13, 9:14, 9:17, 9:22 to 9:26, 9:30, 9:31, 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:46, 9:48, 9:51, 9:53, 9:54, 9:56 to 9:58, 10:24, 10:27, 13:2, 13:4, 13:5, 13:7, 15:2, 15:6, 15:11, 15:17, 16:2, 16:15, 16:17, 16:27, 16:29, 16:31, 17:1 to 19:5, 19:11, 20:4, 22:9, 22:17, 24:1, 26:1, 26:5, 26:6

Credibility of witnesses, 9:52

Criminal law, 10:62

Customs, 7:34, 14:21, 14:35, 22:17

Damages, 1:44, 1:48, 1:56, 1:71, 2:32, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 3:51, 4:9, 5:13, 7:1, 7:3, 7:5, 7:9, 7:16, 7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34, 7:37, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:11, 8:15, 9:1, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14, 9:23, 9:33, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:43, 9:46, 9:48, 9:50 to 9:58, 10:24, 10:42, 10:57, 14:21, 15:11, 16:15, 16:17, 16:29, 16:31, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 18:25, 19:4, 19:10, 19:11, 21:15, 22:9, 24:1 to 25:1, 26:1

Dance, 3:50, 7:10, 9:14

Decrees, 26:4

Defenses, 1:54, 7:36, 8:5, 8:18, 8:24, 8:28, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:41, 9:48, 9:54, 16:2, 19:10 to 19:12, 26:5

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Delay, 1:17, 1:48, 3:50, 7:3, 7:6, 9:5, 9:33, 9:38, 9:51, 9:52, 19:15, 21:15

Deposits, 7:19, 7:34

Derivative works, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:8, 8:3, 8:21, 8:25, 9:1, 9:6, 9:7, 9:9, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:24, 9:38, 9:42, 18:25, 19:11, 21:15, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6

Destruction, 3:50, 7:3, 7:36, 9:7, 9:40, 22:4, 26:1

Digital video recorders, 8:32

Discovery, 1:13, 1:37, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 7:4, 7:33, 7:36, 7:38, 8:31, 9:3, 9:7, 9:25, 9:33, 9:38, 9:48, 9:52 to 9:54, 9:57, 10:24, 10:42, 10:57, 16:2, 17:1, 21:15

Distribution, 1:44, 3:50, 3:51, 3:53, 4:4, 7:6, 7:9, 7:16, 7:34, 7:37, 8:3, 8:4, 8:7, 8:14, 8:22, 8:25, 8:35, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:16, 9:21, 9:22, 9:30, 9:33, 9:37 to 9:39, 9:41, 9:46 to 9:48, 9:54, 9:56 to 9:58, 10:42, 13:7, 15:17, 16:2, 16:5, 16:18, 17:3, 18:5, 18:11, 18:25, 19:4, 19:6, 19:11, 19:12, 20:4, 21:15, 22:6, 25:1, 25:7, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5

Duplicates, 9:18, 9:37

Errors, 7:3, 7:4, 7:16, 8:6, 9:3, 17:3, 18:25, 26:1

Evidence, 1:37, 1:44, 1:56, 1:71, 2:25, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50 to 3:52, 4:5, 4:15, 7:3, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:10, 7:11, 7:13, 7:15 to 7:17, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:28 to 7:33, 7:35, 7:36, 7:38, 8:3 to 8:7, 8:10, 8:18, 8:21, 8:28, 8:35, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:17, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:26, 9:33 to 9:35, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40 to 9:43, 9:48, 9:50, 9:52, 9:54, 9:56, 9:58, 10:24, 10:27, 10:42, 10:57, 10:62, 13:4, 13:6, 13:7, 14:21, 15:5, 16:2, 16:15, 16:29, 16:31, 17:1, 19:4, 19:5, 19:15, 19:17, 21:15, 22:5

Exclusivity, 7:16, 7:21, 9:5, 9:33, 9:43, 15:11, 16:18, 19:11

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Exemptions, 2:25, 8:3, 8:6, 8:13, 9:41, 19:4, 22:5

Expenses, 2:25, 3:40, 7:3, 9:46, 9:52, 9:54, 17:4, 18:25, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1

Expert witnesses, 7:3, 9:17, 9:54

Fair use, 3:39, 3:50 to 3:52, 7:1, 7:9, 7:21, 7:34, 7:35, 7:37, 8:10, 8:19, 8:24, 8:25, 8:28, 9:6, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:30, 9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 9:42, 9:48, 9:51, 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 14:29, 20:4, 22:6, 22:10, 22:17, 25:1

Federal Communications Commission, 8:13

Fees, 1:17, 1:48, 1:56, 2:25, 2:32, 3:51, 4:9, 5:13, 7:1, 7:3, 7:5, 7:16, 7:24, 7:28, 7:34, 7:36, 7:37, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 8:11, 8:13, 8:34, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:31, 9:32, 9:54, 9:58, 14:21, 14:23, 17:3, 18:25, 19:10, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6

Fictional characters, 19:15

Films, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3, 7:7, 7:34, 9:16, 9:18, 9:22, 9:39, 13:5, 15:4, 19:4, 19:5, 19:10, 19:11, 19:17

Fines, 8:14, 9:58, 14:23, 14:24, 25:1

First Amendment, 1:48, 2:25, 3:50, 7:4, 7:6, 7:14, 7:21, 8:24, 8:28, 9:25, 9:48, 9:56, 16:29, 19:5, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15, 19:17

First sale doctrine, 3:53, 7:34, 9:37, 9:54, 19:12

Foreign countries, 7:3, 7:21

Forms, 2:25, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 7:4, 7:5, 7:10, 7:23, 8:4, 8:10, 8:24, 8:25, 9:14, 9:22, 9:34, 9:48, 10:27, 13:4, 13:6, 14:7, 14:21, 14:22, 15:1, 15:2, 16:5, 16:15, 16:18, 19:4, 19:6, 19:11, 19:12, 21:15, 24:1 to 25:2, 25:6, 25:7, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6

Franchises, 17:3

Fraud, 1:48, 4:9, 7:6, 7:16, 8:29, 8:30, 9:3, 9:34, 9:59, 10:62, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3, 19:10

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Free speech, 1:48, 2:25, 3:50, 7:14, 7:21, 19:10, 19:11

Good faith, 3:39, 3:51, 7:22, 8:3, 8:8 to 8:10, 9:25, 9:33, 9:54, 18:25, 19:15, 21:15

Governing law, 24:1, 24:2

Gross receipts, 8:34

Hire, 5:13, 7:3, 7:6 to 7:8, 7:10 to 7:13, 7:15, 7:16, 7:22, 7:24, 7:28, 7:31, 8:22, 8:23, 8:26, 9:3, 9:7, 9:18, 9:33, 9:34, 10:42, 13:3 to 13:7, 14:7, 14:21, 14:22, 19:15, 22:8, 25:7, 26:4, 26:5

Husband, 7:33, 9:31, 19:10

Ideas, 1:13, 2:25, 2:41, 3:40, 4:9, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:7, 7:9, 7:12, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:32, 7:36, 8:30, 9:2, 9:7, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:22, 9:23, 9:31, 9:56, 10:27, 13:6, 14:29, 17:2 to 17:4, 20:4, 25:7

Imprisonment, 8:14, 9:58, 25:1

Indemnity, 17:3, 18:25

Independent creation, 1:71, 9:10, 9:35

Infringement, 1:13, 1:37, 1:44, 1:48, 1:56, 1:71, 2:32, 2:41, 3:39, 3:40, 3:47, 3:50 to 3:53, 4:4, 4:5, 4:15, 7:1 to 7:6, 7:9 to 7:12, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:23, 7:25 to 7:28, 7:30 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 8:2 to 8:11, 8:14, 8:16 to 8:21, 8:24 to 8:30, 8:32 to 8:34, 9:1 to 9:59, 10:28, 10:57, 10:62, 13:4 to 13:7, 14:21, 14:22, 14:29, 15:2, 15:26, 16:2, 16:15, 16:17, 16:27, 16:29, 16:31, 17:1 to 17:4, 18:25, 19:4, 19:10 to 19:12, 19:15, 20:3, 20:4, 21:15, 22:9, 22:10, 22:17, 24:1 to 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6

Infringement actions, 2:41, 7:16, 9:33, 9:54, 16:15, 17:2

Injunctions, 1:48, 1:56, 9:40, 9:55, 9:56, 22:17

Intent, 1:44, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 5:13, 7:5, 7:8, 7:13, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 7:25, 7:28 to 7:30, 7:34, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:31, 8:33, 9:3, 9:8, 9:18, 9:22, 9:24, 9:37,

INDEX

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

9:39, 9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 9:46,
9:48, 9:57, 9:58, 13:7, 15:5,
15:17, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3,
19:15, 21:15, 22:5, 22:6

Interest, 1:19, 1:37, 1:48, 1:56, 2:25,
2:32, 3:50, 3:51, 4:4, 7:3, 7:5 to
7:8, 7:13, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22,
7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 7:33,
8:25, 8:32, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:9,
9:14, 9:17, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23,
9:25, 9:32 to 9:34, 9:40, 9:47,
9:51 to 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 10:42,
13:6, 14:7, 14:28, 15:1, 15:4 to
15:6, 15:11, 15:17, 16:2, 16:17,
18:11, 19:4, 19:5, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 21:15, 22:1 to 22:3,
24:2, 25:7, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6

Internet, 1:48, 2:25, 2:32, 3:40, 3:50,
3:52, 7:1, 7:6, 7:18, 7:19, 7:31,
7:35 to 7:37, 8:1 to 8:35, 9:3,
9:4, 9:6, 9:19, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24,
9:26, 9:30, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42 to
9:44, 9:48, 9:54, 9:57, 9:58,
14:23, 14:25, 14:46, 16:2, 19:4,
19:6, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15,
19:17, 21:15, 22:17, 24:2, 25:2,
25:6, 25:7, 26:4

Irreparable harm, 1:56, 7:6, 9:56,
24:2

Joint, 1:48, 3:47, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:17,
7:23 to 7:33, 8:23, 9:5, 9:7,
9:33, 9:42, 13:6, 14:7, 17:3,
18:25, 19:10, 20:1, 21:15, 24:2,
25:7, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5

Joint works, 7:1, 7:23, 9:42, 13:6

Judgments, 3:50, 3:51, 9:22, 21:15,
26:4

Judicial economy, 22:5

Judicial review, 7:21

Jurisdiction, 1:37, 2:25, 3:40, 3:51,
7:9, 7:16, 7:34, 8:5, 8:31, 9:2,
9:4, 9:8, 9:40, 9:41, 16:2, 17:3,
18:25, 21:15, 24:2

Knowledge, 1:13, 2:25, 3:51, 7:3,
7:9, 7:12, 7:13, 7:16, 7:24,
7:25, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:10,
8:12, 8:25, 9:3, 9:22, 9:27,
9:37, 9:48, 9:51, 9:56, 10:28,
10:42, 13:6, 17:1 to 17:3,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

19:17, 21:15, 22:17, 24:1, 25:1,
25:6, 25:7

Laches, 1:48, 1:54, 9:33, 9:38, 19:4,
26:4

Liability for infringement, 3:50, 8:4,
9:20, 9:48

License fee, 1:48, 8:13, 9:22, 9:25,
9:52, 15:17, 22:5, 24:2, 26:1,
26:6

Licenses, 1:19, 2:25, 3:40, 7:3, 7:5,
7:6, 7:22, 7:33, 7:34, 7:37, 8:4,
8:13, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:5 to
9:7, 9:21, 9:22, 9:32, 9:34,
9:37, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57, 13:7,
14:24, 14:25, 14:27, 14:35,
15:1, 15:6, 15:11, 15:17, 16:2,
16:17, 16:18, 16:27, 18:25,
19:4, 19:6, 20:1, 21:15, 24:1 to
25:1, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6

Live performances, 7:6

Loss, 1:56, 7:3, 7:9, 8:10, 8:25, 9:22,
9:37, 9:40, 9:51, 9:53, 9:54,
9:56, 10:24, 10:27, 10:57,
19:15, 22:5, 24:1, 24:2, 25:7,
26:1, 26:4, 26:6

Malice, 2:25, 19:17

Mandamus, 9:2

Mask work, 15:11

Merits, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6, 7:8, 7:16, 7:35,
8:17, 8:21, 9:3, 9:22, 9:26,
9:28, 9:39, 9:40, 9:56, 16:2,
16:31, 19:10, 19:11

Misrepresentation, 3:51, 7:3, 7:16,
7:33, 8:8, 8:10, 9:4, 9:59,
16:29, 25:7

Mistakes, 7:16, 9:40, 14:21, 14:24

Misuse of copyright defense, 16:15

Monopolies, 16:2

Moral rights, 7:3, 9:57, 22:2, 22:4

Motion pictures, 4:5, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6,
7:11, 7:24, 8:32, 9:39, 9:42,
13:5

Music, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3 to 7:5,
7:7, 7:11, 7:14, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23,
7:32, 7:33, 7:37, 7:38, 8:1, 8:3,
8:7, 8:10, 8:13, 8:25, 8:26,
8:28, 8:35, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7, 9:10,
9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:33,
9:36, 9:37, 9:42, 9:48, 9:51,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

9:54, 9:58, 14:25, 15:4, 16:2,
19:11, 22:5, 22:6, 22:9
Music rights, 22:5
Must carry, 3:51
Networks, 1:48, 2:32, 7:10, 7:16,
8:7, 9:48, 9:51, 21:15, 25:1,
25:2
New Jersey, 7:17, 7:26, 19:4, 19:10
New York, 1:48, 2:25, 3:40, 3:50,
3:51, 4:15, 7:3, 7:5, 7:10, 7:24,
7:30, 8:3, 8:26, 9:7, 9:22, 9:41,
14:27, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:4,
19:10, 19:17, 21:15, 25:1, 25:6,
25:7
Nondramatic musical works, 22:5
Notice, 3:53, 4:9, 7:3, 7:7, 7:8, 7:10,
7:14, 7:15, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:31,
7:33, 7:37, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6 to 8:10,
8:13, 8:22, 8:28, 8:30, 8:35, 9:2
to 9:4, 9:6, 9:7, 9:14, 9:16,
9:20, 9:22, 9:32, 9:33, 9:37,
9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 9:46, 9:57,
10:62, 14:35, 15:4 to 15:6,
16:31, 17:1, 18:25, 19:6, 21:15,
22:2, 24:1 to 25:1, 26:1, 26:4,
26:6
Objections, 9:48, 9:51
Orders, 8:31, 9:24, 9:40, 16:2, 16:29,
21:15, 22:9, 25:2, 25:7, 26:1
Original jurisdiction, 1:37
Originality, 7:5, 7:6, 9:3, 9:7, 9:8,
9:14, 9:18, 9:31, 9:42, 9:46
Parent, 7:5, 9:49, 25:2
Penalties, 8:5, 9:58, 10:62, 14:24,
25:1, 25:7
Performances, 3:40, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6,
8:25, 8:32, 8:33, 8:35, 9:22,
9:37, 9:39, 9:43, 9:46, 9:47,
13:7, 19:10, 19:11, 22:5
Periodicals, 7:3, 8:26, 9:7
Personal jurisdiction, 8:31, 9:4, 24:2
Phonorecords, 7:2, 7:37, 7:38, 8:13,
8:14, 8:35, 9:18, 9:37, 9:58
Photographs, 3:40, 3:51, 4:15, 7:1,
7:5, 7:6, 7:11, 7:35, 7:36, 8:4,
8:19, 8:24, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8, 9:14,
9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:32, 9:41,
9:42, 9:46, 19:4, 19:6, 19:10,
19:11, 19:15, 19:17, 22:10, 26:4

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Pleadings, 2:32, 8:30, 9:8, 9:14,
9:15, 9:25, 9:40, 9:41, 10:27,
17:2, 26:4
Preemption, 1:48, 4:9, 7:37, 8:30,
9:45 to 9:47, 19:5, 19:10 to
19:12, 20:4
Preliminary injunctions, 9:55, 9:56,
22:17
Prevailing party, 1:48, 5:13, 9:54,
24:1, 24:2
Process, 1:13, 1:44, 1:48, 4:9, 4:15,
7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:7, 7:12, 7:16,
7:19, 7:23, 7:26, 8:3, 8:5, 8:6,
8:29, 8:32, 8:35, 9:2, 9:4, 9:6 to
9:8, 9:14, 9:17, 9:18, 9:22,
9:24, 9:28, 9:32, 9:37, 9:39,
9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 9:51, 9:54,
9:57, 10:24, 13:4, 13:6, 14:21,
14:29, 15:11, 16:2, 16:5, 16:15,
16:17, 16:29, 16:31, 18:25,
20:1, 20:3, 21:15, 22:5, 22:17,
24:1, 25:1, 25:7, 26:4
Profits, 1:44, 1:71, 7:3, 7:17, 7:31,
7:32, 8:25, 9:2, 9:22, 9:25,
9:33, 9:38, 9:50 to 9:54, 10:24,
10:42, 10:57, 13:4, 14:21, 16:5,
19:15, 24:1, 26:1, 26:5, 26:6
Questions of law, 7:3
Receipts, 3:51, 8:34, 19:12, 24:2
Reception, 22:5
Refusal of registration, 9:2
Registration, 1:13, 1:71, 2:25, 2:32,
3:50, 3:51, 4:5, 7:4, 7:5, 7:7,
7:8, 7:10, 7:11, 7:14 to 7:22,
7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:30, 7:33,
7:37, 8:4, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:8,
9:12, 9:14, 9:20, 9:22, 9:25,
9:36, 9:38, 9:54, 9:57, 9:59,
13:4, 13:6, 14:21, 14:25, 15:2,
15:4, 15:5, 19:15, 21:15, 22:17,
24:2, 25:2, 26:4, 26:5
Religious purposes, 9:37
Removal, 7:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9, 8:18,
9:8, 9:57, 22:6, 24:2
Restraints of trade, 16:2
Reverse engineering, 4:9, 9:22, 9:28,
10:57, 14:29, 20:3, 20:4
Review, 1:17, 1:19, 1:48, 2:25, 3:39,
7:5, 7:9, 7:14, 7:21, 7:38, 8:22,

INDEX

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

8:34, 8:35, 9:2, 9:6, 9:12, 9:13,
9:22, 9:25, 9:33, 9:34, 9:36,
9:38, 9:40, 9:43, 9:54, 9:59,
10:24, 10:57, 19:15, 20:1, 22:4,
22:5, 22:10, 25:2, 25:7, 26:4
Royalties, 1:44, 7:7, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23,
7:31, 7:33, 7:37, 7:38, 8:6,
8:13, 8:35, 9:5, 9:22, 9:33,
9:52, 10:24, 10:57, 15:4, 15:11,
19:12, 21:15, 22:5, 26:1, 26:6
Schools, 3:40, 9:37
Scripts, 7:8, 7:23, 9:20
Search, 2:32, 3:40, 3:51, 4:15, 7:3,
7:35, 7:36, 8:4, 8:25, 8:26,
8:29, 9:6, 9:7, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37,
9:40, 9:44, 9:48, 9:56, 9:57,
15:4
Securities, 17:2, 21:15, 24:2, 25:7
Semiconductor chip products, 15:11
Sentence, 3:51, 4:15, 7:36, 8:5, 9:2,
9:18, 18:25, 21:15, 22:4, 24:2,
25:7
Serials, 7:18
Seventh Amendment, 9:51
Signatures, 21:15, 25:2
Similarity, 1:71, 3:40, 3:50, 3:51,
7:5, 7:16, 7:28, 7:36, 8:4, 8:6,
9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:9 to 9:15, 9:17,
9:18, 9:22, 9:31, 9:44, 10:42
Sound recordings, 7:2, 7:4, 7:8, 7:34,
7:37, 7:38, 8:13, 8:35, 9:7,
9:18, 9:37, 9:42, 9:46, 22:10
Sovereign immunity, 8:5, 9:40, 9:41,
9:52
Standing, 1:44, 2:25, 2:32, 7:3, 7:5,
7:15, 7:23, 7:33, 7:36, 8:18,
9:5, 9:7, 9:13, 9:14, 9:20, 9:22,
9:53, 13:4, 16:29, 17:1, 19:4,
19:15, 22:17
State law claims, 7:7, 9:7, 9:34, 9:46,
9:47, 9:52, 16:31, 19:11
Statutes, 2:25, 7:7, 7:16, 7:37, 8:4,
8:7, 9:24, 9:33, 9:34, 9:38,
9:40, 9:52 to 9:54, 9:58, 10:24,
10:62, 14:7, 17:2, 22:5, 22:17,
24:2
Statutory damages, 7:1, 7:3, 7:16,
7:32, 7:34, 7:37, 8:15, 9:1,
9:23, 9:33, 9:43, 9:50 to 9:52,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

9:54, 9:58, 14:21
Statutory licenses, 7:37, 8:13, 8:35
Stay, 1:48, 8:28, 9:59
Striking similarity, 7:36, 8:4, 9:10
Substantial similarity, 7:5, 7:16,
7:28, 7:36, 9:3, 9:6, 9:9, 9:10,
9:12 to 9:15, 9:17, 9:18, 9:22,
9:31, 9:44, 10:42
Summary judgments, 3:50, 3:51
Telecommunications, 7:23, 7:38,
13:6
Television, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3, 7:5
to 7:7, 7:10 to 7:12, 7:15, 8:13,
8:32 to 8:34, 9:4, 9:9, 9:14,
9:22, 9:25, 9:29, 9:33, 9:35,
9:42, 9:46 to 9:48, 9:51, 13:4,
13:5, 16:17, 19:5, 19:10, 19:17,
22:5
Theater, 3:40, 7:23
Third-party claims, 24:2
Time, 1:13, 1:37, 1:44, 2:25, 2:32,
2:41, 3:40, 3:51, 4:4, 4:5, 4:9,
4:15, 7:3 to 7:6, 7:9 to 7:14,
7:16, 7:20 to 7:23, 7:28 to 7:31,
7:33, 7:35, 7:36, 8:3 to 8:7,
8:10, 8:17, 8:18, 8:26, 8:27,
8:32, 8:33, 8:35, 9:2 to 9:7,
9:14, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24,
9:25, 9:28, 9:30, 9:32 to 9:34,
9:37 to 9:40, 9:46 to 9:48, 9:51
to 9:54, 9:57, 10:24, 10:28,
10:42, 10:57, 13:2, 13:4 to
13:7, 13:17, 14:7, 14:27, 15:2,
15:11, 16:2, 16:5, 16:17, 16:29,
17:2 to 17:4, 18:11, 18:25,
19:10, 19:11, 19:15, 21:15, 22:4
to 22:6, 22:8, 22:17, 24:1 to
25:2, 25:6, 25:7, 26:1, 26:4,
26:6
Titles, 3:50, 7:4, 7:5, 7:11, 7:14,
7:34, 7:37, 8:35, 9:15, 9:39,
24:2
Transfers, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 9:5, 9:7,
9:37, 15:4, 15:6, 15:11, 15:17,
21:15, 24:1, 26:4, 26:5
Translations, 9:42, 18:25
Unfair competition claims, 2:32, 3:50
United States, 1:37, 1:44, 1:48, 1:71,
2:25, 2:32, 3:50, 3:51, 7:1, 7:3,

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

7:4, 7:9, 7:11, 7:13, 7:14, 7:16,
7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:34, 7:36,
8:3 to 8:6, 8:10, 8:11, 8:21,
8:35, 9:2 to 9:4, 9:6, 9:8, 9:13,
9:15, 9:16, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24,
9:34, 9:37, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43,
9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:42,
10:62, 14:35, 15:2, 15:6, 16:2,
16:18, 16:29, 19:10, 21:15, 22:2
to 22:6, 22:8, 22:17, 24:2, 25:7

Universal Copyright Convention,
22:2

Unjust enrichment, 8:30, 9:40, 9:46,
9:53, 10:24, 10:57, 19:10

Venue, 3:40, 9:4, 24:2

Vicarious liability, 3:47

Video games, 3:50, 9:14, 14:29

Videotapes, 3:40, 19:11

Visual art, 7:3, 7:36, 9:22

Visual arts, 7:15, 9:22, 22:9

Voluntary licenses, 8:35

Warnings, 1:48, 7:33, 8:6, 9:33

Wife, 3:50, 7:20, 7:22

Willfulness, 7:3, 9:51, 15:26

Witnesses, 7:3, 7:13, 9:10, 9:17,
9:33, 9:52, 9:54

Works made for hire, 7:3, 7:7, 7:8,
7:10 to 7:13, 7:22, 9:3, 13:4,
13:5, 14:22

COSTS AND EXPENSES

Patent protection, 13:10

COUNTERCLAIMS

Answers, 3:50

Compulsory, 1:49, 16:1

Forms, 3:50, 16:15

Opposition proceedings, 3:26

COURT RECORDS

Disclosure, 11:8

COURTS

Australia, 1:47, 9:13

Austria, 2:37, 3:48, 22:22

Hong Kong, 1:40

Ireland, 9:13

Korea, 22:17

South Africa, 22:17

Thailand, 9:37

COVENANTS

Restrictive Covenants, 10:58, 12:1 to
12:36, 15:27, 18:3

COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

United States, 13:13

CRIMES

Theft of Trade Secrets, 11:1, 11:8

CRIMINAL LAW

Abuse, 10:62

Access, 10:62, 11:1

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act,
10:62

Conspiracy, 10:62

Copyright infringement, 10:62

Evidence, 10:62

Federal statutes, 10:62

Infringement, 10:62

Mail and Wire Fraud, 10:62

National Stolen Property Act, 10:62

Penalties, 10:62, 11:1

State law, 10:62

Statutes, 10:62, 11:1

Theft, 10:62, 11:1

United States, 10:62, 11:1

Wire fraud, 10:62

CUSTOMERS

California, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 2:37,
3:51, 5:8, 5:23, 6:27, 9:4, 9:54,
10:26, 10:52, 10:53, 10:57,
11:4, 11:11, 12:4, 12:12, 12:17,
15:27, 17:2 to 17:4, 23:52

Canada, 2:37, 3:44, 9:3, 9:4, 10:52
Restatement of Unfair Competition,
2:25

Restrictive covenants, 10:58, 12:1,
12:4, 12:7, 12:8, 12:10, 12:12
to 12:17, 12:21, 12:22, 12:26,
12:28, 12:30, 12:31, 12:35,
15:27, 18:3

Service industries, 10:26

Theft of trade secrets, 11:11

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10,
10:17, 10:57, 11:4

United States, 1:40, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48,
2:21, 2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 2:31,
2:32, 2:37, 3:26, 3:27, 3:33,
3:44, 3:45, 3:51, 3:56, 4:20,

INDEX

CUSTOMERS—Cont'd

6:25, 6:27, 6:36, 7:16, 9:3, 9:4,
9:8, 9:22, 9:34, 9:54, 10:42,
10:58, 11:4, 11:11, 12:4, 12:21,
16:23, 16:28, 18:1, 18:24,
21:15, 23:48, 23:52, 24:3, 25:7,
26:7

CYBERSPACE

Arbitration, 22:26
Computer software, 5:22
Conclusions, 14:46
Confusion, 5:22, 5:23
Consumer, 5:23, 22:26
Copyright, 8:18, 14:46
Cybersquatting, 5:22, 5:23, 22:26
Defenses, 8:18
Domain names, 5:22, 5:23, 22:26
E-mail, 14:46
Forum, 22:26
ICANN, 22:26
Infringement, 5:22, 5:23, 8:18, 22:26
Insurance, 5:23
Jurisdiction, 22:26
Metatags, 5:23
Search engines, 5:22
Source code, 5:22
Speech, 5:23
Trademarks, 5:22, 5:23, 22:26
Use, 5:22, 5:23, 14:46, 22:26
Web pages, 5:22

DAMAGES

Austria, 2:37, 3:48
California, 1:39, 2:29, 2:37, 3:18,
3:50, 3:51, 4:9, 7:9, 9:4, 9:14,
9:37, 9:46, 9:54, 10:26, 10:57,
10:59, 10:65, 12:4, 12:17, 17:3
to 19:4, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11,
23:52
China, 2:26, 9:4, 9:46, 22:9
Compensatory damages, 1:58, 3:64,
7:24, 9:51, 10:57, 10:58, 12:31
Contract damages, 15:11
Copyright infringement, 1:48, 3:40,
7:1, 7:3, 7:5, 7:9, 7:16, 7:26,
7:28, 7:32, 7:34, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8,
8:11, 9:1, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14,
9:23, 9:33, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38,
9:40, 9:43, 9:46, 9:48, 9:50 to

DAMAGES—Cont'd

9:58, 10:57, 16:15, 16:17,
16:29, 16:31, 17:4, 19:10,
19:11, 22:9, 25:1
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 10:65
Definitions, 2:29, 7:3, 9:14, 10:59,
17:3, 17:4, 21:15, 26:1
False advertising, 2:29, 2:32, 3:51,
3:61, 3:64, 4:25, 17:3, 19:10,
23:19, 23:48
Florida, 1:39, 2:32, 2:40, 4:9, 9:40,
12:32, 16:17, 23:48
Germany, 2:37, 3:48
Hong Kong, 1:40
Illinois, 1:48, 2:29, 9:33, 9:34, 12:7,
15:9, 16:17, 17:3, 17:5, 23:52
Induced infringement, 1:40, 1:44
Japan, 2:26
Lanham Act, 1:71, 2:26, 2:27, 2:29,
2:32, 2:36, 2:37, 3:18, 3:27,
3:39, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43, 3:48,
3:50, 3:51, 3:57, 3:59 to 3:66,
4:11, 4:23 to 4:27, 6:38, 9:58,
17:3, 17:5, 19:1, 19:8, 19:10,
22:26
Lost profits, 1:44, 1:57, 2:29, 3:57,
3:61, 3:63, 4:25, 9:52, 10:57,
10:60, 10:61, 24:1
Marking, 1:35, 17:4
Misappropriation of trade secrets,
3:40, 4:9, 7:5, 8:3, 10:24,
10:26, 10:36, 10:42, 10:58 to
10:61, 10:65, 10:68, 12:17, 17:4
Missouri, 9:23, 10:39, 19:10
New Jersey, 3:42, 3:63, 7:26, 10:65,
19:4, 19:10
New York, 1:48, 3:27, 3:40, 3:42,
3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 6:35, 7:3, 7:5,
7:24, 8:3, 10:56, 15:9, 17:1,
17:3, 19:4, 19:10, 21:15, 23:48,
25:1
Notice of infringement, 8:8
Prejudgment interest, 9:51 to 9:53
Punitive damages, 3:18, 3:64, 4:26,
10:57, 10:58, 12:31, 16:15,
19:4, 19:9
Reasonable royalty, 1:35, 1:57, 9:52,
10:24, 10:55, 10:57, 10:58,
10:60, 10:61

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, 10:58, 12:4, 12:7, 12:17, 12:20, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32

Royalty, 1:35, 1:41, 1:57, 1:58, 2:36, 7:37, 9:33, 9:34, 9:51, 9:52, 9:57, 10:24, 10:55, 10:57, 10:58, 10:60, 10:61, 15:9, 15:10, 15:13, 15:15, 16:17, 16:28, 18:25, 21:15

Statutory definitions, 17:3

Tennessee, 1:48, 4:9, 9:33

Thailand, 2:26, 9:37

Trade secrets cases, 10:61

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:39, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65

United Kingdom, 9:23, 9:37, 19:10

United States, 1:6, 1:11, 1:35, 1:39, 1:40, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:57, 1:71, 2:18, 2:26, 2:32, 2:37, 2:40, 3:27, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:63, 7:1, 7:3, 7:9, 7:16, 7:34, 8:3, 8:5, 8:10, 8:11, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8, 9:34, 9:37, 9:40, 9:43, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:42, 10:58, 10:65, 12:4, 15:9, 15:15, 16:28, 16:29, 19:10, 21:15, 22:26, 23:19, 23:48, 23:52, 24:2

Use, 1:6, 1:11, 1:35, 1:39 to 1:41, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:57, 1:58, 1:71, 2:8, 2:18, 2:26, 2:27, 2:29, 2:32, 2:36, 2:40, 3:18, 3:27, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 3:60, 3:65, 3:66, 4:9, 4:11, 5:12, 5:16, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22, 6:33, 7:1, 7:3, 7:5, 7:9, 7:24, 7:28, 7:32, 7:34, 7:37, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 9:2, 9:8, 9:14, 9:23, 9:33, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:46, 9:48, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54 to 9:57, 10:8, 10:24, 10:26, 10:38, 10:42, 10:55 to 10:61, 10:65, 12:4, 12:28, 12:31, 15:9 to 15:11, 15:13, 15:15, 16:15, 16:17, 16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3 to 17:5, 18:18, 18:19, 18:25, 19:1, 19:4, 19:8 to 19:11, 19:28, 21:15, 22:9, 22:26, 23:19, 23:26, 23:41, 23:43, 23:48, 24:1 to 25:1, 26:1, 26:3

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Wholly owned subsidiary, 1:57, 5:19

DANCE

Authorship, 3:50, 7:10

Choreography, 9:14

Likeness, 3:50

Name, 2:11, 2:17, 3:50

Originality, 9:14

Performance, 2:17, 3:50, 7:10, 9:14

Pose, 2:17, 9:14

Substantial similarity, 9:14

Trademarks, 2:11, 2:17, 3:50

Work made for hire, 7:10

DATA

Information and Data, 25:7

DATABASES

Agreements, 8:26, 8:29, 9:7, 10:38, 21:15, 22:6, 25:7

CD-ROM, 2:6

Contracts, 7:3, 8:26, 21:15, 25:7

Copyright, 7:3, 7:5, 7:18, 8:3, 8:26, 8:29, 9:7, 10:62, 14:20, 21:15, 22:6, 25:2, 25:7

Copyright Office, 7:5, 7:18, 9:7

Deposit, 7:18, 9:7

Infringement, 3:44, 7:3, 7:5, 8:3, 8:26, 8:29, 9:7, 10:62, 21:15

Licensing, 7:3, 8:26, 9:7, 21:15

Memory, 9:7

Misappropriation, 3:44, 7:5, 8:3, 10:38, 10:52, 25:7

Negligence, 21:15

Notice, 7:3, 8:3, 9:7, 10:62, 21:15

Privacy, 25:2, 25:7

Publication, 7:3, 8:26, 9:7, 10:52, 10:62, 25:7

Registration, 2:6, 3:44, 7:5, 7:18, 9:7, 21:15, 25:2

Statutes, 3:44, 10:62

Text, 3:44, 7:3, 8:3, 8:26, 9:7, 10:62, 25:2

Trade secrets, 7:5, 8:3, 10:38, 10:52, 10:62, 21:15, 25:7

Treaties, 22:6

Trespass, 8:29

INDEX

DEDUCTIONS

Brazil, 2:39
Chile, 2:39
Ireland, 2:39
Taxation, 2:39
United States, 2:39, 23:48

DEFAMATION

Burden of proof, 9:22
Consent, 6:27, 7:3, 19:15, 25:6
Damages, 2:29, 3:40, 3:66, 7:3, 9:46, 17:1, 17:3
Defenses, 9:22
Intent, 3:40, 6:27, 9:22, 9:46, 17:3, 19:15
Libel, 3:66, 17:1 to 17:3
Opinion, 2:29, 3:40, 3:41, 7:3, 9:22, 17:1, 17:3, 19:15
Parody, 9:22
Publication, 7:3, 9:22, 17:2 to 19:2, 19:15
Reputation, 3:40, 3:41, 7:3, 19:2
Slander, 17:1 to 17:3
Statements of opinion, 2:29
Types, 2:29, 3:40, 7:3, 9:22, 9:46, 17:1, 17:3

DEFAULT

Abandonment, 18:16
Debtor, 15:9, 15:14, 15:15, 15:17, 15:24
Dilution, 24:2
Executory contracts, 15:9, 15:15, 15:17
Failure to perform, 24:2, 26:1, 26:6
Infringement, 1:40, 2:11, 3:18, 5:26, 9:32, 9:43, 9:54, 9:59, 15:9, 15:24, 18:25, 19:15, 22:9, 24:2, 24:3, 26:1, 26:6
Waiver, 24:2, 26:1, 26:6

DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT

Actions, 11:4
Definitions, 10:1
Pleadings, 10:65

DEFENSES

Assignor estoppel, 1:54
Description, 1:11, 3:43, 9:22, 9:34, 9:39

DEFENSES—Cont'd

Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 11:4, 11:7
Enablement, 1:11
Enforcement, 1:53, 8:5, 9:7, 9:25, 9:31, 9:40, 16:2, 19:10
Equitable estoppel, 1:54, 9:38
Infringement, 1:11, 1:47, 1:49, 1:53, 2:35, 3:23, 3:43, 4:11, 5:17, 7:36, 8:5, 8:18, 8:24, 8:28, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:41, 9:48, 9:54, 16:2, 19:10 to 19:12, 26:5
Laches, 1:11, 1:47, 1:54, 9:33, 9:38
Pleadings, 9:25, 9:40, 9:41
United Kingdom, 9:23, 9:37, 9:41, 19:10
Utility, 1:53, 1:54, 4:11
Validity, 1:47, 1:53, 2:19, 9:7, 16:2

DEFINITION

Aggregation, 8:25
Apparatus, 1:6, 1:40, 3:56, 10:38, 22:5
Cable system, 16:31
Combinations, 1:20, 9:8, 10:12, 10:26, 10:43, 11:4, 17:5, 18:3, 22:17
Common Law, 1:40, 3:45, 3:56, 7:7, 7:37, 9:7, 10:65, 12:7, 15:25, 17:2, 17:3
Composition of matter, 1:2
Computer program, 1:13, 1:40, 7:9, 7:38, 9:7, 9:28, 9:39, 10:25, 10:42, 20:2
Customer lists, 10:25, 10:43, 17:4, 18:3, 26:3
Databases, 7:3, 9:7, 10:38, 21:15
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 10:65, 11:4
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 10:39, 11:1, 11:4, 11:10 to 11:12
Effective competition, 4:4, 16:16
First Restatement of Torts, 10:30
Fixation, 8:35
Franchise, 1:32, 12:7, 15:12, 23:16
Improvement, 4:10, 7:8, 7:36
Information services, 7:3
Licensing, 1:40, 3:33, 3:56, 7:3, 7:9, 7:37, 8:35, 9:7, 10:42, 15:10 to

DEFINITION—Cont'd

15:12, 16:12, 16:16, 16:23,
21:15, 22:5, 26:1, 26:3, 26:6,
26:8

Machine, 1:2, 1:40, 3:45, 7:9, 7:38,
8:32, 8:35, 9:37, 10:12, 10:40,
15:11

Manufacture, 1:2, 1:40, 3:45, 4:4,
4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 7:3, 9:4, 9:37,
10:10, 10:25, 11:11, 15:10,
16:12, 16:16, 16:23, 17:3,
18:21, 21:15, 26:3

Mask work, 15:11

Misappropriation of trade secrets,
10:10, 10:12, 10:25, 10:26,
10:42, 10:59, 10:65, 10:68,
11:4, 17:4, 18:3

Originality, 9:7, 9:8

Patents, 1:2, 1:6, 1:13, 1:20, 1:30,
1:32, 1:39, 1:40, 1:45, 3:9, 4:6,
4:10, 4:11, 8:6, 10:65, 11:4,
13:4, 13:10, 15:10, 15:18,
15:25, 16:12, 16:16, 16:23,
17:3, 21:4, 21:15, 22:12, 26:1

Process, 1:2, 1:13, 1:32, 1:39, 1:40,
1:45, 3:45, 4:11, 4:20, 7:7, 7:12,
7:23, 8:6, 8:32, 8:35, 9:2, 9:4,
9:7, 9:8, 9:28, 9:37, 9:39, 9:44,
10:5, 10:10, 10:12, 10:38,
10:39, 10:43, 10:65, 11:4,
11:11, 13:4, 13:10, 15:10 to
16:12, 16:16, 16:31, 21:15,
22:5, 22:17, 22:22, 23:52, 25:5

Public access, 8:7, 8:25, 10:39

Receipts, 26:3

Restatement of Torts, 8:6, 10:12,
10:30

Restatement of Unfair Competition,
2:25, 10:30

Statutes, 1:30, 1:32, 1:39, 2:25, 7:7,
7:37, 8:4, 8:7, 9:58, 10:5,
10:65, 11:1, 17:2, 22:5, 22:17

Statutory definitions, 3:56, 7:38, 17:3

Trade secrets, 1:13, 10:3, 10:5, 10:7,
10:10, 10:12, 10:13, 10:25,
10:26, 10:30, 10:31, 10:38 to
10:40, 10:42, 10:43, 10:59,
10:65, 10:68, 11:1, 11:4, 11:10
to 11:12, 12:7, 15:11, 15:12,
17:3 to 18:3, 18:21, 21:15

DEFINITION—Cont'd

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10,
10:39, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4

DELAWARE

Choice of law, 15:9

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Antitrust division, 16:2
Intellectual property, 14:40, 16:2,
16:4

DEPOSITIONS

Appeal, 2:23
Formalities, 2:23
Notice, 2:23
Requests for production, 2:23
Responses, 2:23
Time, 2:23

**DIGITAL MILLENNIUM
COPYRIGHT ACT**

Effects, 8:4
Infringement, 7:6, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 9:20,
20:3
Management information, 8:4 to 22:6
Music, 22:6
Section 1202, 8:4

DIGITAL VIDEO RECORDERS

Copyright, 8:32

DISCLOSURE

Abstract, 9:31, 10:32, 19:15
Agreements, 1:7, 10:10, 10:16,
10:27, 10:35, 10:37, 10:39,
10:41, 10:50, 10:59, 10:65,
10:68, 11:4, 11:10, 12:1 to 12:4,
12:15, 12:30, 14:34, 16:23,
18:3, 18:19 to 18:21, 23:45,
24:2, 25:3 to 25:5, 25:7, 26:3

Amino acids, 1:11

Copyright, 1:13, 4:9, 9:26, 9:31,
9:47, 10:24, 10:27, 10:42,
10:57, 13:4, 19:15, 24:2, 25:2,
25:7

Court records, 11:8

Description, 1:6, 1:11, 10:39, 10:65,
25:4

Discovery, 1:13, 1:15, 10:24, 10:42,
10:51, 10:57, 10:65, 11:8, 12:2,
18:3

INDEX

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

Drawing, 9:26, 10:16, 25:4
Effect of, 10:24, 10:39, 12:4, 16:23, 23:44, 23:45, 24:2, 26:3
Evidence, 1:11, 1:47, 4:10, 9:26, 10:10, 10:14, 10:16, 10:24, 10:25, 10:27, 10:35, 10:39, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:49 to 10:53, 10:57, 10:59, 10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10, 12:1, 12:15, 13:4, 18:20, 19:15, 22:27, 23:44
Forms, 10:27, 10:52, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 13:4, 14:34, 24:2, 25:2 to 25:5, 25:7, 26:3
Freedom of Information Act, 10:63
Identification, 10:37, 11:4, 18:3, 25:2, 25:4
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:52, 12:30
Infringement, 1:6, 1:11 to 1:13, 1:47, 4:10, 9:26, 9:31, 9:47, 10:57, 13:4, 16:23, 16:26, 18:3, 19:2, 19:15, 24:2
Invention, 1:6, 1:7, 1:11 to 1:13, 1:15, 4:9, 4:10, 10:24, 10:42, 10:44, 10:65, 25:4, 25:7
Language, 1:6, 1:11, 1:13, 1:47, 10:10, 10:40, 10:43, 10:53, 10:57, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10, 14:34, 16:26, 19:19, 23:26, 24:2, 25:7
Mistake, 10:44, 10:53
Nondisclosure, 1:47, 10:10, 10:14, 10:37, 10:48, 10:49, 10:64, 11:10, 12:1, 12:2, 12:4, 12:30, 18:3, 18:20, 18:21, 25:7, 26:3
Patent protection, 4:9, 4:10, 25:4
Prior art, 1:6, 1:7, 1:47
Protective orders, 11:8
Records, 10:42, 10:63, 11:4, 11:8, 18:21, 25:3, 25:4, 25:7
Reference, 1:6, 1:47, 10:10, 10:39, 11:4, 13:4, 18:19, 19:15, 23:45, 24:2
Research and development, 10:35, 10:40, 10:43, 10:65, 16:23, 25:7
Time, 1:6, 1:11 to 1:13, 1:47, 4:9, 9:47, 10:10, 10:14, 10:16, 10:18, 10:24, 10:35, 10:37, 10:39, 10:42 to 10:44, 10:49,

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd

10:51 to 10:53, 10:55, 10:57, 10:63 to 10:65, 11:4, 11:8, 12:1, 12:3, 12:4, 12:15, 12:30, 13:4, 16:26, 18:3, 18:19 to 18:21, 19:15, 22:27, 23:26, 23:41, 23:45, 24:2, 25:2 to 25:5, 25:7, 26:3
Title of invention, 25:4
Trade secret, 1:13, 10:5, 10:7, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14, 10:16, 10:18, 10:24, 10:25, 10:27, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37, 10:39 to 10:44, 10:48 to 10:53, 10:55, 10:57, 10:59, 10:61, 10:63 to 10:65, 10:68, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10, 12:1 to 12:3, 12:11, 12:15, 12:30, 14:34, 18:3, 22:27, 24:2, 25:5, 25:7
Trial, 1:6, 1:11, 1:12, 1:47, 4:9, 4:10, 9:31, 10:10, 10:16, 10:32, 10:35, 10:39 to 10:43, 10:50 to 10:53, 10:57, 10:59, 10:63, 10:65, 10:68, 11:4, 11:8, 12:1, 12:15, 13:4, 18:3, 23:44
Written description, 1:11, 25:4

DISCOVERY

Answer, 1:32, 1:37, 5:28, 7:4, 8:31
Authority, 1:32, 5:15, 5:28, 7:38, 8:31, 9:3, 10:42, 10:57, 10:65, 18:3
Closing, 21:15
Conference, 9:25
Confidential information, 10:51, 10:56, 10:65, 11:8, 12:7, 18:3
Consultants, 8:31
Costs, 2:13, 3:66, 4:15, 7:36, 9:25, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:24, 10:51, 10:57, 10:65, 11:6, 17:1, 18:3, 21:15
Declarations, 3:51
Depositions, 2:23
Disclosure, 1:13, 1:15, 10:24, 10:42, 10:51, 10:57, 10:65, 11:8, 12:2, 18:3
Domestic, 9:33
Evidence, 1:32, 1:37, 2:13, 2:18, 2:23, 3:18, 3:37, 3:50, 3:51, 3:65, 3:66, 4:15, 7:33, 7:36, 7:38, 9:3, 9:7, 9:33, 9:38, 9:48,

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

9:52, 9:54, 10:12, 10:24, 10:42,
10:51, 10:56, 10:57, 10:65,
11:6, 11:8, 12:7, 12:20, 16:2,
17:1, 21:15

Expert witnesses, 9:54

Extensions, 2:23, 21:15

Extensions of time, 2:23

Florida, 1:37, 7:36, 8:31

In-house counsel, 3:51

Interrogatories, 2:23

Limitations and restrictions, 11:8

Meeting, 11:8

Motions, 2:23, 3:50, 3:65, 10:65,
18:3

New Jersey, 10:65

New York, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 9:7,
10:56, 17:1, 21:15

Objections, 2:18, 9:48

Opening, 3:37, 16:2

Orders, 8:31, 11:8, 16:2, 21:15

Parties, 1:32, 2:13, 3:18, 3:37, 3:50,
3:51, 7:4, 7:36, 9:3, 9:7, 9:25,
9:33, 9:48, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57,
10:24, 10:42, 10:57, 10:65,
11:6, 12:7, 12:20, 16:2, 18:3,
19:13, 21:15

Patent applications, 1:32

Patent protection, 10:12

Protective orders, 11:8

Records, 3:50, 3:51, 7:36, 9:25, 9:48,
10:12, 10:42, 11:6, 11:8, 21:15

Redaction, 11:8

Relevance, 3:50

Reports, 9:25, 12:7

Response, 1:32, 2:13, 2:23, 3:18,
3:50, 3:51, 7:4, 9:3, 9:7, 9:33,
10:57, 18:3

Responses, 2:23, 5:15, 21:15

Rules of evidence, 11:8

Safeguards, 9:25

Scope of, 3:37, 3:50, 7:4, 7:36, 7:38,
9:3, 9:7, 9:25, 9:48, 10:24,
10:42, 11:8, 16:2, 21:15

Stay, 12:20

Subpoenas, 21:15

Timing, 2:23, 10:42

United States, 1:32, 1:37, 2:13, 2:18,
2:23, 3:50, 3:51, 5:15, 7:4,

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

7:36, 9:3, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57,
10:42, 10:65, 11:6, 11:8, 16:2,
21:15

Use of, 1:13, 1:32, 1:37, 2:13, 2:18,
2:23, 3:18, 3:37, 3:50, 3:51,
3:66, 4:15, 5:15, 5:28, 7:4,
7:33, 7:36, 9:7, 9:25, 9:33,
9:38, 9:48, 9:52, 9:54, 10:12,
10:24, 10:42, 10:51, 10:56,
10:57, 10:65, 11:6, 11:8, 12:2,
16:2, 18:3, 19:13, 21:15

Witnesses, 9:33, 9:52, 9:54, 11:8

DISTRIBUTION

Computer software, 9:22, 10:10,
16:2, 18:3, 20:4, 25:1

DISTRIBUTION AGREEMENTS

Domestic, 2:37, 18:1

Drafting, 18:1, 18:4, 18:25

International, 2:37, 3:48, 18:2, 18:13,
26:5

DISTRICT COURT

Bankruptcy proceedings, 9:40, 9:51,
15:24

Parties, 1:3, 1:11, 1:12, 1:38, 1:42 to
1:44, 1:46 to 1:48, 1:56, 1:57,
1:66, 1:67, 1:71, 2:29, 2:32,
2:37, 3:9, 3:11, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29,
3:31, 3:33, 3:34, 3:37, 3:40 to
3:45, 3:48, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:55,
3:56, 3:59, 4:5, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11,
4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 5:7, 5:12,
5:20, 5:27, 6:9, 6:14, 6:20,
6:21, 6:25, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:7 to
7:10, 7:12, 7:14, 7:23, 7:28,
7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 8:5, 8:7, 8:32,
8:35, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8, 9:12, 9:14,
9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31 to
9:34, 9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 9:48,
9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:56, 10:10,
10:14, 10:38, 10:39, 10:42,
10:57, 10:60, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6,
11:9, 12:4, 12:20, 12:26, 12:28,
12:32, 13:4 to 13:6, 13:10,
13:13, 15:4, 15:9, 15:17, 15:19,
15:21, 15:25, 16:2, 16:23,
16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3, 17:4,
18:2, 19:8, 19:11, 23:19, 23:48,
23:52, 24:1, 24:2

INDEX

DISTRICT COURT—Cont'd

Requirements, 1:3, 1:4, 1:11, 1:26, 1:38, 1:40, 1:42, 1:44, 1:47, 1:64, 1:71, 2:17, 2:18, 2:23, 2:29, 2:32, 2:33, 3:30, 3:41, 3:44, 3:56, 4:15, 4:20, 5:15, 5:18, 5:26, 6:3, 6:9, 6:22, 6:27, 7:7, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:31, 8:7, 8:35, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:10, 9:20, 9:32, 9:39, 10:10, 10:25, 10:52, 11:4, 11:8, 12:8, 12:15, 12:18, 12:20, 13:4 to 15:4, 16:2, 16:16, 17:4, 23:52

Subject matter, 1:3, 1:11, 1:40, 1:42, 1:49, 1:53, 1:64, 1:71, 2:37, 3:26, 3:34, 3:48, 3:50, 4:9, 7:4, 7:5, 7:9, 7:14, 7:16, 7:34, 8:5, 8:26, 8:30, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:14, 9:31, 9:42, 9:46, 9:59, 12:28, 13:9, 13:10, 17:1, 19:4, 19:11, 19:18, 23:48, 24:1, 24:2

Suspension, 8:6

DOMAIN NAMES

Components, 2:29, 3:9, 21:15

Conversion, 19:15

Functions, 3:9, 3:45, 5:5, 21:15

Garnishment, 5:28

History, 2:29, 3:50, 3:56, 5:9, 5:26, 6:8, 6:22

Property, 2:35, 3:50, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:19, 5:20, 5:24, 5:26 to 5:28, 6:9, 6:27, 6:38, 14:18, 19:15, 21:15, 22:18, 22:26, 26:4

Technology, 3:42, 5:12, 21:15

Trademarks, 2:5, 2:6, 2:29, 2:35, 3:9, 3:30, 3:42, 3:43, 3:45, 3:50, 3:52, 3:56, 5:1 to 5:5, 5:8, 5:9, 5:12, 5:13, 5:15, 5:17, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:29, 6:8, 6:9, 6:17, 6:18, 6:20, 6:22, 6:25, 6:27, 6:31, 6:38, 14:18, 19:15, 21:15, 22:26, 26:4

DOMESTIC INDUSTRY

United States, 10:66

DRAWINGS

Claims, 1:23, 1:24, 1:38, 1:71, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:16, 7:36, 9:8, 10:39, 12:17, 13:10, 19:10, 21:15, 26:4

DRAWINGS—Cont'd

Copyright, 1:71, 4:9, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:16, 7:25, 7:36, 9:8, 9:42, 10:27, 19:10, 21:15, 26:4

Design patents, 1:71, 4:9

Disclosure, 4:9, 10:10, 10:27, 10:37, 10:39, 10:41, 25:3

Discovery, 7:36, 10:56, 21:15

Evidence, 1:38, 1:71, 3:8, 4:18, 7:3, 7:6, 7:16, 7:36, 9:8, 9:42, 10:10, 10:27, 10:33, 10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:56, 10:58, 11:11, 12:17, 15:18, 21:15

Notice, 4:9, 7:3, 9:42, 10:33, 10:39, 21:15, 26:4

Patentability, 10:27

Signals, 21:15

DUE DILIGENCE

Checklist, 26:5

Consideration, 2:32

Infringement, 2:32, 5:15, 26:4, 26:5

Licenses, 26:4, 26:5

Purpose, 5:15

Scope, 2:32, 26:5

Validity, 26:4

DURATION

Canada, 9:4, 25:3

Patent protection, 1:58, 1:71

United Kingdom, 9:37

United States, 1:35, 1:57, 1:71, 4:20, 6:10, 6:12, 6:39, 7:4, 7:22, 9:4, 9:22, 9:37, 9:57, 15:14, 16:2, 22:2, 22:17, 22:18, 25:3

DUTY OF EMPLOYEES

Reasonable precautions create duty of employees to keep confidences, 10:37

ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

Case law, 11:4, 11:8, 14:32

Challenges, 11:10, 11:11

Conspiracy, 11:3, 11:5, 11:8, 11:11

Constitutional challenges, 11:10

Counseling suggestions, 11:12

Defenses, 11:4, 11:7

Definition of trade secret, 11:4, 11:10, 11:12

ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

—Cont'd

Theft of trade secrets, **10:39, 11:1, 11:2, 11:6 to 11:8, 11:11, 11:12**
Two-pronged statute, **11:2**
United States, **11:1, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 11:10, 11:11, 14:32**

ECONOMIC POWER

Tying arrangements, **1:19**

ECONOMIC VALUE

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **3:40, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16, 10:42, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 12:17**
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **10:10, 10:39, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4**

EDUCATION

Internet, **1:48, 7:35, 9:22, 9:26**
Publications, **10:31**

ELEMENTS

Utility, **1:40, 1:57, 1:71, 2:25, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 7:3, 7:5, 9:8, 9:12, 10:12, 10:24, 10:28, 10:65, 17:4, 18:1**
Validity, **1:4, 1:38, 1:42, 1:47, 1:57, 1:71, 2:25, 2:26, 3:51, 4:6, 4:22, 7:4, 9:7, 9:8, 16:2, 18:1, 22:17, 24:2**

EMPLOYEES

Agreements, **2:37, 3:48, 7:23, 8:26, 9:7, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16, 10:21, 10:26, 10:28, 10:33 to 10:35, 10:37 to 10:39, 10:50, 10:56, 10:58, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:1, 12:2, 12:4, 12:7, 12:15, 12:17, 12:18, 12:20, 12:28, 12:30, 12:31, 12:33, 12:35, 13:2, 13:7, 13:13, 14:7, 14:11, 14:25, 14:32, 14:34, 15:27, 18:3, 18:19 to 18:21, 18:25, 19:18, 21:15, 23:19, 24:1 to 25:5, 25:7, 26:1 to 26:6**
Employment Contracts, **10:49, 10:59, 11:12, 12:4, 12:15, 12:29 to 12:31, 12:35, 13:15, 15:27, 18:3**
Exit interview, **10:34, 11:12, 14:32, 26:2**

EMPLOYEES—Cont'd

Hiring, **2:37, 7:7, 7:10, 9:7, 10:31, 10:53, 10:65, 11:1, 11:6, 11:12, 11:13, 12:30, 12:31, 13:4, 14:32, 26:1**
Interviews, **7:23, 10:38, 12:17, 21:15, 25:5, 26:2**
Reasonable precautions create duty of employees to keep confidences, **10:37**
Restrictive Covenants, **10:58, 12:1, 12:2, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8, 12:10, 12:12, 12:15, 12:17, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:23, 12:27 to 12:31, 12:33 to 12:35, 15:27, 18:3**

EMPLOYERS

Employees, **8:6, 9:7, 10:53, 11:4, 11:11, 12:7, 12:15, 12:17, 12:21, 12:28, 12:30, 12:33, 12:34, 13:2, 13:8, 25:7**
Restrictive covenants, **12:5, 12:7, 12:15, 12:17, 12:21, 12:26, 12:28, 12:30, 12:33, 12:34**

EMPLOYMENT

Ohio, **2:30, 10:26, 10:49, 11:4, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:27, 12:29, 12:30, 13:15**
Restrictive covenants, **10:58, 12:1 to 12:36, 15:27, 18:3**

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

Confidentiality, **10:38, 12:1**

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Restrictive Covenants, **12:4, 12:15, 12:29 to 12:31, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3**

ENFORCEMENT

Antitrust law, **16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, 16:15, 16:28, 16:31**
Computers, **1:44, 19:10, 23:48, 25:6**
Florida, **9:40, 12:32, 23:48**
Illinois, **1:48, 2:29, 12:7, 12:26, 16:2, 23:1**
New Jersey, **12:15, 19:10**
New York, **1:48, 2:11, 2:25, 9:7, 12:15, 19:10, 21:15, 23:21, 23:48, 25:6**

INDEX

ENFORCEMENT—Cont'd

- Price discrimination, 16:2
- Remedies, 8:5, 9:40, 11:1, 12:7, 12:28, 16:2, 16:31, 18:20, 22:4, 22:17, 22:24, 23:48
- Restrictive Covenants, 12:4, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 12:20, 12:25 to 12:28, 12:32, 12:33
- Subject matter jurisdiction, 2:37, 3:26, 7:16, 7:34, 8:5
- Theft of trade secrets, 10:62, 11:1, 11:8, 11:12
- United States, 1:35, 1:44, 1:48, 1:53, 2:25, 2:26, 2:37, 2:38, 3:26, 7:16, 7:21, 7:34, 8:5, 9:40, 10:62, 11:1, 11:8, 11:10, 12:4, 16:2, 16:20, 16:28, 16:29, 19:10, 21:15, 22:4 to 22:8, 22:12, 22:17, 22:18, 22:24 to 22:27, 23:9, 23:19, 23:40, 23:48

ENGINEERING

- Evidence, 1:53, 2:17, 3:42, 4:7, 9:4, 9:22, 10:10, 10:12, 10:27, 10:33, 10:41, 10:47, 10:49, 10:56 to 10:58, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 15:10, 15:18, 20:5

ESTATE PROPERTY

- Contracts, 9:6
- Copyright, 9:6
- Sale, 9:6
- Use, 9:6

EUROPEAN UNION

- Regulation, 2:44

EVIDENCE

- Acquisition, 2:23, 3:33, 5:12, 10:9, 10:12, 10:24, 10:27, 10:33, 10:47, 10:65, 16:29, 21:15, 22:27
- Best evidence, 3:37
- Checklist, 7:13
- China, 2:26, 4:6, 4:15, 9:4, 9:35, 11:4, 11:10
- Confidentiality agreements, 10:12, 10:16, 10:22, 10:35, 10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:58, 11:4, 11:10, 12:17, 15:27
- Credibility, 7:3, 7:5, 9:43, 9:52, 10:58, 16:28

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

- Disclosure, 1:11, 1:47, 4:10, 9:26, 10:10, 10:14, 10:16, 10:24, 10:25, 10:27, 10:35, 10:39, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:49 to 10:53, 10:57, 10:59, 10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10, 12:1, 12:15, 13:4, 18:20, 19:15, 22:27, 23:44
- Discovery, 1:32, 1:37, 2:13, 2:18, 2:23, 3:18, 3:37, 3:50, 3:51, 3:65, 3:66, 4:15, 7:33, 7:36, 7:38, 9:3, 9:7, 9:33, 9:38, 9:48, 9:52, 9:54, 10:12, 10:24, 10:42, 10:51, 10:56, 10:57, 10:65, 11:6, 11:8, 12:7, 12:20, 16:2, 17:1, 21:15
- Drawings, 1:38, 1:71, 3:8, 4:18, 7:3, 7:6, 7:16, 7:36, 9:8, 9:42, 10:10, 10:27, 10:33, 10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:56, 10:58, 11:11, 12:17, 15:18, 21:15
- Enforcement, 1:35, 1:44, 1:53, 2:25, 2:26, 2:29, 2:37, 3:4, 3:26, 7:16, 7:21, 8:5, 9:7, 9:40, 10:26, 10:62, 11:8, 11:10, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 12:20, 12:27, 12:33, 16:2, 16:15, 16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 16:32, 18:20, 21:15, 22:5, 22:27, 23:9, 23:11, 23:18, 23:19, 23:21, 23:37, 23:48
- Engineering, 1:53, 2:17, 3:42, 4:7, 9:4, 9:22, 10:10, 10:12, 10:27, 10:33, 10:41, 10:47, 10:49, 10:56 to 10:58, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 15:10, 15:18, 20:5
- Exceptions, 1:37, 2:15, 7:7, 8:3 to 8:5, 9:37, 9:41, 12:33, 18:2, 22:5
- Exclusion, 2:25, 3:63, 4:11, 7:3, 9:7, 9:8, 10:58, 16:2, 16:15, 16:16, 19:4, 22:5
- Exit interviews, 10:38, 12:17
- Expert testimony, 1:4, 1:57, 1:59, 2:29, 7:3, 9:17, 10:58, 12:10, 16:28, 23:16, 23:17, 23:44
- Expert witnesses, 7:3, 9:17, 9:54
- Florida, 1:37, 2:12, 3:30, 3:33, 4:22, 5:27, 6:9, 7:10, 7:36, 8:4, 9:40, 10:63, 15:12, 23:48
- France, 2:44, 3:44

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Identification, 2:8, 2:12, 3:4, 3:6,
3:9, 3:40, 3:45, 3:51, 4:7, 4:13,
4:15, 4:22, 7:17, 8:35, 9:8, 11:4,
12:17, 14:21, 15:18, 19:5

Illinois, 2:17, 2:29, 4:6, 6:2, 6:9,
9:33, 9:34, 10:16, 10:25, 10:27,
10:43, 10:51, 12:7, 12:16, 15:9,
16:2, 23:52

Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 10:49,
10:51, 10:52

Infringement, 1:4, 1:11, 1:20, 1:32,
1:35, 1:37, 1:38, 1:40, 1:41,
1:44, 1:47, 1:49, 1:53, 1:56 to
1:59, 1:71, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26,
2:29, 2:36, 2:37, 3:2, 3:4, 3:6 to
3:10, 3:15, 3:18, 3:26, 3:27,
3:29 to 3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42 to
3:45, 3:48, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:54 to
3:56, 3:59, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65,
3:66, 4:5, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:15,
4:16, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:17,
5:19, 5:22, 5:26, 6:3, 6:8, 6:9,
6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:25, 7:3, 7:5,
7:6, 7:10, 7:11, 7:15, 7:16, 7:23,
7:28, 7:30 to 7:33, 7:36, 7:38,
8:3 to 8:7, 8:10, 8:18, 8:21,
8:28, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:10, 9:12,
9:14, 9:17, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22,
9:24, 9:26, 9:33 to 9:35, 9:37,
9:38, 9:40 to 9:43, 9:48, 9:50,
9:52, 9:54, 9:56, 9:58, 10:47,
10:57, 10:58, 10:62, 13:4, 13:6,
13:7, 14:21, 15:9, 15:10, 16:2,
16:15, 16:16, 16:28, 16:29,
16:31, 16:32, 17:1, 18:1, 18:2,
19:4, 19:8, 19:15, 21:15, 22:19

Injunctions, 1:56, 3:18, 3:59, 9:40,
9:56, 10:56, 19:18, 23:19, 23:48

Internet postings, 10:52

Interviews, 3:9, 7:23, 10:38, 12:17,
19:8, 21:15

Laches, 1:11, 1:47, 3:55, 4:22, 9:33,
9:38, 10:63, 19:4

Legends, 19:15

Materiality, 1:47, 2:29, 15:9, 23:11,
23:19

Misappropriation of trade secrets,
3:40, 7:5, 8:3, 9:17, 10:10,
10:12, 10:16, 10:24 to 10:27,
10:41, 10:42, 10:49, 10:52 to

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

10:54, 10:58 to 10:60, 10:65,
11:4, 12:17, 13:7, 15:27

New Jersey, 3:42, 3:63, 7:17, 10:65,
12:15, 15:27, 19:4

New York, 2:12, 2:17, 2:25, 3:27,
3:30, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50,
3:51, 3:59, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22,
6:8, 6:23, 6:25, 7:3, 7:5, 7:10,
7:30, 8:3, 9:7, 9:22, 9:41,
10:25, 10:56, 11:11, 12:10,
12:15, 15:9, 15:22, 17:1, 18:2,
19:4, 19:17, 21:15, 23:21, 23:48

Notice, 1:35, 1:36, 1:40, 1:57, 2:8,
2:17, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 2:44,
3:4, 3:55, 5:17, 5:27, 6:21, 7:3,
7:7, 7:8, 7:10, 7:15, 7:21 to
7:23, 7:31, 7:33, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6,
8:7, 8:10, 8:28, 8:35, 9:3, 9:4,
9:6, 9:7, 9:14, 9:20, 9:22, 9:33,
9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 10:33, 10:34,
10:39, 10:43, 10:53, 10:62,
10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:1,
15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 16:31, 16:32,
17:1, 20:5, 21:15, 23:48, 23:52

Novelty, 1:71, 7:15, 10:12, 10:43

Ohio, 3:7, 3:43, 3:45, 3:50, 4:18,
10:25, 10:26, 10:49, 10:57,
11:4, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17,
12:27, 23:52

Opinion testimony, 1:57, 10:24

Oregon, 2:29, 3:42

Pennsylvania, 1:49, 3:34, 3:59, 3:63,
6:24, 10:56, 11:8, 12:6, 12:10

Physical security, 10:38, 11:4, 12:17

Pleadings, 1:41, 3:44, 9:8, 9:14,
9:40, 9:41, 10:27, 10:43, 10:65,
11:8

Presumptions, 2:18, 2:19

Privileges, 9:8, 9:37, 9:54, 12:20,
16:2

Public knowledge, 10:10, 10:12

Readily ascertainable information,
11:4

Record-keeping, 8:35, 10:10

Relative secrecy, 10:16

Relevant evidence, 10:52

Reverse engineering, 9:22, 10:10,
10:12, 10:57, 11:4, 20:5

Stamps, 3:51, 9:52

INDEX

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Tests, 1:44, 7:5, 8:5, 9:6, 9:14, 9:17,
9:26, 10:65, 12:7, 16:16, 18:1,
23:17 to 23:19

Texas, 3:51, 7:10, 7:16, 9:7, 9:40,
10:12, 10:42, 10:47, 12:10,
12:13, 12:14, 19:18

United States, 1:8, 1:11, 1:27, 1:29,
1:32, 1:35 to 1:37, 1:40, 1:44,
1:47, 1:49, 1:53, 1:57, 1:71,
2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:18, 2:21,
2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 2:37, 2:44,
3:9, 3:10, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29,
3:33, 3:44, 3:45, 3:48, 3:50,
3:51, 3:56, 3:63, 4:20, 5:18,
5:27, 6:14, 6:22, 6:25, 6:36,
7:3, 7:11, 7:13, 7:16, 7:17, 7:21,
7:22, 7:36, 8:3 to 8:6, 8:10,
8:21, 8:35, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:8,
9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:34, 9:37,
9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:52, 9:54,
10:22, 10:42, 10:58, 10:62,
10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8,
11:10, 11:11, 12:21, 15:9,
15:22, 16:2, 16:28, 16:29, 18:1,
18:2, 21:15, 22:5, 22:19, 22:27,
23:9, 23:19, 23:48, 23:52

Use, 1:4, 1:8, 1:11, 1:20, 1:27, 1:32,
1:35, 1:37, 1:40, 1:41, 1:44,
1:47, 1:49, 1:53, 1:57, 1:58,
1:71, 2:8, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:17
to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23 to 2:26,
2:29, 2:36, 2:43, 2:44, 3:2, 3:4,
3:7 to 3:10, 3:15, 3:18, 3:26,
3:27, 3:29 to 3:37, 3:39, 3:40,
3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:54
to 3:56, 3:59, 3:65, 3:66, 4:5 to
4:7, 4:10, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 4:16,
4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:17 to
5:19, 5:22, 5:26, 5:27, 6:2, 6:3,
6:8, 6:9, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:21
to 6:25, 6:36, 7:3, 7:5 to 7:8,
7:10, 7:13, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:28,
7:32, 7:33, 7:35, 7:36, 7:38, 8:3
to 8:6, 8:10, 8:21, 8:28, 8:35,
9:6 to 9:8, 9:14, 9:18, 9:20,
9:22, 9:24, 9:26, 9:33 to 9:35,
9:37, 9:38, 9:40 to 9:42, 9:48,
9:52, 9:54, 9:56, 10:9, 10:10,
10:12, 10:16, 10:22, 10:24,
10:26, 10:27, 10:33, 10:34,
10:38, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:47,

EVIDENCE—Cont'd

10:49, 10:51 to 10:54, 10:56 to
10:60, 10:62, 10:63, 10:65,
11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 11:10, 11:11,
12:1, 12:6, 12:10, 12:15, 12:27,
13:4, 13:7, 13:9, 15:5, 15:9,
15:10, 15:12, 15:22, 15:27,
16:2, 16:15, 16:16, 16:28,
16:29, 16:31, 18:1, 18:2, 18:20,
19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:15, 19:17,
19:18, 20:5, 21:15, 22:5, 22:19,
22:27, 23:18, 23:19, 23:21,
23:37, 23:48

Utah, 2:29, 3:26, 3:50, 6:21, 6:23,
6:37, 8:18, 9:48, 12:21, 23:48

Validity, 1:4, 1:36, 1:38, 1:47, 1:53,
1:57, 1:58, 1:71, 2:18, 2:19,
2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 3:9, 3:26,
3:44, 3:51, 4:6, 4:22, 8:4, 9:3,
9:7, 9:8, 13:6, 14:21, 16:2,
16:15, 16:28, 18:1, 22:5

Value, 1:57, 2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 2:44,
3:27, 3:33, 3:40, 3:44, 3:50,
4:10, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15, 4:18,
5:17, 6:9, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24,
6:36, 7:3, 7:5, 7:7, 7:13, 7:21,
7:23, 7:32, 7:35, 9:3, 9:8, 9:14,
9:18, 9:22, 9:26, 9:40, 9:52,
9:56, 9:58, 10:9, 10:10, 10:12,
10:16, 10:19, 10:24, 10:26,
10:27, 10:38, 10:39, 10:42,
10:43, 10:52, 10:53, 10:57,
10:59, 10:60, 10:63, 10:65,
11:4, 11:6, 11:10, 11:11, 12:17,
15:10, 16:16, 16:28, 18:2,
18:20, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:15,
21:15, 22:5, 22:27

Virginia, 2:25, 3:43, 3:44, 5:22, 5:26,
6:2, 6:25, 9:4, 9:20, 9:40, 10:9,
12:21, 19:17, 20:5

Wisconsin, 2:17, 3:44, 7:36, 12:33,
18:2

Witnesses, 2:17, 2:44, 3:32, 4:13,
7:3, 7:13, 9:10, 9:17, 9:33,
9:52, 9:54, 10:47, 11:8, 12:15,
23:17

EX PARTE

Acquired distinctiveness, 2:24

Amendment, 1:31, 1:32, 2:24, 9:40

Distinctiveness, 2:24

EX PARTE—Cont'd

Evidence, 1:32, 2:24, 9:40
 Federal Circuit, 1:10, 1:31, 1:32, 2:14, 9:40
 Flag, 9:40
 Goods, 2:14, 2:24
 Hearings, 9:40
 Judicial Review, 1:32
 Lawful use, 2:24
 Likelihood of confusion, 2:24
 Petitions, 1:32
 Publications, 1:32
 Record, 9:40
 References, 1:31
 Registration, 2:14, 2:24
 Remand, 1:32
 Services, 1:32, 2:14, 2:24

EXAMINATION

Fees, 2:23, 2:25, 7:3, 9:18, 14:21, 26:4
 Infringement, 1:31, 1:32, 1:37, 1:40, 1:53, 2:23, 2:35, 3:37, 3:38, 3:42, 6:14, 7:3, 7:10, 7:23, 8:7, 9:2, 9:12, 9:18, 9:40, 9:52, 10:58, 14:21, 15:9, 22:23, 26:4
 Supplemental examination, 1:34

EXAMINERS

Appeal, 1:43, 2:29, 4:20, 22:24
 Opinions, 2:29, 4:20
 Selection of, 2:29

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS

Assignment, 15:9, 15:17
 Assumption, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17
 Bankruptcy, 2:40, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17
 Consequences of rejection, 15:15
 Debtor in possession, 15:17
 Decision to reject, 15:9
 Default, 15:9, 15:15, 15:17
 Language, 2:40, 15:9, 15:15, 15:17
 License, 2:40, 15:9 to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17
 Performance obligations, 2:40, 15:9, 15:12, 15:15
 Petition, 2:40, 15:9, 15:10, 15:15
 Possession, 15:10, 15:17

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**—Cont'd**

Rejection, 2:40, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:15
 Remedies, 15:15
 Retention, 15:15
 Royalties, 15:10 to 15:12
 Termination, 2:40, 15:9, 15:11, 15:15
 Trustee, 2:40, 15:8 to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17

EXEMPTIONS

Communications, 2:25, 8:6, 8:13, 19:4
 Fifth Amendment, 2:25
 Foreign sovereign immunity, 9:41
 Freedom of Information Act, 10:63

EXHAUSTION

Licensing, 1:46, 16:16
 Patent law, 1:46, 1:55, 1:71, 16:16

EXIT INTERVIEWS

Employees, 10:38, 12:17
 Evidence, 10:38, 12:17

EXPENSES

Costs and Expenses, 13:10, 15:25, 18:25

EXPERT WITNESSES

Compensation, 9:54
 Opinions, 9:54

**EXPORT ADMINISTRATION
REGULATIONS**

United States, 14:35

EXTRATERRITORIALITY

United States, 1:44, 2:37, 7:34, 9:43

FEDERAL CIRCUIT

Choice of law, 10:66
 District Court, 1:3, 1:4, 1:11, 1:12, 1:26, 1:27, 1:29, 1:30, 1:38, 1:40 to 1:44, 1:46 to 1:49, 1:52, 1:53, 1:56 to 1:59, 1:64, 1:66, 1:67, 1:71, 2:14, 2:17, 2:18, 3:9, 3:11, 3:16, 3:28, 3:29, 3:33, 3:56, 3:59, 4:6, 4:10, 4:13, 4:20, 7:6, 7:9, 7:36, 8:5, 9:40, 9:51, 9:54, 10:47, 13:9, 13:10, 13:13, 14:29, 16:2, 16:14, 16:23, 16:28, 16:29

INDEX

FEDERAL CIRCUIT—Cont'd

Genericness test, 3:29

Parties, 1:3, 1:11, 1:12, 1:32, 1:38,
1:42 to 1:44, 1:46 to 1:48, 1:56,
1:57, 1:66, 1:67, 1:71, 2:8, 2:11,
2:16, 2:21, 2:25, 2:26, 2:43,
3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:18, 3:29, 3:33,
3:35, 3:56, 3:59, 4:6, 4:10,
4:20, 7:9, 7:36, 8:3, 8:5, 9:40,
9:51, 9:54, 13:10, 13:13, 16:2,
16:23, 16:28, 16:29, 18:1

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Copyright, 8:13

FEDERAL COURTS

Venue, 3:41, 9:4

FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Copyright Act, 19:5

Preemption, 19:5

FEDERAL STATUTES

Antitrust laws, 16:28

Theft of Trade Secrets, 10:62

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Actions, 16:2, 16:28, 23:4, 23:5,
23:21, 23:41, 23:43, 23:45,
23:50

Advertising, 3:16, 16:28, 23:1 to
23:52

Antitrust, 12:1, 16:2, 16:4, 16:12,
16:16, 16:28, 16:29, 16:32

Antitrust law, 16:2, 16:4, 16:12,
16:16, 16:28

Appeal, 12:1, 16:2, 16:16, 23:5,
23:29, 23:37, 23:44, 23:48,
23:52

Attorney General, 23:41

Business conduct, 23:51

Civil actions, 23:41

Clear and conspicuous disclosures,
23:42

Commissioner, 23:11, 23:19, 23:44

Compliance, 23:41, 23:45

Confidentiality, 12:1

Consent orders, 16:29, 23:45

Consumer redress, 23:11, 23:42,
23:49

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd

Data, 16:2, 23:21, 23:37, 23:40

Defense, 16:2, 16:29

Disclosure, 12:1, 23:14, 23:26,
23:33, 23:41 to 23:46

Discovery, 16:2

Dissemination, 23:33

Dot com disclosures, 23:39

Employee, 12:1

Endorsements, 23:8, 23:21, 23:22,
23:33

Exceptions, 23:26, 23:41

Exclusive dealing, 16:2, 16:16, 23:49

Expenses, 23:48

Expert endorsements, 23:21

False advertising, 3:16, 23:1, 23:19,
23:37, 23:42, 23:44, 23:48

Federal Trade Commission Act,
16:12, 16:29, 23:1 to 23:52

Fees, 23:45

Health care, 23:21, 23:52

Horizontal merger guidelines, 16:12

Immunity, 16:2, 16:28, 16:29

Initial decision, 23:19

Injunctions, 23:6, 23:19, 23:41,
23:48

Intellectual property, 12:1, 16:2,
16:4, 16:12, 16:16, 16:28,
16:29, 16:32, 23:1 to 23:52

Investigations, 23:18

Joint ventures, 16:4

Jurisdiction, 16:2, 16:4, 23:1, 23:2,
23:5, 23:19, 23:21, 23:48

Licenses, 16:2, 16:12, 16:16, 16:28

Licensing, 16:2, 16:4, 16:12, 16:16,
16:28

Mergers, 16:12

Monopolies, 16:2, 16:16

Orders, 16:2, 16:29, 23:3, 23:44,
23:45, 23:48, 23:50 to 23:52

Penalties, 23:41, 23:48, 23:50

Personal information, 23:40, 23:41

Price discrimination, 16:2

Privacy, 23:14, 23:40, 23:41

Proceedings, 16:29, 23:35, 23:48

Public policy considerations, 23:2

Reports, 23:40

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION —Cont'd

Responses, 12:1
 Restraining orders, 23:48
 Robinson-Patman Act, 16:2
 Safe harbor, 23:41
 Security, 23:40, 23:41, 23:45
 Settlements, 16:28, 23:19, 23:41, 23:45, 23:48
 Testimonials, 23:8, 23:11, 23:21, 23:22, 23:33
 Unfair competition, 23:1
 Unfair methods of competition, 23:1, 23:2
 Witness, 16:28

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

Antitrust, 16:12, 16:29
 Consumer injury, 23:19
 Consumer privacy, 23:40
 Deception, 23:2, 23:9, 23:11 to 23:13, 23:19, 23:44
 Injunctive relief, 23:48
 Likely to mislead, 23:11
 Materiality, 23:11, 23:19
 Public policy, 23:2, 23:15
 Reasonable consumer, 23:19
 Remedies, 23:26, 23:48
 Unfair or deceptive acts or practices, 23:1 to 23:3
 Unfairness, 23:2, 23:3, 23:9, 23:15

FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION ACT

Actual dilution, 2:34, 6:2, 6:14, 6:21, 6:24, 6:39
 Advertisement, 6:33, 6:39
 Blurring, 2:34, 6:8, 6:21 to 6:28, 6:38, 6:39
 Buildings, 6:8
 Commentary, 2:34, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30, 6:33, 6:39
 Commercial use, 2:34, 6:1, 6:7, 6:18 to 6:21, 6:23, 6:24, 6:29
 Cybersquatting, 5:1, 6:27
 Damages, 6:33, 6:35, 6:37, 6:38
 Distinctive mark, 2:34, 6:9, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24

FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION ACT—Cont'd

Evidence, 6:2, 6:3, 6:8, 6:9, 6:13 to 6:15, 6:17, 6:21 to 6:25, 6:36, 6:37
 Fair use, 2:34, 6:29, 6:30, 6:32, 6:33, 6:39
 Famous mark, 2:34, 6:1, 6:3, 6:6 to 6:17, 6:19, 6:21, 6:23 to 6:25, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30, 6:33, 6:35, 6:36, 6:39
 Fees, 6:38
 Injunctions, 6:39
 Junior user, 6:2, 6:23, 6:24
 Names, 5:1, 6:1, 6:3, 6:8, 6:9, 6:14, 6:17, 6:18, 6:20, 6:22, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27, 6:31, 6:38
 News, 2:34, 6:14, 6:29, 6:33, 6:39
 Non-commercial use, 2:34, 6:29
 Parody, 6:30, 6:32
 Remedies, 6:33, 6:37, 6:39
 Retroactive application, 6:2
 Senior mark, 6:23 to 6:25
 State law, 6:3, 6:14, 6:21, 6:39
 Tarnishment, 2:34, 6:8, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24, 6:26, 6:28, 6:30, 6:38, 6:39
 Time, 6:2, 6:3, 6:10, 6:14, 6:21, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27, 6:28, 6:32, 6:36

FEEES

Allowance, 2:23
 Filing fee, 2:22, 2:23, 7:16
 Inequitable conduct, 1:47
 Insurance coverage, 10:68, 12:10, 17:3
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:9, 7:5, 8:3, 10:59, 10:68, 15:27
 Payment, 1:17, 1:48, 2:32, 5:28, 7:16, 12:20, 14:11, 14:32, 15:14, 18:25, 21:15, 24:1, 26:4, 26:5
 Prosecution, 1:38, 1:47, 1:48, 9:54, 21:15

FICTIONAL CHARACTERS

Actions, 19:15
 Authorship, 19:15

INDEX

FICTIONAL CHARACTERS

—Cont'd

- Books, **19:15**
- Names, **19:15**
- Publication, **19:15**
- Right of publicity, **19:15**

FIELD OF USE

- Trade secret licenses, **1:19**
- United States, **21:15, 24:3**

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- Freedom of Information Act, **10:63**

FIRST AMENDMENT

- Appropriation, **11:4, 19:1, 19:10**
- Internet, **1:48, 2:25, 2:29, 3:50, 5:17, 5:23, 5:26, 7:6, 8:24, 8:28, 9:48, 10:52, 11:4, 11:10, 19:1, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15 to 19:17, 23:48**
- Privacy, **2:25, 19:1, 19:5, 19:10, 19:15, 19:16**

FIRST RESTATEMENT OF TORTS

- Trade secrets, **10:30**

FLORIDA

- Amendments, **9:40**
- Competition, **2:28, 2:32, 3:33, 4:9, 4:22, 5:27, 8:31, 12:8, 12:32, 16:17**
- Contract construction, **1:37**
- Damages, **1:39, 2:32, 2:40, 4:9, 9:40, 12:32, 16:17, 23:48**
- Definitions, **7:36**
- Discovery, **1:37, 7:36, 8:31**
- Elements of proof, **2:32**
- Enforcement, **9:40, 12:32, 23:48**
- Evidence, **1:37, 2:12, 3:30, 3:33, 4:22, 5:27, 6:9, 7:10, 7:36, 8:4, 9:40, 10:63, 15:12, 23:48**
- Injunctions, **9:40, 23:48**
- Privilege, **8:31**
- Protectable interest, **3:30**
- Remedies, **9:40, 23:48**
- Restrictive covenants, **12:8, 12:32**
- Statutes, **1:39, 2:40, 8:4, 9:40, 10:63, 12:32**
- Unfair competition, **2:28, 2:32, 3:33, 4:9, 4:22, 8:31, 12:8**

FOIA

- Freedom of Information Act, **10:63**

FORECLOSURE

- Advertising, **17:3**
- Agreement, **17:3**
- Notice, **1:36**
- Price, **16:24, 17:3**

FORMER EMPLOYEE

- Canada, **9:4, 10:52**
- United States, **9:4, 10:65, 11:1, 12:4**

FORMS

- Confidentiality, **10:27, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:17, 14:32, 21:15, 25:2, 25:5, 25:7, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6, 26:8**
- Consultants, **13:6, 14:22, 25:5, 26:2 to 26:5**
- Idea submissions, **25:4**
- Manufacturing, **2:23, 2:25, 2:39, 9:14, 10:65, 11:4, 11:10, 12:17, 16:5, 16:15, 21:15, 25:7, 26:2, 26:3**
- Nondisclosure Agreements, **26:2**
- Statement of use, **2:23, 26:7**
- Trademarks, **1:40, 2:23, 2:25, 2:34, 2:35, 2:39, 3:27, 3:30, 3:33, 3:37, 3:38, 3:43, 3:44, 3:50, 3:51, 4:11, 4:15, 6:29, 6:32, 6:33, 6:39, 9:22, 16:28, 21:15, 24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7, 26:8**

FRANCE

- Jurisdiction, **22:12**
- Litigation, **3:44**
- Manufacturers, **2:44**
- Registration, **2:44, 3:44, 22:12**
- Review, **3:44, 9:13**
- Statutes, **3:44**
- Theft, **3:44**

FRANCHISE

- Access, **5:27, 12:7**
- Amendment, **1:32**
- Antitrust, **16:28**
- Appeal, **1:32, 3:18**
- Arbitration, **5:27**
- Construction, **1:32**

FRANCHISE—Cont'd

Contract, 12:7, 15:12, 16:28
 Damages, 3:18, 3:57, 12:7, 16:28
 Definitions, 23:16
 Disputes, 1:32, 16:28
 Enforcement, 12:7, 16:28
 Equipment, 12:7
 History, 3:57, 15:12
 Inference, 16:28
 Internet, 3:18, 5:27
 Jurisdiction, 5:27
 Ownership, 18:11
 Payments, 16:28
 Revenues, 16:28
 Telecommunications, 3:57, 5:27
 Use, 1:32, 3:18, 5:27, 14:41, 15:12, 16:28, 18:11
 Validity, 16:28, 18:11

FRAUD

Canada, 3:44, 9:3
 United Kingdom, 19:10

FREE SPEECH

Access, 7:14, 19:10
 Advertising, 2:25, 3:50, 19:1, 19:10, 19:11, 19:16
 Chilling effect, 2:25
 Commerce Clause, 2:25
 Commercial speech, 2:25, 19:10
 Content, 2:25, 3:50, 7:14, 7:21, 19:10, 19:11
 Content-based, 2:25, 7:14
 Content-neutral, 2:25, 7:14, 7:21
 Customers, 1:48, 2:25
 Distribution, 3:50, 19:11
 Economic Value, 19:10
 Fair use, 3:50, 7:21
 Foreign countries, 7:21
 Free expression, 3:50, 19:1, 19:10
 Harm, 1:48, 2:25, 3:50
 Jurisdiction, 2:25
 Malice, 2:25
 Overbreadth, 2:25
 Privacy, 2:25, 19:1, 19:10, 19:16
 Right of publicity, 2:25, 19:1, 19:10, 19:11, 19:16
 Rogers v. Grimaldi, 3:50, 19:10
 Strict scrutiny, 2:25, 7:14

FREE SPEECH—Cont'd

Time, 2:25, 7:14, 7:21, 19:10, 19:11
 Trademarks, 2:25, 3:50, 19:1
 Vagueness, 2:25

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Disclosure, 10:63
 Exemptions, 10:63
 Financial information, 10:63

GENERAL BUSINESS

Information, 10:15

GENERAL SKILLS

Restrictive covenants, 12:13, 12:30

GEORGIA

Restrictive covenants, 12:1, 12:28
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10

GERMANY

Damages, 2:37, 3:48
 Jurisdiction, 2:37, 3:48
 Litigation, 2:37, 3:48
 Review, 9:13
 Statutes, 2:37

GOVERNING LAW

United States, 24:2

GOVERNMENT

Affirmative action, 23:44
 Copyright, 1:37, 2:25, 7:5, 7:10, 7:14, 7:21, 7:34, 8:5, 8:14, 8:34, 8:35, 9:7, 9:24, 9:25, 9:37, 9:40, 9:41, 9:48, 9:51 to 9:53, 9:56, 9:58, 10:62, 16:2, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3, 21:15, 22:9, 22:17, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6
 Heightened scrutiny, 2:25
 Intellectual property, 2:25, 7:10, 7:21, 7:34, 8:5, 9:40, 9:58, 11:1, 11:11, 12:35, 13:9, 14:12, 14:32, 14:40, 16:2, 16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3, 21:15, 22:9, 22:12, 22:17, 22:19, 22:24, 22:25, 22:27, 23:21, 23:23, 23:40, 23:44, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
 Trademark, 1:32, 2:25, 2:33, 2:38, 2:44, 3:3, 3:44, 3:46, 3:66, 4:10, 7:34, 9:24, 9:40, 10:62, 16:28, 16:29, 17:3, 21:15,

INDEX

GOVERNMENT—Cont'd

22:12, 22:17, 22:19, 22:24,
22:25, 22:27, 23:23, 26:1, 26:4

HARDSHIPS

Injunctions, 1:56, 9:56

HARDWARE

Charts, 7:4

Claims, 2:16, 3:40, 3:42, 7:4, 8:3,
9:34, 10:30, 10:43, 16:16, 18:1,
18:3, 18:25, 21:15, 23:48, 26:1

Disclosure, 10:43, 13:4, 18:3

Drawing, 7:4

Format, 2:16, 7:4, 8:3, 18:25

Infringement, 2:16, 3:40, 3:42, 5:23,
7:4, 8:3, 9:17, 9:34, 13:4,
16:16, 18:1, 18:3, 18:25, 21:15,
26:1

Presentation, 9:17

Records, 2:16, 14:25, 21:15, 26:1

Timing, 14:25

HARM

Injunctions, 1:48, 1:56, 3:59, 6:39,
9:40, 9:56, 10:56, 23:19, 23:48

HAWAII

Restrictive covenants, 12:7

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65

HEARINGS

Appeals, 9:40

Applicants, 16:32

Exhibits, 11:8

Requests for, 2:37, 3:48

HEIGHTENED SCRUTINY

Strict scrutiny, 2:25

HISTORY

Common law, 1:40, 3:56, 7:34, 9:7,
9:40, 10:66, 19:10

Massachusetts, 8:33, 9:22

Sweden, 11:11

United States, 1:30, 1:39, 1:40, 1:46,
2:31, 3:50, 3:51, 3:56, 6:12,
6:22, 7:3, 7:14, 7:16, 7:20,
7:21, 7:34, 7:36, 8:4, 8:6, 9:2,
9:8, 9:22, 9:24, 9:37, 9:40,
9:41, 9:52, 9:54, 10:66, 11:6,
11:11, 15:15, 19:10, 22:2, 22:5

HONG KONG

Damages, 1:40

Review, 1:40

Technology, 1:40

HUNGARY

Review, 9:13

IDAHO

Restrictive covenants, 12:20

IDEA SUBMISSION

Confidential relationship, 25:4

Remedies, 25:4

IDENTIFICATION

Computer technology, 15:18

Litigation, 2:35, 3:4, 3:9, 3:40, 3:51,
4:4, 9:8, 14:21, 14:22, 18:3

ILLINOIS

Business information, 10:15, 12:7

Causes of action, 3:41, 9:34, 17:5

Common law, 2:17, 10:66, 12:7, 17:3

Computers, 9:34, 23:45

Consideration, 2:17, 12:18, 17:3

Covered, 1:48, 4:6, 6:19, 6:27,
10:51, 16:2, 17:3, 17:5

Definitions, 2:29, 17:3

Development, 6:2, 9:34, 10:43, 16:2,
17:3

Enforcement, 1:48, 2:29, 12:7,
12:26, 16:2, 23:1

Engineering, 2:17, 10:27

Illinois Trade Secrets Act, 10:16

Improper means, 10:27

Injunctions, 1:48

Misappropriation, 10:16, 10:25,
10:27, 10:43, 10:51, 10:66,
17:3, 17:5, 18:3

Pleadings, 10:27, 10:43, 17:5, 18:3

Protectable interest, 12:7, 12:16,
12:26

Readily ascertainable, 10:43, 18:3

Relative secrecy, 10:16

Restrictive covenants, 12:7, 12:16,
12:18, 12:26, 18:3

Secrecy, 1:48, 10:16, 10:27, 10:43,
18:3

Statute of limitations, 9:33

Statutes, 6:2, 9:33, 9:34, 23:1

ILLINOIS—Cont'd

Time, 2:17, 2:29, 6:2, 6:27, 9:33,
9:34, 10:16, 10:43, 10:51,
12:16, 12:18, 12:26, 15:9, 16:2,
16:17, 17:3, 18:3, 23:45, 23:52

IMMUNITY

Communications, 9:22
Compliance, 1:44
Federal Trade Commission, 16:2,
16:28, 16:29
Federal Trade Commission Act,
16:29
Fifth Amendment, 9:52
Foreign sovereign immunity, 9:41
NOERR-PENNINGTON doctrine,
16:29, 16:31
Restraint of trade, 16:28
Sham exception, 16:29, 16:31

IMPORTATION OF GOODS

International Trade Commission,
10:66

**INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC
VALUE**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10,
11:4

INDIA

Litigation, 5:17
Review, 2:26, 9:13, 22:10

INDIANA

Restrictive covenants, 12:26
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:17,
10:39

**INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE
DOCTRINE**

Evidence, 10:49, 10:51, 10:52
Restrictive covenants, 12:30

INFRINGEMENT

Actual damages, 1:58, 2:29, 3:61,
5:14, 7:3, 9:33, 9:50 to 9:52,
9:54, 9:58, 10:57, 14:21
Agents, 2:32, 7:36, 8:4, 8:25, 9:5,
9:24, 9:32, 9:41, 18:3, 18:25,
21:15, 24:1
Amendments, 1:42, 1:49, 3:61, 3:63,
4:11, 6:21, 7:23, 9:36, 9:40,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

16:32, 22:9, 22:10, 22:24,
22:25, 26:8

Amusement, 4:4, 6:9

Analog, 3:9, 7:4, 8:6, 9:42

Appeals, 1:3, 1:4, 1:10, 1:20, 1:32,
1:37, 1:38, 1:44 to 1:46, 1:48,
1:49, 1:53, 1:55, 1:56, 1:58,
1:59, 1:65, 1:66, 1:71, 2:11,
2:16, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 2:28 to
2:30, 2:34, 2:35, 2:38, 3:4, 3:9,
3:16, 3:18, 3:26 to 3:30, 3:34 to
3:37, 3:39 to 3:41, 3:44, 3:50,
3:51, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:59, 3:60,
3:63 to 3:66, 4:1, 4:5, 4:10,
4:11, 4:14, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:8,
5:12, 5:15, 5:23, 6:39, 7:3, 7:4,
7:6, 7:9, 7:10, 7:16, 7:23, 7:32,
7:33, 8:10, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7 to
9:9, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:22 to 9:24,
9:31 to 9:34, 9:38, 9:40, 9:42,
9:46, 9:47, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54,
9:58, 10:47, 13:4, 14:29, 15:10,
15:24, 16:2, 16:14, 16:15,
16:17, 16:23, 16:28 to 16:31,
17:2 to 17:4, 19:10, 19:12

Assignment, 1:4, 1:35, 1:38, 1:46,
2:11, 2:23, 2:36, 3:56, 7:11,
7:31, 9:5, 9:7, 9:24, 9:32, 9:33,
10:47, 13:4, 13:10, 14:22, 15:9,
18:1, 18:25, 19:10, 21:15, 24:2
to 26:5, 26:7

Attorneys, 1:43, 1:48, 2:27, 3:51,
3:65, 5:14, 5:26, 5:28, 7:1,
7:28, 8:8, 8:11, 9:1, 9:15, 9:23,
9:31, 9:43, 9:54, 9:58, 9:59,
14:21, 16:2, 17:3, 18:25, 19:9,
19:10, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:6

Bond, 7:6, 9:41

Bulletin boards, 3:56

Burden of proof, 1:20, 1:31, 1:32,
1:47, 1:50, 3:51, 3:56, 3:62,
4:10, 4:20, 6:39, 8:4, 9:22,
16:28

Burden to show, 3:26, 8:5

Business method patents, 1:48, 1:53,
1:65, 1:66, 1:68

Caching, 8:7, 8:11, 8:27

Claims, 1:3, 1:4, 1:10, 1:11, 1:20,
1:23, 1:31 to 1:33, 1:37 to 1:49,
1:52, 1:53, 1:56 to 1:59, 1:65,

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

1:68, 1:71, 2:16, 2:23, 2:26,
2:29, 2:30, 2:32, 2:35, 2:37,
2:41, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27,
3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36, 3:37,
3:40 to 3:53, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60,
3:64 to 3:66, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:10,
4:11, 4:14, 4:15, 4:17, 4:20,
4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:20,
5:24, 6:3, 6:8, 6:14, 6:21, 6:39,
6:40, 7:2 to 7:6, 7:9, 7:11, 7:12,
7:14, 7:16, 7:23, 7:28, 7:30,
7:33, 7:36, 8:3 to 8:5, 8:7, 8:8,
8:11, 8:17, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:30,
8:34, 9:1 to 9:8, 9:12, 9:14,
9:19 to 9:25, 9:28, 9:31 to 9:34,
9:37 to 9:41, 9:44, 9:46, 9:47,
9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 9:59,
10:57, 13:5, 13:7, 13:10, 14:19,
14:29, 15:9, 15:21, 15:24,
15:25, 16:2, 16:11, 16:14 to
16:17, 16:23, 16:29 to 16:31,
17:1 to 17:5, 18:1, 18:3, 18:25,
19:2, 19:4, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 21:15, 22:17, 24:2, 24:3,
25:6, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Communication, 1:43, 3:24, 3:55,
5:1, 5:8, 7:4, 7:38, 8:20, 8:32,
16:31, 17:3, 19:10
Computers, 1:3, 1:44, 1:46, 3:32,
4:20, 5:17, 7:38, 8:6, 8:7, 9:17,
9:22, 9:34, 9:39, 9:41, 9:48,
13:7, 16:23, 18:1, 18:25, 19:10,
25:1, 25:6, 26:4
Contributory infringement, 1:40,
1:44, 1:57, 3:44, 3:46, 5:24,
7:34, 8:6, 8:20, 8:24, 8:26,
8:28, 8:33, 9:14, 9:48, 16:14,
21:15
Copying, 1:4, 1:13, 1:46, 1:58, 2:26,
2:28, 3:6, 3:40, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:10,
4:11, 4:14, 4:20, 4:22, 7:2, 7:4,
7:5, 7:9, 7:34, 7:38, 8:3, 8:4,
8:17, 8:19, 8:21, 8:24 to 8:26,
8:28 to 8:30, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:10,
9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:28,
9:30, 9:31, 9:33 to 9:37, 9:39,
9:44, 9:46, 9:48, 9:54, 13:6,
13:7, 14:29, 16:15, 16:32, 17:3,
20:3, 20:4, 21:15, 25:1
Copyright, 1:13, 1:37, 1:44, 1:48,
1:56, 1:71, 2:32, 2:41, 3:39,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

3:40, 3:47, 3:50 to 3:53, 4:4,
4:5, 4:15, 7:1 to 7:6, 7:9 to
7:12, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:23, 7:25 to
7:28, 7:30 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:38,
8:2 to 8:11, 8:14, 8:16 to 8:21,
8:24 to 8:30, 8:32 to 8:34, 9:1
to 9:59, 10:28, 10:57, 10:62,
13:4 to 13:7, 14:21, 14:22,
14:29, 15:2, 15:26, 16:2, 16:15,
16:17, 16:27, 16:29, 16:31, 17:1
to 17:4, 18:25, 19:4, 19:10 to
19:12, 19:15, 20:3, 20:4, 21:15,
22:9, 22:10, 22:17, 24:1 to
25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6
Costs, 1:48, 1:57, 2:29, 3:27, 3:39,
3:40, 3:61, 3:63, 3:66, 4:15,
5:14, 7:3, 7:14, 7:28, 7:36, 8:5,
8:6, 8:8, 8:10, 8:11, 9:18, 9:23,
9:25, 9:32, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57,
10:57, 13:10, 15:25, 16:23,
16:26, 16:28, 17:1, 17:3, 18:3,
18:25, 19:15, 21:15, 22:23,
22:25, 22:26, 24:2, 26:4, 26:8
Court costs, 8:11, 21:15
Courts, 1:4, 1:11, 1:20, 1:32, 1:38,
1:40 to 1:42, 1:44, 1:46 to 1:49,
1:53, 1:56 to 1:59, 1:71, 2:18,
2:27 to 2:29, 2:32, 2:34, 2:35,
2:37, 2:41, 3:2, 3:5, 3:9, 3:15,
3:25 to 3:27, 3:29, 3:33, 3:34,
3:36, 3:41, 3:42, 3:44 to 3:46,
3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:59 to
3:61, 3:63 to 3:65, 4:1, 4:4, 4:5,
4:10, 4:15, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22,
4:26, 5:1, 5:12, 5:15, 5:22,
5:24, 6:3, 6:8, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21,
6:39, 6:40, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6, 7:9,
7:10, 7:14, 7:16, 7:26, 7:28,
7:31, 7:33, 7:34, 7:36, 8:5, 8:7,
8:25, 8:29, 8:30, 8:33, 9:2 to
9:4, 9:6 to 9:8, 9:11, 9:13, 9:14,
9:17, 9:22 to 9:26, 9:30, 9:31,
9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,
9:45, 9:46, 9:48, 9:51, 9:53,
9:54, 9:56 to 9:58, 13:4, 13:5,
13:7, 13:10, 15:2, 15:9, 15:25,
16:2, 16:11, 16:14, 16:15,
16:17, 16:27 to 16:29, 16:31,
17:1 to 17:5, 18:1, 18:3, 19:2,
19:4, 19:9, 19:11, 20:4, 22:9,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

22:17, 22:22 to 22:25, 24:1,
26:1, 26:5, 26:6

Criminal law, 10:62

Cyberspace, 5:22, 5:23, 8:18, 22:26

Damages, 1:6, 1:11, 1:35, 1:38 to
1:41, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:56 to
1:58, 1:71, 2:18, 2:26, 2:27,
2:29, 2:32, 2:36, 2:37, 3:18,
3:27, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43,
3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:57, 3:59 to
3:66, 4:11, 4:23, 4:26, 5:12,
5:14, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22, 7:1, 7:3,
7:5, 7:9, 7:16, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31,
7:32, 7:34, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:10,
8:11, 9:1, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14,
9:23, 9:33, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38,
9:40, 9:43, 9:46, 9:48, 9:50 to
9:58, 10:57, 10:58, 14:21, 15:9,
15:10, 15:25, 16:15, 16:17,
16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 16:32,
17:1, 17:3 to 17:5, 18:25, 19:4,
19:8 to 19:11, 21:15, 22:9,
22:26, 24:1 to 25:1, 26:1

Defenses, 1:11, 1:47, 1:49, 1:53,
2:35, 3:23, 3:43, 4:11, 5:17,
7:36, 8:5, 8:18, 8:24, 8:28, 9:7,
9:22 to 9:41, 9:48, 9:54, 16:2,
19:10 to 19:12, 26:5

Deposited material, 9:2

Design patent, 1:57, 1:71, 3:8, 4:6,
4:15, 17:1, 18:1, 26:4

Destruction, 3:50, 4:20, 7:3, 7:36,
9:7, 9:40, 26:1

Digital, 1:3, 1:47, 3:40, 3:42, 4:20,
5:17, 5:23, 7:2, 7:4 to 7:6, 7:38,
8:2 to 8:7, 8:9 to 8:11, 8:25,
8:26, 8:28, 8:29, 8:32, 8:33,
9:6, 9:7, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:25,
9:37, 9:39, 9:40, 9:42, 9:43,
9:48, 9:51, 10:28, 16:23, 19:11,
20:3, 21:15

Digital Millennium Copyright Act,
7:6, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 9:20, 20:3

Direct infringement, 1:39 to 1:41,
3:44, 3:45, 7:34, 8:6, 8:28,
8:32, 9:6, 9:22, 9:33, 9:48

Disclosure, 1:6, 1:11 to 1:13, 1:47,
4:10, 9:26, 9:31, 9:47, 10:57,
13:4, 16:23, 16:26, 18:3, 19:2,
19:15, 24:2

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Doctrine of equivalents, 1:41, 1:42,
1:53, 1:57

Drafting, 1:3, 1:23, 1:43, 13:10,
16:32, 18:1, 18:25

Educational institutions, 9:26

Engineering, 1:53, 3:42, 4:4, 9:4,
9:22, 9:28, 10:47, 10:57, 10:58,
14:29, 15:10, 20:3 to 26:4

Equitable estoppel, 9:38, 13:10, 26:4

Estoppel, 1:35, 1:42, 9:7, 9:31, 9:38,
13:10, 15:9, 26:4, 26:5

Evidence, 1:4, 1:11, 1:20, 1:32, 1:35,
1:37, 1:38, 1:40, 1:41, 1:44,
1:47, 1:49, 1:53, 1:56 to 1:59,
1:71, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 2:29,
2:36, 2:37, 3:2, 3:4, 3:6 to 3:10,
3:15, 3:18, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29 to
3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:45,
3:48, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:54 to 3:56,
3:59, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:66,
4:5, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:15, 4:16,
4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:17, 5:19,
5:22, 5:26, 6:3, 6:8, 6:9, 6:14,
6:17, 6:21, 6:25, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6,
7:10, 7:11, 7:15, 7:16, 7:23,
7:28, 7:30 to 7:33, 7:36, 7:38,
8:3 to 8:7, 8:10, 8:18, 8:21,
8:28, 9:3, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:10, 9:12,
9:14, 9:17, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22,
9:24, 9:26, 9:33 to 9:35, 9:37,
9:38, 9:40 to 9:43, 9:48, 9:50,
9:52, 9:54, 9:56, 9:58, 10:47,
10:57, 10:58, 10:62, 13:4, 13:6,
13:7, 14:21, 15:9, 15:10, 16:2,
16:15, 16:16, 16:28, 16:29,
16:31, 16:32, 17:1, 18:1, 18:2,
19:4, 19:8, 19:15, 21:15, 22:19

Examiner, 1:10, 1:31, 1:71, 2:11,
2:18, 2:29, 2:35, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11,
3:18, 4:11, 15:21, 16:29

Exceptions, 1:6, 1:37, 1:65, 5:24,
6:30, 7:2, 7:14, 7:34, 8:3 to 8:5,
9:2, 9:37, 9:41, 18:2, 22:17,
26:8

Exclusion, 2:32, 2:38, 3:63, 4:11,
4:17, 6:30, 6:39, 7:3, 9:7, 9:8,
10:58, 16:2, 16:15, 16:16,
16:23, 17:2 to 17:4, 19:4

Exclusive right, 1:20, 1:35, 2:18,
2:26, 3:10, 3:11, 3:40, 4:11,

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

5:28, 7:2, 7:34, 8:19, 8:21,
8:25, 8:32, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7, 9:9,
9:18, 9:21, 9:22, 9:27, 9:37,
9:42 to 9:44, 9:54, 15:2, 16:2,
16:15, 17:3, 18:25, 20:4, 21:15,
22:17, 26:4
Exemptions, 8:3, 8:6, 9:41, 19:4
Fair use, 2:34, 2:35, 3:9, 3:39, 3:43,
3:44, 3:50 to 3:52, 4:20, 5:12,
5:17, 5:26, 6:30, 6:39, 7:1, 7:9,
7:34, 8:10, 8:19, 8:24, 8:25,
8:28, 9:6, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:30,
9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 9:42, 9:48,
9:51, 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 14:29,
20:4, 22:10, 22:17, 25:1
Fees, 1:38, 1:47, 1:48, 1:56, 1:58,
2:23, 2:27, 2:29, 2:32, 2:36,
3:51, 3:57, 3:65, 3:66, 5:14,
5:26, 5:28, 7:1, 7:3, 7:5, 7:16,
7:28, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8,
8:10, 8:11, 8:34, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5,
9:7, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23,
9:31, 9:32, 9:54, 9:58, 14:21,
17:3, 18:25, 19:9, 19:10, 21:15,
24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Festo, 1:42
Filtering software, 8:3
First inventor defense, 1:68
Flexibility, 9:22
Forfeiture, 1:46, 5:14 to 7:15
Format, 1:13, 2:16, 3:35, 3:51, 4:11,
7:4, 7:38, 8:3, 8:4, 8:26, 9:7,
9:14, 9:22, 9:28, 9:35, 9:39,
9:43, 10:57, 18:25, 24:1
Fraud, 1:3, 1:47, 1:48, 2:18, 2:23,
2:26, 2:29, 3:44, 7:6, 7:16,
8:29, 8:30, 9:3, 9:34, 9:59,
10:62, 16:14, 16:29 to 16:31,
17:3, 18:1, 19:10
Good faith, 1:47, 1:53, 1:58, 1:59,
1:68, 3:9, 3:27, 3:33, 3:37,
3:39, 3:42, 3:43, 3:51, 3:56,
3:63, 3:65, 4:22, 5:17, 5:26,
8:3, 8:8 to 8:10, 9:25, 9:33,
9:54, 16:28, 18:25, 19:15, 21:6,
21:15, 22:11, 22:24
Goodwill, 2:26, 2:29, 2:34, 2:36, 3:2,
3:27, 3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:44,
3:50, 3:56, 3:57, 3:61, 3:63,
4:1, 4:4, 4:22, 5:12, 5:23, 6:3,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

6:25, 6:40, 9:46, 17:3, 18:2,
21:15, 22:11, 24:2, 26:1, 26:6,
26:8
Gross revenues, 9:52
Hardware, 2:16, 3:40, 3:42, 5:23,
7:4, 8:3, 9:17, 9:34, 13:4,
16:16, 18:1, 18:3, 18:25, 21:15,
26:1
History estoppel, 1:42
Importation, 1:39, 2:26, 2:38, 7:34,
9:37, 14:21, 18:2, 22:17
Indemnification, 1:48, 5:28, 14:9,
15:9, 15:25, 17:3, 17:4, 18:25,
24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Induced infringement, 1:40, 1:44
Injunctive relief, 1:56, 2:29, 2:34,
2:37, 3:29, 3:43, 3:50, 3:52,
3:57, 3:59, 3:62, 5:17, 6:1, 6:9,
6:21, 6:39, 7:26, 8:5, 8:11, 9:7,
9:24, 9:38, 9:40, 9:56, 16:16,
18:1, 19:4, 19:9, 24:2
Insurance, 1:48, 2:41, 3:46, 3:52,
5:15, 5:17, 5:23, 8:4, 9:33,
13:4, 13:6, 17:1 to 17:5, 22:25,
26:1, 26:6, 26:8
Intent, 1:32, 1:35, 1:40, 1:41, 1:44,
1:47, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27,
2:30, 2:35, 3:2, 3:7, 3:18, 3:26,
3:27, 3:30, 3:32, 3:34 to 3:37,
3:39, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:44, 3:50,
3:51, 3:55, 3:56, 3:63, 3:65,
4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:1, 5:12,
5:15, 5:17, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22,
5:24, 5:26, 6:14, 6:25, 7:5,
7:16, 7:23, 7:25, 7:28, 7:30,
7:34, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:33, 9:3,
9:8, 9:18, 9:22, 9:24, 9:37,
9:39, 9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 9:46,
9:48, 9:57, 9:58, 13:7, 16:29 to
16:31, 17:3, 18:1, 18:2, 19:8,
19:15, 21:15, 22:19, 22:22, 26:7
Interchangeability, 9:8
Interoperable, 1:47
Joint owner, 1:35, 7:23, 7:31, 7:32,
13:6
Jurisdiction, 1:37, 1:38, 1:49, 1:55,
2:37, 3:26, 3:27, 3:40, 3:41,
3:48, 3:51, 3:60, 5:15, 5:26,
7:9, 7:16, 7:34, 8:5, 9:2, 9:4,
9:8, 9:40, 9:41, 10:58, 16:2,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

17:3, 18:2, 18:25, 21:15, 22:26, 24:2, 24:3

Law enforcement, 2:29, 3:4, 8:5, 9:25, 9:31, 10:62

Libraries, 3:40, 8:7, 8:25, 9:25, 9:37, 9:39, 9:48, 9:57, 14:21, 19:4, 19:10, 24:1

License, 1:3, 1:11, 1:35, 1:37, 1:38, 1:40, 1:41, 1:44, 1:46 to 1:48, 1:50, 1:53, 1:56, 1:57, 1:71, 2:11, 2:23, 2:26, 2:36, 3:40, 3:53, 3:56, 7:6, 7:9, 7:11, 7:14, 7:28, 7:32, 7:34, 8:4, 8:5, 8:24, 8:26, 8:28, 8:32 to 8:34, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:21 to 9:23, 9:25, 9:26, 9:31 to 9:34, 9:36 to 9:38, 9:40, 9:46, 9:51, 9:52, 10:62, 13:7, 13:10, 14:29, 15:9 to 16:11, 16:14 to 16:17, 16:23, 16:28, 16:30, 16:31, 18:1, 18:2, 18:25, 19:2, 19:4, 19:8, 19:9, 19:11, 19:12, 20:3, 20:4, 21:6, 21:15, 24:1 to 24:3, 25:1, 26:1, 26:5, 26:6, 26:8

Licensing, 1:35, 1:38, 1:40, 1:46, 1:48, 1:56, 1:57, 2:23, 2:30, 2:36, 3:27, 3:33, 3:39, 3:50, 3:56, 3:65, 5:12, 7:3, 7:9, 7:11, 7:32 to 7:34, 8:26, 9:5, 9:7, 9:9, 9:16, 9:21, 9:22, 9:33, 9:34, 9:40, 10:57, 13:6, 13:7, 15:9, 15:10, 16:2, 16:14 to 16:17, 16:23, 16:28, 18:25, 19:4, 19:10 to 19:12, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to 26:8

Literal infringement, 1:41, 1:42

Location tools, 8:7, 8:11

Manufacturing, 1:44, 1:45, 1:53, 1:57, 2:23, 2:26, 2:37, 3:4, 3:40, 3:45, 3:48, 4:14, 4:20, 6:3, 6:9, 7:2, 7:15, 9:4, 9:14, 9:28, 9:37, 9:46, 10:47, 10:57, 13:10, 15:10, 16:15, 16:23, 17:1, 18:2, 21:15

Misuse of copyright, 9:34, 16:15

Nature of software, 1:48

Networks, 1:40, 1:48, 2:32, 3:27, 3:58, 7:10, 7:16, 8:7, 9:48, 9:51, 16:16, 21:15, 25:1

Notice requirement, 8:8

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Order, 1:3, 1:12, 1:13, 1:37, 1:38, 1:43, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:52, 1:57, 2:23, 2:26, 2:28 to 2:30, 2:32, 2:34, 2:38, 3:2 to 3:5, 3:7, 3:9, 3:18, 3:24, 3:27, 3:29, 3:31, 3:40, 3:41, 3:44, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:54, 3:56, 3:59, 3:60, 3:63, 3:65, 4:1, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:15, 4:17, 4:19, 4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 5:19, 5:23, 5:24, 5:28, 6:3, 6:8, 6:21, 6:30, 7:3 to 7:6, 7:10, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:23, 7:27, 7:30, 7:33, 7:36, 7:38, 8:5, 8:17, 9:2, 9:3, 9:7, 9:11, 9:13, 9:14, 9:18, 9:20 to 9:26, 9:28, 9:32, 9:33, 9:36, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 9:43, 9:46, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54 to 9:56, 9:59, 10:47, 10:57, 13:6, 13:10, 14:29, 15:2, 15:9, 15:10, 15:21, 16:11, 16:15 to 16:17, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28 to 16:31, 17:3, 18:1, 18:2, 19:4, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 20:3, 20:4, 21:15, 22:17, 22:22, 22:24, 22:25, 24:1, 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:5

Patent, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6, 1:10 to 1:13, 1:18, 1:20, 1:23, 1:31 to 1:33, 1:35, 1:37 to 1:53, 1:55 to 1:59, 1:65, 1:66, 1:68, 1:71, 2:18, 2:26, 2:32, 2:38, 3:5, 3:8 to 3:10, 3:26, 3:29, 3:35, 3:41, 3:50, 3:56, 3:59, 3:63, 3:66, 4:4, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:15, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 5:28, 6:3, 7:2, 7:4, 7:9, 7:34, 8:6, 9:34, 9:36, 9:40, 9:47 to 10:47, 10:57, 10:58, 13:10, 14:9, 14:29, 15:9, 15:10, 15:24, 15:25, 16:2, 16:11, 16:14 to 16:17, 16:23, 16:26 to 16:32, 17:1 to 17:4, 18:1, 18:3, 18:25, 19:4, 19:10, 21:6, 21:15, 22:25, 24:1 to 24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7

Patents, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6, 1:10 to 1:13, 1:18, 1:20, 1:23, 1:31 to 1:33, 1:35, 1:37 to 1:53, 1:55 to 1:59, 1:65, 1:66, 1:68, 1:71, 2:18, 3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 5:28, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 9:40, 13:4, 13:7,

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

13:10, 15:10, 15:21, 15:25,
16:2, 16:11, 16:14, 16:16,
16:17, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28 to
16:30, 16:32, 17:3, 18:1, 18:25,
21:6, 21:7, 21:15, 24:2, 24:3,
26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Payment, 1:46, 1:48, 2:32, 5:28,
7:10, 7:12, 7:16, 8:28, 9:8,
9:21, 9:37, 9:40, 9:57, 10:62,
13:4, 13:5, 13:7, 15:10, 16:14,
16:28, 18:25, 19:4, 19:11, 21:6,
21:15, 24:1, 24:3, 26:4, 26:5
Preemption, 1:3, 1:48, 4:10, 8:30,
9:45 to 9:47, 19:10 to 19:12,
20:4
Preliminary injunction, 1:52, 1:66,
1:71, 2:32, 3:27, 3:30, 3:31,
3:37, 3:40, 3:44, 3:51, 3:54,
3:55, 3:59, 4:14, 4:22, 5:17,
5:22, 5:24, 6:8, 6:14, 6:25, 7:3,
7:4, 7:6, 8:18, 8:21, 8:26, 8:33,
9:8, 9:20, 9:22 to 9:24, 9:28,
9:34, 9:39, 9:48, 9:55, 9:56,
13:6, 15:21, 16:23, 16:26, 18:2
Public domain, 3:26, 3:40, 4:5, 4:10,
7:4, 7:5, 7:10, 7:14, 7:15, 9:7,
9:8, 9:16, 9:24, 9:35, 9:42,
9:46, 10:47
Quantum, 2:26, 9:8
Reasonable royalties, 1:35, 9:52,
10:57
Redistribution, 2:32
Remedies, 1:56 to 1:59, 2:27, 3:1,
3:42, 3:61, 3:63, 4:23, 5:14,
5:15, 5:20, 6:39, 7:38, 8:5,
9:33, 9:34, 9:40, 9:56, 10:57,
16:2, 16:31, 22:17, 22:24, 24:2,
26:1, 26:6
Research, 1:10, 1:11, 1:37, 1:42,
1:44, 1:47, 1:48, 2:37, 3:29,
3:33, 3:34, 3:42, 3:48, 3:59,
4:20, 4:22, 6:3, 7:4, 7:23, 7:34,
8:25, 9:8, 9:20, 9:22, 9:25 to
9:27, 9:37, 9:46, 10:57, 10:58,
14:29, 16:23, 17:3, 18:25,
19:15, 21:15, 22:10, 26:1, 26:4
Restraining order, 7:3, 9:20, 9:26,
9:28
Revenue, 1:57, 2:29, 3:50, 7:3, 7:9,
8:6, 8:25, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

9:44, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:56 to
10:57, 16:17, 16:28, 18:3,
19:15, 26:4
Reverse engineering, 9:22, 9:28,
10:57, 14:29, 20:3, 20:4
RICO claim, 3:44
Russia, 9:13, 22:9, 22:11, 22:25
Seizure, 9:26
Software, 1:3, 1:32, 1:44, 1:48, 1:65,
1:66, 1:68, 2:23, 2:26, 3:24,
3:27, 3:31, 3:35, 3:40, 3:42,
3:43, 3:46, 3:56, 3:65, 3:66,
5:22, 5:23, 7:4, 7:5, 7:9, 7:10,
7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:27, 8:2 to
8:7, 8:14, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:30,
8:32, 9:7, 9:17, 9:20 to 9:22,
9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:39,
9:48, 9:52, 9:56, 9:58, 10:28,
10:57, 10:58, 13:4, 13:6, 13:7,
14:29, 15:9, 16:2, 16:15, 17:3,
18:1, 18:3, 18:25, 20:3, 20:4,
21:15, 22:9, 22:10, 24:1 to
25:1, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Standard technical measures, 8:6
Standing, 1:3, 1:38, 1:44, 2:23, 2:26,
2:29, 2:32, 3:6, 3:20, 3:26,
3:37, 3:56, 3:60, 5:15, 7:3, 7:5,
7:15, 7:23, 7:33, 7:36, 8:18,
9:5, 9:7, 9:13, 9:14, 9:20, 9:22,
9:53, 13:4, 16:16, 16:29, 16:30,
17:1, 18:1, 19:4, 19:15, 22:17
State governments, 2:1, 16:2
Statute of limitations, 1:38, 7:28,
7:30, 7:31, 7:33, 9:1, 9:2, 9:4,
9:33, 9:38, 9:53, 9:59
Statutory exemptions, 19:4
Subscribers, 1:65, 8:6, 8:7, 8:24,
8:28, 8:33, 8:34, 9:25, 9:56,
19:10, 19:15
System caching, 8:7, 8:11, 8:27
Technical measures, 8:6
Temporary restraining order, 7:3,
9:20, 9:26, 9:28
Tests, 1:3, 1:44, 4:4, 7:5, 8:5, 9:6,
9:11, 9:14, 9:17, 9:26, 9:32,
13:5, 16:16, 18:1
Time, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6, 1:10 to 1:13,
1:31, 1:32, 1:35, 1:37, 1:38,
1:42, 1:44, 1:46, 1:47, 1:49,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

1:52, 1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:59,
2:11, 2:16, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26,
2:29, 2:32, 2:41, 3:4, 3:8, 3:9,
3:11, 3:18, 3:25, 3:27, 3:29,
3:33, 3:34, 3:36, 3:40, 3:42,
3:44, 3:45, 3:51, 3:55, 3:56,
3:59, 4:4, 4:5, 4:11, 4:15, 4:17,
4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17,
5:19, 5:20, 5:22, 5:23, 5:28,
6:3, 6:14, 6:21, 6:25, 7:3 to 7:6,
7:9 to 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:23,
7:28, 7:30, 7:31, 7:33, 7:36, 8:3
to 8:7, 8:10, 8:17, 8:18, 8:26,
8:27, 8:32, 8:33, 9:2 to 9:7,
9:14, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24,
9:25, 9:28, 9:30, 9:32 to 9:34,
9:37 to 9:40, 9:46 to 9:48, 9:51
to 9:54, 9:57, 10:28, 10:47,
10:57, 10:58, 13:4 to 13:7,
13:10, 14:15, 15:2, 15:9, 16:2,
16:16, 16:17, 16:26, 16:28,
16:29, 17:2 to 17:4, 18:1 to
18:3, 18:25, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 21:6, 21:15, 22:17,
22:22, 22:26, 24:1 to 24:3,
25:6, 26:1, 26:4, 26:6 to 26:8

Title and ownership, 24:1

Tools, 1:3, 1:42, 1:44, 3:9, 4:6, 4:11,
5:19, 7:10, 8:7, 8:11, 8:24, 9:48,
13:4, 18:25, 21:15

Total profits, 2:29

Trade dress, 1:20, 1:71, 2:1, 2:11,
2:28, 2:32, 2:41, 3:7, 3:9, 3:40,
3:50, 3:51, 3:55, 3:64, 4:1, 4:4
to 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:14 to 4:17,
4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 4:23, 4:26,
6:3, 6:14, 6:25, 6:39, 9:23,
9:28, 17:1 to 17:3, 17:5, 18:1

Trade secrets, 1:13, 3:40, 7:5, 8:3,
9:17, 9:40, 10:28, 10:47, 10:57,
10:58, 10:62, 13:7, 16:2, 16:30,
17:3 to 18:3, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4,
26:5

Trademarks, 1:20, 1:40, 1:49, 2:1,
2:11, 2:16, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26 to
2:30, 2:32, 2:34 to 2:38, 2:41,
3:1 to 3:66, 4:1, 4:4 to 4:6,
4:10, 4:11, 4:14 to 4:17, 4:19,
4:20, 4:22, 4:23, 4:26, 5:1, 5:8,
5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:17, 5:19 to
5:24, 5:26, 5:28, 6:1, 6:3, 6:5,

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

6:8, 6:9, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:25,
6:30, 6:39, 6:40, 8:5, 9:22,
9:40, 13:7, 14:15, 14:18, 14:19,
15:9, 15:10, 15:21, 16:2, 16:14,
16:28, 17:5, 18:1, 18:2, 18:25,
19:15, 21:7, 21:15, 22:11,
22:17, 22:22, 22:24 to 22:26,
24:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7,
26:8

United States Government, 9:24

Unjust enrichment, 1:49, 3:44, 3:63,
8:30, 9:40, 9:46, 9:53, 10:57,
10:58, 19:10

Use, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6, 1:10, 1:11, 1:13,
1:20, 1:23, 1:31, 1:32, 1:35,
1:37, 1:39 to 1:42, 1:44 to 1:49,
1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:58, 1:66,
1:71, 2:1, 2:11, 2:16, 2:18, 2:23,
2:26 to 2:30, 2:32, 2:34 to 2:36,
2:38, 2:41, 3:1 to 3:5, 3:7 to
3:11, 3:14 to 3:16, 3:18, 3:20,
3:22 to 3:40, 3:42 to 3:46, 3:50
to 3:52, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:58 to
3:60, 3:65, 3:66, 4:1, 4:4 to 4:6,
4:10, 4:11, 4:15 to 4:17, 4:19,
4:20, 4:22, 5:8, 5:12, 5:15,
5:17, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:24,
5:26, 5:28, 6:1, 6:3, 6:5, 6:8,
6:9, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:25,
6:30, 6:39, 6:40, 7:1 to 7:6, 7:9,
7:10, 7:12, 7:23, 7:27, 7:28,
7:32 to 7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 8:3 to
8:6, 8:8, 8:10, 8:17, 8:19, 8:21,
8:24 to 8:30, 8:34, 9:2, 9:5 to
9:8, 9:14 to 9:16, 9:18, 9:20 to
9:42, 9:44 to 9:46, 9:48, 9:51,
9:52, 9:54 to 9:57, 10:28,
10:47, 10:57, 10:58, 10:62,
13:4, 13:5, 13:7, 13:10, 14:15,
14:16, 14:18, 14:22, 14:29,
15:2, 15:9, 15:10, 15:21, 16:2,
16:11, 16:14 to 16:17, 16:23,
16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 17:2
to 17:5, 18:1 to 18:3, 18:25,
19:2, 19:4, 19:8 to 19:12,
19:15, 20:3, 20:4, 21:6, 21:7,
21:15, 22:9, 22:10, 22:17,
22:19, 22:22 to 22:26, 24:1 to
24:3, 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:4 to
26:8

INDEX

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Users, 1:13, 1:20, 1:40, 1:48, 2:35, 3:27, 3:29, 3:30, 3:33, 3:34, 3:59, 4:10, 4:15, 4:22, 5:12, 5:17, 5:20, 5:23, 5:24, 5:26, 6:8, 6:17, 6:25, 7:9, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:18, 8:24 to 8:28, 8:32 to 8:34, 9:6, 9:7, 9:21, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:37, 9:43, 9:44, 9:48, 9:51, 9:56, 9:57, 18:25, 19:11, 19:15, 24:3, 26:1, 26:6
Value of business, 9:25
Video games, 3:50, 9:14, 14:29

INGREDIENTS

Addition, 2:13, 2:44, 4:20, 7:5, 10:65
Composed of, 3:30, 4:13, 4:20
Compositions, 7:5
Comprising, 4:13, 4:20
Consisting of, 4:20, 7:5
Containing, 7:4
Including, 2:13, 2:39, 2:44, 3:30, 4:13, 4:17, 4:20, 7:4, 7:5, 10:65, 15:9
Infringement, 3:30, 3:31, 4:17, 4:20, 7:4, 7:5, 15:9
Intended use, 3:30, 3:31
Limitations, 10:65
Novelty, 10:64
Utility, 4:13, 7:5, 10:65
Vital, 7:4

INJUNCTIONS

California, 3:18
Evidence, 1:56, 3:18, 3:59, 9:40, 9:56, 10:56, 19:18, 23:19, 23:48
Florida, 9:40, 23:48
Hardships, 1:56, 9:56
Harm, 1:48, 1:56, 3:59, 6:39, 9:40, 9:56, 10:56, 23:19, 23:48
Illinois, 1:48
Irreparable harm, 1:56, 3:59, 9:56, 10:56
Japan, 22:17
Korea, 22:17
Likelihood of success, 1:48, 1:52, 3:59, 9:56
New York, 1:48, 3:59, 10:56, 23:48
Orders, 9:40, 23:48

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd

Parties, 1:48, 1:56, 3:18, 3:59, 4:19, 9:40, 9:56, 12:28, 22:17, 23:19, 23:41, 23:48
Permanent Injunctions, 1:56, 3:18, 4:19, 9:55, 23:6, 23:19, 23:48
Preliminary Injunctions, 9:55 to 10:56, 12:28, 22:17
Public interest, 1:56, 9:56, 23:48
Restraining orders, 23:48
Subject matter, 12:28, 19:18, 22:17, 23:48
Success, 1:48, 1:52, 3:59, 9:56, 12:28, 23:48
Tennessee, 1:48
Territory, 12:28
United States, 1:48, 6:39, 9:40, 22:17, 23:19, 23:48

INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:9, 10:10
Restrictive covenants, 12:32

INNOVATION

Encouragement of, 4:9

INSURANCE COVERAGE

California, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:7
Fees, 10:68, 12:10, 17:3

INTEREST

Damages, 1:35, 1:38, 1:40, 1:46, 1:48, 1:56, 1:57, 2:32, 2:37, 2:40, 3:27, 3:42, 3:43, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 3:60, 3:63, 7:3, 7:5, 7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 9:14, 9:23, 9:33, 9:34, 9:40, 9:51 to 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 10:42, 10:60, 12:7, 12:17, 12:20, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 15:11, 15:15, 16:17, 19:1, 19:4, 19:10, 19:11, 21:15, 23:19, 23:48, 24:2, 26:1
Illinois, 1:48, 6:2, 9:33, 9:34, 10:25, 10:43, 12:7, 12:16, 12:26, 16:2, 16:17, 18:3, 23:1
Restrictive Covenants, 12:1, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:11, 12:13 to 12:17, 12:19, 12:20, 12:26, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 12:34, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3

INTEREST—Cont'd

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10

INTERFERENCES

Issues, 13:18

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Taxation, 2:39

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

United States, 14:35

INTERNATIONAL TRADE**COMMISSION**

Choice of law, 10:66

United States, 2:38, 10:66

INTERNET

Access, 2:6, 3:27, 3:40, 3:44, 3:56,
5:27, 6:18, 6:19, 7:36, 7:37, 8:2
to 8:8, 8:10 to 8:13, 8:24, 8:25,
8:27 to 8:29, 9:3, 9:6, 9:20,
9:22, 9:24, 9:26, 9:37, 9:42 to
9:44, 9:48, 9:54, 9:57, 10:16,
10:17, 10:52, 11:4, 11:10,
14:25, 14:32, 16:26, 18:24,
19:10, 19:15, 22:17, 23:40,
23:48, 25:2, 25:6, 25:7, 26:2

Architecture, 7:36

Authority, 1:35, 1:40, 1:48, 2:15,
2:25, 2:26, 2:32, 3:9, 3:42,
3:52, 5:15, 5:28, 6:27, 7:6, 8:3
to 8:5, 8:10, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35,
9:3, 9:6, 9:24, 9:26, 9:37, 9:40,
11:4, 19:10, 23:48, 24:2, 26:2

Cable, 2:25, 3:27, 3:54, 8:32 to 8:34,
21:15

California, 2:25, 2:29, 3:18, 3:50,
5:8, 5:15, 5:23, 5:27 to 5:29,
6:10, 6:27, 9:4, 9:26, 9:37,
9:54, 10:26, 10:52, 11:4, 19:4,
19:10, 19:11, 19:15, 19:17

Child pornography, 8:6

Classification, 9:37, 9:57, 25:7

Competition, 1:40, 1:48, 2:25, 2:26,
2:29, 2:32, 2:35, 3:9, 3:18,
3:34, 3:40, 3:43, 3:44, 3:50,
3:56, 3:59, 4:20, 5:1, 5:4, 5:12,
5:20, 5:24, 5:27, 5:29, 8:3,
8:17, 8:25, 8:31, 9:22, 9:37,
9:54, 9:58, 10:26, 10:52, 11:4,
14:32, 16:2, 16:26, 17:5, 19:1,

INTERNET—Cont'd

19:11, 19:15 to 19:17, 19:28,
25:7, 26:2

Contributions, 7:31, 8:26, 9:26, 9:42

Copyright, 1:48, 2:25, 2:32, 3:40,
3:50, 3:52, 7:1, 7:6, 7:18, 7:19,
7:31, 7:35 to 7:37, 8:1 to 8:35,
9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:19, 9:20, 9:22,
9:24, 9:26, 9:30, 9:37, 9:40,
9:42 to 9:44, 9:48, 9:54, 9:57,
9:58, 14:23, 14:25, 14:46, 16:2,
19:4, 19:6, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15,
19:17, 21:15, 22:17, 24:2, 25:2,
25:6, 25:7, 26:4

Customers, 1:40, 1:48, 2:25, 2:26,
2:29, 2:32, 3:27, 3:34, 3:40,
3:42 to 3:45, 3:52, 3:56, 4:20,
5:8, 5:20, 5:23, 5:26, 6:25,
6:27, 8:31, 8:32, 9:3, 9:4, 9:22,
9:48, 9:54, 10:16, 10:17, 10:26,
10:52, 11:4, 14:45, 18:24, 19:6,
21:15, 23:48, 25:7, 26:2

Defamation, 2:29, 3:40, 6:27, 9:22,
19:15, 25:6

Development, 1:60, 2:26, 3:27, 3:45,
6:20, 7:31, 8:4, 8:5, 8:24, 9:4,
10:64, 11:4, 16:2, 19:4, 19:10,
21:15, 22:17, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4

Evidence, 1:35, 1:40, 2:15, 2:25,
2:26, 2:29, 3:6, 3:9, 3:18, 3:27,
3:34, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50,
3:52, 3:54, 3:56, 3:59, 4:20,
5:12, 5:17, 5:22, 5:26, 5:27,
6:8, 6:9, 6:17, 6:22, 6:25, 7:6,
7:31, 7:35, 7:36, 8:3 to 8:7,
8:10, 8:18, 8:21, 8:28, 8:35,
9:3, 9:4, 9:6, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24,
9:26, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 9:43,
9:48, 9:54, 9:58, 10:16, 10:17,
10:26, 10:52, 11:4, 11:10, 16:2,
19:4, 19:15, 19:17, 21:15, 23:48

First Amendment, 1:48, 2:25, 2:29,
3:50, 5:17, 5:23, 5:26, 7:6,
8:24, 8:28, 9:48, 10:52, 11:4,
11:10, 19:1, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15
to 19:17, 23:48

Franchise, 3:18, 5:27

Options, 2:26, 5:23, 8:32, 9:44,
19:28

Privacy, 2:25, 8:4, 14:26, 14:45,
19:1, 19:4, 19:10, 19:15, 19:16,

INDEX

INTERNET—Cont'd

- 23:40, 23:41, 25:2, 25:6, 25:7
- Providers, 2:29, 3:27, 3:45, 5:17, 7:37, 8:1, 8:2, 8:6, 8:7, 8:26, 8:27, 8:32 to 8:35, 9:6, 14:23, 18:24
- Speech, 1:48, 2:25, 2:29, 3:50, 5:23, 6:18, 6:27, 7:6, 8:3, 10:52, 11:4, 11:10, 19:1, 19:10, 19:11, 19:16, 19:17, 23:48
- Statutes, 2:25, 3:44, 7:37, 8:4, 8:7, 9:24, 9:40, 9:54, 9:58, 16:26, 19:16, 22:17, 24:2
- Tax, 1:3, 1:60, 2:25, 24:2, 26:4
- Technology, 1:40, 1:48, 2:25, 2:32, 3:27, 3:42, 5:12, 7:6, 8:3, 8:5, 8:6, 8:22, 8:25 to 8:29, 8:31 to 8:34, 9:22, 9:26, 9:43, 9:58, 10:16, 10:52, 11:4, 11:10, 14:23, 14:32, 19:1, 19:14, 19:17, 19:21, 21:15, 23:39, 23:48, 24:2, 25:2, 25:7, 26:2
- Trademarks, 1:40, 2:1, 2:5, 2:6, 2:15, 2:25, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:35, 2:42, 3:6, 3:9, 3:18, 3:19, 3:25, 3:27, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:46, 3:50, 3:52, 3:54, 3:56, 3:59, 4:20, 5:1 to 5:9, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:24, 5:26 to 5:29, 6:8 to 6:10, 6:17 to 6:20, 6:22, 6:25 to 6:28, 6:38, 8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 14:1, 14:18, 14:19, 16:2, 17:5, 18:24, 19:1, 19:15, 19:28, 21:15, 22:11, 22:17, 22:26, 24:2, 25:2, 26:4
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:17, 11:4
- Websites, 1:48, 2:26, 2:29, 3:27, 3:34, 3:44, 3:45, 3:52, 5:17, 5:23, 5:29, 7:36, 8:4, 8:7, 8:30, 9:6, 9:22, 23:48

INTERROGATORIES

- Number, 2:23
- Responses, 2:23

INTERVIEWS

- Evidence, 3:9, 7:23, 10:38, 12:17, 19:8, 21:15

IOWA

- Restrictive covenants, 12:4, 12:10

IOWA—Cont'd

- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65

IRELAND

- Courts, 9:13
- Judgment, 2:39, 9:13
- Know-how, 2:39
- Litigation, 2:39
- Review, 9:13
- Statutes, 2:39
- Taxation, 2:39
- Technology, 2:39

IRREPARABLE HARM

- Preliminary injunctions, 9:56, 10:56

IRS

- Internal Revenue Service, 2:39

ISRAEL

- Review, 9:13

ITALY

- Review, 22:14

JAPAN

- Damages, 2:26
- Injunctions, 22:17
- Know-how, 3:58
- Litigation, 16:23
- Remedies, 22:17
- Review, 2:26, 9:13, 16:23, 22:13, 22:14
- Sanctions, 22:17
- Statutes, 22:17
- Technology, 16:23

JUDICIAL REVIEW

- Appeal, 1:32, 7:21, 12:4
- District Court, 12:4
- Federal Circuit, 1:32
- Parties, 1:32, 7:21, 12:4
- Requirements, 1:32

JURISDICTION

- California, 2:25, 2:37, 3:51, 5:15, 5:27, 6:27, 7:9, 9:4, 10:65, 17:3
- Federal question, 1:49, 2:37, 23:5
- France, 22:12
- Germany, 2:37, 3:48
- New York, 2:12, 2:25, 3:27, 3:40, 3:51, 6:27, 9:41, 11:9, 12:15,

JURISDICTION—Cont'd

17:3, 18:2, 21:15, 23:21, 23:48
United States, 1:37, 1:49, 1:55, 2:12,
2:25, 2:37, 3:26, 3:27, 3:48,
3:51, 5:15, 5:27, 6:27, 7:9,
7:16, 7:34, 8:5, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8,
9:40, 9:41, 10:58, 10:65, 11:6,
16:2, 18:2, 21:15, 22:7, 22:12,
22:14, 22:26, 23:19, 23:48,
24:2, 24:3

KANSAS

Restrictive covenants, 10:58

KENTUCKY

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:54

KNOW-HOW

Brazil, 2:39
Ireland, 2:39
Japan, 3:58
United States, 2:39, 10:22, 16:18,
21:15, 25:7

KNOWLEDGE

Restrictive covenants, 10:58, 12:7,
12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:17,
12:23, 12:30, 15:27

KOREA

Courts, 22:17
Injunctions, 22:17
Remedies, 22:17
Statutes, 22:17

LABELS

Computers, 4:20, 8:7, 18:1, 18:24

LACK OF USE

Software, 10:30

LANHAM ACT

Litigation, 2:37, 3:4, 3:9, 3:16, 3:26,
3:33, 3:34, 3:40 to 3:42, 3:44,
3:48, 3:49, 3:51, 3:55, 3:56,
3:60, 3:66, 4:4, 4:19, 5:15,
15:21, 19:15, 22:26

LEGAL BASIS

United States, 1:46, 8:5, 9:22, 12:4,
16:29

LEGENDS

Evidence, 19:15

LEGITIMATE INTEREST

Restrictive Covenants, 12:3, 12:7,
12:9, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17,
12:19, 12:31

**LIABILITY FOR
MISAPPROPRIATION**

United States, 10:65

LICENSES

Acceptance, 9:37, 15:14, 16:17,
16:28, 24:1, 26:1
Allegations, 3:40, 7:34, 8:4, 16:2,
19:4, 21:7, 24:1, 26:8
Antitrust, 1:19, 9:22, 9:34, 14:11,
14:13, 14:40, 15:9, 16:2, 16:6
to 16:8, 16:10 to 16:12, 16:14,
16:16 to 16:18, 16:20, 16:22,
16:23, 16:25, 16:27, 16:28, 25:1
Arbitration, 8:4, 8:13, 9:32, 15:15,
19:28, 24:1
Before termination, 2:40, 15:15
Brazil, 2:39
California, 2:25, 9:37, 10:57, 13:7,
19:4
Canada, 2:39, 7:34, 9:7
Chile, 2:39
Cloud computing, 3:56
Confidentiality, 14:1, 14:11, 18:25,
19:28, 21:15, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4,
26:6, 26:8
Confidentiality provisions, 19:28
Consultant, 26:1, 26:5
Contract language, 8:26, 9:7
Controlling law, 18:2
Copyright, 1:19, 2:25, 3:40, 7:3, 7:5,
7:6, 7:22, 7:33, 7:34, 7:37, 8:4,
8:13, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:5 to
9:7, 9:21, 9:22, 9:32, 9:34,
9:37, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57, 13:7,
14:24, 14:25, 14:27, 14:35,
15:1, 15:6, 15:11, 15:17, 16:2,
16:17, 16:18, 16:27, 18:25,
19:4, 19:6, 20:1, 21:15, 24:1 to
25:1, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6
Databases, 7:3, 7:5, 8:26, 9:7, 21:15
Definitions, 3:56, 7:3, 10:1, 21:15,
24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:6
Delivery, 8:35, 10:1, 13:7, 21:15,
24:3, 26:1

INDEX

LICENSES—Cont'd

Enforcement, 1:19, 2:1, 2:25, 7:34, 9:5, 9:7, 15:17, 16:2, 16:7, 16:8, 16:10, 16:20, 16:22, 16:27, 16:28, 21:15
Enhancements, 18:25, 24:1
Federal Trade Commission, 16:2, 16:12, 16:16, 16:28
Fees, 2:25, 2:36, 7:3, 7:5, 7:34, 7:37, 8:13, 8:34, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:32, 14:11, 15:14, 18:25, 19:28, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Forum selection, 18:2
FTC, 16:2, 16:7, 16:16, 16:23, 16:25, 16:28
General jurisdiction, 3:41
General provisions, 20:1, 26:1
Indemnification, 14:26, 15:9, 18:25, 19:28, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Infringement, 1:46, 1:57, 2:1, 2:36, 3:40, 3:41, 3:56, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:33, 7:34, 8:4, 8:26, 8:34, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:21, 9:22, 9:32, 9:34, 9:37, 9:52, 10:57, 13:7, 14:18, 15:9, 15:10, 16:2, 16:11, 16:14, 16:16, 16:17, 16:23, 16:27, 16:28, 18:2, 18:25, 19:4, 21:7, 21:15, 24:1 to 24:3, 25:1, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Insurance, 8:4, 15:15, 19:28, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8
Internet, 2:1, 2:25, 3:40, 3:56, 7:6, 7:37, 8:4, 8:13, 8:26, 8:34, 8:35, 9:6, 9:22, 9:37, 14:1, 14:18, 14:25, 14:26, 14:44, 16:2, 19:1, 19:4, 19:6, 19:28, 21:15, 24:2, 26:2, 26:4
Ireland, 2:39
Japan, 16:23
Jurisdiction, 2:25, 3:40, 3:41, 7:34, 16:2, 18:2, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2, 24:3
Language, 1:46, 2:25, 2:39, 2:40, 7:3, 7:5, 7:22, 7:34, 8:4, 8:13, 8:26, 8:34, 9:5, 9:7, 9:32, 9:37, 9:52, 10:57, 14:34, 15:9, 15:14, 15:15, 15:17, 18:2, 24:2
Leases, 15:9, 15:10, 15:14

LICENSES—Cont'd

Limitations of liability, 26:1, 26:6
Litigation, 2:39, 3:40, 3:41, 3:56, 7:5, 7:37, 9:5, 9:7, 9:37, 10:24, 13:7, 16:11, 16:23, 16:28, 19:4, 21:15, 25:1, 26:2, 26:4
Locks, 26:2
Maintenance, 2:1, 3:56, 7:6, 8:35, 9:22, 9:34, 16:20, 21:15, 24:1, 24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Mexico, 2:39
Modification, 7:3, 8:4, 16:2, 18:25, 24:1, 24:2
Modifications, 7:3, 9:34, 24:1, 26:1
Music, 3:40, 7:3, 7:5, 7:22, 7:33, 7:37, 8:13, 8:26, 8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:37, 14:18, 14:25, 14:26, 16:2, 16:23
Negotiations, 1:57, 10:1, 16:2, 16:16, 16:28, 18:25, 21:15, 24:1
Open source software, 20:5
Parties, 1:46, 1:57, 2:25, 2:36, 2:39, 3:40, 3:41, 3:56, 7:3, 7:5, 7:34, 8:34, 8:35, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:22, 9:32, 9:34, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57, 13:7, 14:11, 14:44, 15:9 to 15:11, 15:14, 15:15, 15:17, 16:2, 16:10, 16:12, 16:23, 16:25, 16:28, 18:2, 18:25, 20:5, 21:7, 21:15, 24:1 to 24:3, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8
Patent infringement, 1:46, 1:57, 15:10, 16:11, 16:14, 16:28, 21:15, 24:3
Patent law, 1:19, 1:46, 1:57, 10:57, 15:6, 16:12, 16:16, 16:28
Patents, 1:19, 1:46, 1:57, 2:39, 2:40, 9:34, 13:7, 14:1, 14:13, 15:6, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:20, 16:2, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:22, 16:23, 16:25, 16:28, 18:25, 21:7, 21:15, 24:2, 24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Petition, 1:46, 1:57, 2:25, 2:40, 3:56, 9:22, 15:9, 15:10, 15:15, 15:20, 16:28
Promises, 9:22, 9:32, 15:23, 16:16
Purpose, 1:46, 2:25, 2:40, 3:40, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:33 to 8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:32, 9:34, 9:37, 9:52,

LICENSES—Cont'd

14:13, 15:9, 15:11, 15:12,
15:15, 15:17, 16:2, 16:16,
16:25, 18:2, 18:25, 19:1, 19:4,
19:6, 19:18, 21:15, 24:2, 24:3,
26:1

Restrictions, 1:19, 1:46, 2:25, 8:4,
8:13, 8:35, 9:21, 9:22, 9:37,
15:17, 16:2, 16:6, 16:14, 16:17,
16:18, 16:20, 16:23, 16:28,
19:28, 21:15, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4,
26:6, 26:8

Rule of reason, 16:2, 16:8, 16:16,
16:18, 16:22, 16:25, 16:28

Service provider, 3:56, 24:1

Software license agreement, 24:1

Source code, 9:7, 10:57, 13:7, 15:11,
16:2, 18:25, 24:1, 26:1, 26:4

Specific jurisdiction, 3:41

Subject matter, 7:5, 7:34, 8:26, 19:4,
19:18, 20:5, 21:15, 24:1 to 24:3

Support, 2:25, 2:36, 2:40, 3:40, 3:41,
7:3, 7:5, 8:4, 8:35, 9:5, 9:7,
9:22, 9:32, 9:34, 9:37, 9:52,
13:7, 15:9, 15:14, 15:23, 16:2,
16:16, 16:28, 18:25, 20:1,
21:15, 24:1, 26:1

Taxation, 2:39

Term of license, 26:1, 26:6

Termination, 2:40, 7:22, 8:35, 14:1,
14:11, 15:9, 15:11, 15:15,
18:25, 18:26, 19:18, 19:28,
21:15, 24:1 to 24:3, 26:1, 26:4,
26:6, 26:8

Thailand, 9:37

Title and ownership, 24:1

Trade secret licenses, 1:19, 16:18

Uniform Commercial Code, 15:6,
15:10, 20:1, 26:4, 26:5

United Kingdom, 9:37

United States, 1:46, 1:57, 2:25, 2:39,
2:40, 3:56, 7:3, 7:22, 7:34, 8:4,
8:35, 9:6, 9:22, 9:34, 9:37,
9:52, 14:13, 14:35, 15:6, 15:9,
15:14, 15:15, 16:2, 16:18,
16:20, 16:23, 16:28, 18:2,
21:15, 24:2, 24:3

Use restrictions, 1:19, 1:46, 9:37

Validity, 1:57, 2:25, 2:40, 7:34, 8:4,
9:7, 15:15, 16:2, 16:7, 16:14,

LICENSES—Cont'd

16:28, 24:2 to 26:4, 26:8

Warranties, 15:9, 20:1, 21:15, 24:1,
24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:6

LICENSING

Acceptance, 15:14, 16:17, 16:28,
24:1, 26:1

Allegations, 7:34, 9:33, 9:40, 16:2,
19:4, 24:1, 26:8

Antitrust, 9:22, 9:34, 14:11, 14:40,
15:9, 16:2 to 16:10, 16:12 to
16:18, 16:20 to 16:25, 16:28,
16:33

Application software, 2:23

Arbitration, 8:13, 15:15, 19:28, 22:5,
24:1

Before termination, 2:40, 15:15

Brazil, 2:39

California, 3:50, 7:9, 10:57, 13:7,
19:4, 19:10, 19:11

Canada, 2:39, 7:34, 9:7

Chile, 2:39

Cloud computing, 3:56

Confidentiality, 10:16, 14:11, 18:25,
19:28, 21:15, 26:1 to 26:4,
26:6, 26:8

Confidentiality provisions, 19:28

Consultant, 2:13, 13:6, 26:1, 26:5

Contract language, 8:26, 9:7

Copyright, 1:48, 1:56, 3:39, 3:50,
7:3, 7:9, 7:11, 7:22, 7:32 to
7:34, 7:37, 8:13, 8:26, 8:35,
9:5, 9:7, 9:9, 9:16, 9:21, 9:22,
9:33, 9:34, 9:40, 10:24, 10:42,
10:57, 13:6, 13:7, 15:11, 15:17,
16:2, 16:5, 16:15, 16:17, 16:18,
18:25, 19:4, 19:10 to 19:12,
20:1, 21:15, 22:5, 24:1 to 26:1,
26:4 to 26:6

Databases, 7:3, 8:26, 9:7, 21:15

Definitions, 3:56, 7:3, 21:15, 26:1,
26:4, 26:6

Delivery, 1:40, 2:13, 8:35, 13:7,
21:15, 26:1

Enforcement, 1:35, 1:48, 2:42, 7:34,
9:5, 9:7, 9:40, 15:17, 16:2,
16:4, 16:5, 16:7 to 16:10,
16:13, 16:15, 16:20, 16:22,
16:24, 16:28, 19:10, 21:15, 22:5

INDEX

LICENSING—Cont'd

Enhancements, 18:25, 24:1
Federal Trade Commission, 16:2,
16:4, 16:12, 16:16, 16:28
Fees, 1:38, 1:48, 1:56, 1:67, 2:23,
2:36, 3:65, 7:3, 7:34, 7:37,
8:13, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 14:11,
15:14, 18:25, 19:10, 19:25,
19:28, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:4
to 26:6, 26:8
FTC, 1:48, 16:2 to 16:4, 16:7, 16:13,
16:16, 16:23, 16:25, 16:28
General provisions, 20:1, 26:1
Hong Kong, 1:40
Indemnification, 1:48, 15:9, 18:25,
19:28, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:4 to
26:6, 26:8
Infringement, 1:35, 1:38, 1:40, 1:46,
1:48, 1:56, 1:57, 2:23, 2:30,
2:36, 3:27, 3:33, 3:39, 3:50,
3:56, 3:65, 5:12, 7:3, 7:9, 7:11,
7:32 to 7:34, 8:26, 9:5, 9:7, 9:9,
9:16, 9:21, 9:22, 9:33, 9:34,
9:40, 10:57, 13:6, 13:7, 15:9,
15:10, 16:2, 16:14 to 16:17,
16:23, 16:28, 18:25, 19:4, 19:10
to 19:12, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:1,
26:4 to 26:8
Insurance, 1:48, 9:33, 13:6, 15:15,
19:26, 19:28, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8
Internet, 1:35, 1:40, 1:48, 1:67, 2:42,
3:27, 3:50, 3:56, 5:12, 7:37,
8:13, 8:26, 8:35, 9:22, 9:40,
10:16, 16:2, 19:1, 19:4, 19:10,
19:11, 19:21, 19:28, 21:15,
24:2, 26:2, 26:4
Ireland, 2:39
Japan, 16:23
Jurisdiction, 1:38, 3:27, 7:9, 7:34,
9:40, 13:9, 16:2, 16:4, 18:25,
21:15, 24:2
Language, 1:35, 1:38, 1:40, 1:46,
2:23, 2:30, 2:39, 2:40, 3:50,
5:12, 7:3, 7:9, 7:22, 7:34, 8:13,
8:26, 9:5, 9:7, 9:33, 9:40,
10:57, 15:9, 15:14, 15:15,
15:17, 16:15, 19:12, 19:19,
19:24, 22:5, 24:2
Leases, 15:9, 15:10, 15:14
Limitations of liability, 26:1, 26:6

LICENSING—Cont'd

Litigation, 1:38, 1:48, 2:39, 3:33,
3:56, 7:37, 9:5, 9:7, 9:33,
10:24, 13:7, 16:15, 16:23,
16:28, 16:33, 19:4, 21:15, 26:2,
26:4
Locks, 26:2
Maintenance, 3:33, 3:56, 8:35, 9:22,
9:34, 15:16, 16:9, 16:20, 21:15,
24:1, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Mexico, 2:39, 3:33, 9:33
Modification, 7:3, 16:2, 18:25, 24:1,
24:2
Modifications, 7:3, 9:34, 15:16, 24:1,
26:1
Negotiations, 1:57, 3:33, 10:14,
10:42, 10:60, 16:2, 16:16,
16:28, 18:25, 21:15, 24:1
Parties, 1:38, 1:46, 1:48, 1:56, 1:57,
1:67, 2:13, 2:36, 2:39, 3:27,
3:33, 3:50, 3:56, 5:12, 7:3, 7:9,
7:11, 7:34, 8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:9,
9:22, 9:33, 9:34, 9:40, 10:14,
10:16, 10:24, 10:42, 10:57,
10:60, 13:6, 13:7, 14:11, 15:9 to
15:11, 15:14 to 15:17, 15:19,
16:2, 16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:23
to 16:25, 16:28, 18:12, 18:25,
19:11, 21:15, 22:5, 24:1 to 26:1,
26:3 to 26:6, 26:8
Patent infringement, 1:35, 1:38, 1:40,
1:46, 1:48, 1:56, 1:57, 9:40,
15:10, 16:14, 16:28, 21:15
Patent law, 1:35, 1:36, 1:38, 1:40,
1:46, 1:48, 1:56, 1:57, 1:67,
9:40, 10:57, 16:12, 16:15,
16:16, 16:28
Patents, 1:35, 1:36, 1:38, 1:40, 1:46,
1:48, 1:56, 1:57, 1:67, 2:39,
2:40, 3:27, 9:34, 9:40, 13:7,
13:9, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 16:2,
16:4, 16:5, 16:12 to 16:14,
16:16 to 16:18, 16:22, 16:23,
16:25, 16:28, 18:25, 21:15,
24:2, 25:4, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Petition, 1:40, 1:46, 1:48, 1:57, 2:13,
2:23, 2:40, 3:56, 9:22, 15:9,
15:10, 15:15, 15:19, 16:28, 26:7
Promises, 9:22, 16:16
Purpose, 1:35, 1:38, 1:46, 1:48, 2:23,
2:40, 3:33, 3:50, 5:12, 7:3, 7:9,

LICENSING—Cont'd

7:11, 7:33 to 8:35, 9:5, 9:7,
9:22, 9:33, 9:34, 9:40, 10:42,
11:2, 15:9, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15,
15:17, 16:2, 16:16, 16:25,
18:25, 19:1, 19:4, 19:10, 19:11,
21:15, 22:5, 24:2, 26:1

Restrictions, 1:46, 1:48, 8:13, 8:35,
9:21, 9:22, 15:17, 16:2, 16:5,
16:6, 16:13, 16:14, 16:17,
16:18, 16:20, 16:21, 16:23,
16:24, 16:28, 19:22, 19:28,
21:15, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6, 26:8

Rule of reason, 7:9, 16:2, 16:5, 16:8,
16:9, 16:13, 16:16, 16:18,
16:22, 16:24, 16:25, 16:28

Service provider, 3:56, 5:12, 24:1

Software license agreement, 24:1

Source code, 7:9, 9:7, 10:42, 10:57,
11:2, 13:7, 15:11, 15:16, 16:2,
18:25, 24:1, 26:1, 26:4

Subject matter, 1:40, 3:50, 7:9, 7:34,
8:26, 13:9, 19:4, 19:11, 21:15,
24:1 to 26:3

Support, 1:40, 1:48, 2:13, 2:36, 2:40,
3:27, 3:33, 3:50, 7:3, 7:9, 7:32,
8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:33, 9:34,
9:40, 10:42, 13:6, 13:7, 15:9,
15:14, 15:16, 16:2, 16:16,
16:28, 18:25, 19:11, 20:1,
21:15, 24:1, 26:1

Taxation, 2:39

Term of license, 26:1, 26:6

Termination, 2:40, 7:22, 8:35, 9:33,
14:11, 15:9, 15:11, 15:15,
15:16, 18:25, 19:24, 19:28,
21:15, 24:1 to 26:1, 26:3, 26:4,
26:6, 26:8

Title and ownership, 24:1

Trade secret licenses, 16:18

Uniform Commercial Code, 15:10,
20:1, 26:4, 26:5

United Kingdom, 19:10

United States, 1:35, 1:36, 1:40, 1:46,
1:48, 1:57, 2:13, 2:23, 2:39,
2:40, 3:27, 3:33, 3:50, 3:56,
7:3, 7:9, 7:11, 7:22, 7:34, 8:35,
9:16, 9:22, 9:34, 9:40, 10:42,
15:9, 15:14, 15:15, 16:2, 16:18,
16:20, 16:23, 16:28, 19:10,

LICENSING—Cont'd

21:15, 22:5, 24:2, 26:7

Use restrictions, 1:46

Validity, 1:36, 1:38, 1:57, 2:23, 2:40,
7:34, 9:7, 13:6, 15:15, 16:2,
16:7, 16:14, 16:15, 16:28, 22:5,
24:2, 26:4, 26:8

Warranties, 15:9, 20:1, 21:15, 24:1,
26:1, 26:4, 26:6

Warranty disclaimers, 19:19

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

Actual confusion, 2:8, 2:26, 2:27,
3:2, 3:27, 3:31 to 3:34, 3:36,
3:37, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to
3:52, 3:55, 4:22, 5:22, 6:21,
6:23, 18:1, 19:8

Affiliation, 2:29, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36,
3:43, 3:44, 3:51, 3:52, 5:12,
5:23, 19:8

Anti-dissection rule, 3:34

Appeal, 2:8, 2:17, 2:18, 2:24, 2:26,
2:29, 3:9, 3:27, 3:30, 3:33 to
3:35, 3:37, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50,
3:51, 3:59, 3:66, 4:20, 4:22,
6:14

Appearance, 2:8, 2:27, 2:28, 3:2,
3:34, 3:37, 3:44, 3:51, 3:55,
3:59, 4:5, 4:16, 4:19, 4:20,
4:22, 5:22

Background, 2:21, 3:27, 3:34, 3:37,
4:19, 4:22, 5:22

Cancellation proceedings, 2:13, 2:43

Cease and desist, 2:44, 3:4, 3:34,
3:51, 3:52

Channels of trade, 2:11, 2:26, 2:43,
3:35, 3:40, 6:17

Commercial impression, 2:8, 2:16,
3:9, 3:34, 3:37, 4:20

Common law, 2:13, 2:15, 2:17, 2:18,
3:44, 3:45, 19:8

Composite marks, 2:44, 3:34

Confusingly similar, 2:17, 2:26, 2:27,
3:30, 3:32, 3:34, 3:43, 3:50,
4:5, 4:17, 4:22, 5:12, 5:20,
5:22, 5:29, 18:1

Context, 2:18, 2:21, 2:26, 2:29, 3:27,
3:30, 3:31, 3:33, 3:40, 3:42 to
3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:55, 4:5,

INDEX

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

—Cont'd

- 4:14, 5:12, 5:22, 5:23, 6:8,
6:14, 18:1, 19:8
- Copying, 2:26, 2:28, 3:40, 4:5, 4:14,
4:20, 4:22
- Customer confusion, 3:30, 3:43,
3:44, 5:23
- Deception, 2:26, 2:29, 3:37, 3:62,
6:21
- Design marks, 2:15, 3:44
- Dilution, 2:13, 2:35, 2:43, 3:34,
3:40, 3:42, 3:44, 3:50 to 3:52,
3:55, 3:66, 4:20, 5:12, 5:20,
5:24, 6:8, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:23
- Direct copying, 4:20
- Disclaimers, 3:51, 3:52, 3:54, 4:17
- Evidence, 2:8, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:17,
2:18, 2:21, 2:24, 2:26, 2:29,
2:43, 2:44, 3:2, 3:4, 3:7, 3:9,
3:27, 3:30 to 3:37, 3:40, 3:42 to
3:45, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:54, 3:55,
3:59, 3:62, 3:66, 4:5, 4:16,
4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:22, 6:8,
6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:23, 18:1,
19:8
- Expert testimony, 2:29
- Fair use, 2:35, 3:9, 3:43, 3:44, 3:50
to 3:52, 4:20, 5:12
- Federal registration, 2:3, 2:8, 2:11,
2:15, 2:17, 2:18, 2:26, 2:43,
3:9, 3:30, 3:34, 3:44, 3:51, 4:5
- Goods, 2:3, 2:8, 2:11, 2:13, 2:15 to
2:18, 2:21, 2:24, 2:26 to 2:29,
2:35, 2:43, 2:44, 3:4, 3:7, 3:9,
3:20, 3:27, 3:28, 3:30 to 3:38,
3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to 3:53,
3:55, 4:1, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12,
5:20, 5:22, 5:24, 6:17, 6:21,
6:23, 18:1, 19:8, 22:22
- Gray market, 22:22
- House marks, 3:34, 3:38, 4:22
- Inference, 3:34, 3:37, 3:40, 3:50,
3:51, 4:20, 6:23, 18:1
- Inference of intent, 4:20
- Infringement, 2:11, 2:16, 2:18, 2:26
to 2:29, 2:35, 3:2, 3:4, 3:7, 3:9,
3:20, 3:25, 3:27, 3:28, 3:30 to
3:38, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to
3:55, 3:59, 3:62, 3:66, 4:1, 4:5,

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

—Cont'd

- 4:14, 4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20,
4:22, 5:12, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:24,
6:8, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 18:1,
19:8, 22:22
- Initial interest confusion, 3:25, 3:42
to 3:45, 5:23, 5:24
- Intent, 2:13, 2:15, 2:17, 2:18, 2:21,
2:24, 2:26, 2:27, 2:35, 3:2, 3:7,
3:27, 3:30, 3:32, 3:34 to 3:37,
3:40, 3:42 to 3:44, 3:50, 3:51,
3:55, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:20,
5:22, 5:24, 5:29, 6:14, 6:23,
18:1, 19:8, 22:22
- Irreparable injury, 3:59
- Knowledge, 2:8, 2:12, 2:18, 2:26,
3:27, 3:30, 3:42, 3:44, 3:51,
4:20, 6:14, 18:1, 19:8
- Label, 2:13, 2:17, 2:44, 3:27, 3:34,
3:50, 3:51, 3:55, 4:22, 18:1
- Lanham Act, 2:3, 2:11, 2:17, 2:21,
2:24, 2:26 to 2:29, 3:2, 3:4, 3:7,
3:9, 3:20, 3:25, 3:27, 3:28, 3:30
to 3:38, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50
to 3:55, 3:59, 3:62, 3:66, 4:1,
4:5, 4:14, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20,
4:22, 5:24, 6:14, 19:8
- Lettering, 3:4, 3:9, 3:37, 3:51, 4:20,
4:22
- Necessity, 3:50, 3:52, 18:1
- Nominative fair use, 3:43, 3:44, 3:51,
3:52
- Opposition Proceedings, 2:43, 2:44
- Overall impression, 3:32, 3:38, 4:22
- Post-sale confusion, 3:25
- Precedent, 2:29, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51,
6:14
- Presumption, 2:21, 2:26, 2:29, 3:9,
3:33, 3:34, 3:59, 4:20, 6:21,
18:1
- Presumptions, 2:18
- Priority, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15 to 2:17,
2:24, 2:26, 3:4, 3:27, 3:35,
3:44, 5:22, 18:1
- Public interest, 3:50
- Questions, 2:17, 3:4, 3:37, 4:22
- Questions of fact, 3:37
- Relevance, 3:9, 3:20, 3:50, 3:59,
4:20, 6:23

LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**—Cont'd**

Reverse confusion, 2:26, 3:27, 3:37, 3:40, 3:51

Secondary meaning, 2:3, 2:15, 2:17, 2:24, 2:26, 2:28, 2:35, 3:4, 3:9, 3:20, 3:27, 3:28, 3:30 to 3:32, 3:40, 3:51, 4:1, 4:5, 4:16, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8, 6:17, 18:1

Senior user, 2:8, 2:11, 2:12, 2:15, 2:26, 3:27, 3:40, 3:51, 3:59, 4:22

Services, 2:3, 2:8, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15 to 2:18, 2:21, 2:24, 2:26 to 2:29, 2:35, 2:43, 2:44, 3:9, 3:20, 3:27, 3:28, 3:30 to 3:35, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:44, 3:50 to 3:54, 3:59, 4:1, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:24, 6:8, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:23, 19:8, 22:22

Similarity, 2:8, 2:16, 2:26 to 2:28, 3:2, 3:7, 3:9, 3:27, 3:32 to 3:38, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:44, 3:50, 3:51, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 5:22, 6:23, 18:1, 19:8

Summary judgment, 2:11, 2:16, 2:17, 2:28, 2:29, 3:9, 3:20, 3:27, 3:31, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:55, 4:5, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:20, 5:23, 6:8, 6:17, 6:21, 18:1, 19:8

Supplemental Register, 2:17, 2:21, 2:24

Supreme Court, 2:16 to 2:18, 2:26, 2:28, 2:29, 2:44, 3:9, 3:40, 3:44, 3:45, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 4:1, 4:5, 4:16, 4:20, 6:21

Survey evidence, 2:26, 2:29, 3:32, 3:34, 3:50, 4:5, 4:20

Trade dress, 2:11, 2:28, 3:7, 3:9, 3:40, 3:50, 3:51, 3:55, 4:1, 4:5, 4:14, 4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 6:14, 18:1

Unfair competition, 2:21, 2:26, 2:28, 2:35, 3:20, 3:33, 3:36, 3:40, 3:43, 3:44, 3:50, 3:51, 3:53, 3:59, 3:66, 4:17, 4:20, 4:22, 5:20, 5:24, 6:21, 18:1, 19:8

Validity, 2:11, 2:18, 2:26, 3:9, 3:44, 3:51, 4:22, 18:1, 22:22

Word marks, 2:11

LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS

Preliminary injunctions, 9:56

LIST

Customer Lists, 10:6, 10:21, 10:25, 10:34, 10:43, 10:53, 12:10, 14:31, 15:27, 17:4, 18:3, 25:3, 25:7, 26:4

Customer lists, 10:6, 10:21, 10:25, 10:34, 10:43, 10:53, 12:10, 14:31, 15:27, 17:4, 18:3, 25:3, 25:7, 26:4

Restatement of Unfair Competition, 2:25

Theft of trade secrets, 10:24, 10:39, 11:11

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:17, 10:39, 10:59, 11:4

LITIGATION

Amendments, 1:42, 6:21, 7:23, 16:32

Antitrust litigation, 16:28

Argentina, 5:15

Austria, 2:37, 3:48

Brazil, 2:39

Canada, 2:37, 2:39, 3:44, 5:15, 9:7

Chile, 2:39

China, 4:4, 5:15

Court records, 11:8

Disclosure, 9:31, 10:24, 10:27, 10:39, 10:59, 10:65, 10:68, 11:8, 12:1, 16:23, 16:26, 18:3, 19:15

Discovery, 1:32, 2:18, 3:51, 3:66, 5:15, 5:28, 7:38, 8:31, 9:7, 9:25, 9:33, 9:54, 9:57, 10:24, 10:65, 11:6, 11:8, 17:1, 18:3, 21:15

Expert testimony, 1:42, 16:28

Federal question jurisdiction, 2:37

Fees, 1:30, 1:38, 1:48, 1:58, 3:51, 3:66, 5:28, 7:5, 7:37, 8:5, 9:5, 9:7, 9:31, 9:54, 10:59, 10:68, 11:6, 14:21, 21:15, 26:4

France, 3:44

Germany, 2:37, 3:48

Identification, 2:35, 3:4, 3:9, 3:40, 3:51, 4:4, 9:8, 14:21, 14:22, 18:3

India, 5:17

INDEX

LITIGATION—Cont'd

Ireland, 2:39
Japan, 16:23
Jurisdiction, 1:38, 2:37, 3:26, 3:40, 3:41, 3:48, 3:51, 3:60, 5:15, 8:5, 8:31, 9:8, 10:65, 11:6, 21:15, 22:26
Jury instructions, 3:56, 16:30
Jury trial, 9:7, 9:33, 9:51, 9:54, 11:8
Lanham Act, 2:37, 3:4, 3:9, 3:16, 3:26, 3:33, 3:34, 3:40 to 3:42, 3:44, 3:48, 3:49, 3:51, 3:55, 3:56, 3:60, 3:66, 4:4, 4:19, 5:15, 15:21, 19:15, 22:26
Mexico, 2:39, 3:33, 9:33
Orders, 1:38, 2:37, 3:41, 3:48, 3:56, 8:31, 11:8, 16:29, 21:15
Pleadings, 1:41, 3:44, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 10:27, 10:65, 11:8, 18:3, 26:4
Privilege, 8:31, 9:7, 18:3, 19:4
Protective orders, 11:8
Remedies, 1:58, 3:42, 5:15, 7:37, 7:38, 8:5, 9:33, 9:56, 10:24, 11:1, 11:6, 12:28, 16:31
Sovereign immunity, 8:5
Statutes, 1:1, 1:30, 1:32, 2:37, 2:39, 3:44, 6:21, 7:37, 9:33, 9:54, 10:24, 10:65, 11:1, 12:32, 16:26, 16:28, 16:32, 19:16
Strategies, 12:1, 18:3
Thailand, 9:37
Trial, 1:32, 1:38, 1:41, 1:42, 1:48, 1:51, 1:54, 1:58, 2:35, 2:37, 3:4, 3:9, 3:26, 3:33, 3:34, 3:40 to 3:42, 3:44, 3:48, 3:51, 3:55, 3:56, 3:60, 4:4, 5:17, 7:5, 7:10, 7:21, 7:23, 8:5, 8:28, 9:5, 9:7, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 9:31, 9:33, 9:37, 9:51, 9:54, 9:56, 9:57, 10:38, 10:39, 10:59, 10:65, 10:68, 11:1, 11:6, 11:8, 12:1, 12:28, 12:32, 13:7, 15:21, 16:28, 16:30, 16:31, 17:1, 18:3, 19:16, 21:15
United Kingdom, 5:3, 9:37, 19:15
United States, 1:1, 1:30, 1:32, 1:48, 1:51, 2:18, 2:37, 2:39, 3:9, 3:26, 3:33, 3:44, 3:48, 3:51, 3:56, 5:3, 5:15, 7:21, 8:5, 8:21,

LITIGATION—Cont'd

9:8, 9:37, 9:51, 9:54, 9:57, 10:65, 11:1, 11:6, 11:8, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 21:15, 22:26
Venue, 3:40, 3:41, 5:28

LOST PROFITS

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 10:60, 10:61

LOUISIANA

Restrictive covenants, 12:4, 12:6
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10, 10:65

MAINTENANCE

Morality, 22:24
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:39

MARYLAND

Remedies, 10:57, 20:5
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:57

MASK WORK

Copyright, 15:11

MASSACHUSETTS

Criminal penalties, 9:58
Remedies, 16:2
Statute, 6:3, 9:22, 9:58, 15:6

MATHEMATICAL ALGORITHMS

Alappat, 1:63
Bilski, 1:3, 1:63
Claims, 1:3, 1:63
Drafting, 1:3
Machines, 1:3
Novelty, 1:3
Prior art, 1:3
Statutory subject matter, 1:3, 1:63
Validity, 1:3

MEETING OF THE MINDS

Restrictive covenants, 12:6

MERGERS

Assignment, 25:7, 26:4
Clayton act, 16:12
Control, 14:11, 26:4
Definition, 16:12
Exemptions, 10:63
Fees, 14:11, 26:4

MERGERS—Cont'd

Indemnification, 26:4
 License, 14:11, 16:12, 25:7
 Notice, 10:63, 26:4
 Parties, 14:11, 16:12, 25:7, 26:4
 Trademarks, 26:4

MEXICO

Expense, 2:39
 Income, 2:15, 2:39
 Investment, 3:33, 22:7
 Litigation, 2:39, 3:33, 9:33
 Remedies, 9:33
 Review, 3:33, 9:13, 9:33, 22:27
 Statutes, 2:39, 9:33
 Taxation, 2:39

MICHIGAN

Remedies, 10:57
 Restrictive covenants, 12:26
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:57

MINNESOTA

Restrictive covenants, 12:17, 12:21,
 12:26, 12:31
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65,
 11:4

MISAPPROPRIATION

Bankruptcy, 10:68, 15:27, 17:3,
 18:25
 California, 2:25, 4:9, 9:46, 10:26,
 10:40, 10:47, 10:52, 10:53,
 10:57, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4,
 12:17, 13:7, 15:27, 17:2 to
 17:4, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:10,
 19:11, 19:15
 Computer technology, 10:27
 Confidential relationship, 10:37,
 10:42
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, 10:1,
 10:65, 10:67, 11:4
 Disclosure, 4:9, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14,
 10:16, 10:24, 10:25, 10:27,
 10:37, 10:39 to 10:44, 10:48 to
 10:53, 10:55, 10:57, 10:59,
 10:61, 10:64, 10:65, 10:68,
 11:4, 12:30, 18:3, 18:21, 19:15,
 22:27, 25:7
 Evidence, 2:25, 3:40, 3:44, 3:66, 7:5,
 8:3, 9:17, 10:10, 10:12, 10:14,

MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd

10:16, 10:22, 10:24 to 10:27,
 10:38, 10:39, 10:41 to 10:43,
 10:47, 10:49 to 10:54, 10:56 to
 10:60, 10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:7,
 15:27, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:15,
 22:27
 Federal preemption, 4:9, 9:46
 Hot news, 9:46
 Illinois, 10:16, 10:25, 10:27, 10:43,
 10:51, 10:66, 17:3, 17:5, 18:3
 Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine,
 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:52,
 12:30
 Injunction, 3:40, 3:44, 8:3, 10:16,
 10:28, 10:36, 10:39, 10:40,
 10:49, 10:51, 10:52, 10:54 to
 10:56, 10:58, 10:59, 12:30,
 19:10
 International Trade Commission,
 10:66
 Lost profits, 10:57, 10:60, 10:61
 Pleadings, 3:44, 10:27, 10:43, 10:65,
 17:2, 17:5, 18:3
 Preemption, 4:9, 9:45, 9:46, 10:65,
 19:5, 19:10, 19:11
 Punitive damages, 10:57, 10:58, 19:4
 Reasonable royalties, 10:57
 Remedies, 10:24, 10:52, 10:57,
 10:66, 11:1, 18:21
 Restatement of Unfair Competition,
 2:25
 Royalties, 10:24, 10:57
 Sound recordings, 9:46
 Source code, 9:17, 10:27, 10:28,
 10:42, 10:43, 10:50, 10:57,
 11:4, 13:7, 18:21, 18:25
 Statute of limitations, 10:24, 10:65
 Statutory definitions, 17:3
 Taiwan, 11:4
 Texas, 4:9, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:42,
 10:47, 17:5, 19:11
 Threatened misappropriation, 10:42,
 10:48, 10:49, 10:52, 10:55,
 10:59, 12:30
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10,
 10:39, 10:54, 10:57, 10:59,
 10:65, 11:4, 22:27
 United States, 2:25, 3:44, 8:3, 10:11,
 10:22, 10:42, 10:58, 10:65,

INDEX

MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd

10:66, 11:1, 11:4, 19:10, 22:27, 25:7

Use of information, 10:42, 18:3

MISSOURI

Damages, 9:23, 10:39, 19:10

Property, 6:2, 7:22, 10:25, 10:39, 13:4, 19:10, 23:37

Secrecy, 10:39

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:39

MONOPOLIES

Antitrust law, 16:2, 16:16

Direct evidence, 1:47

Evidence, 1:47, 3:59, 16:2, 16:16

Licensing, 16:2, 16:16

Product market, 16:2

Rule of Reason, 16:2, 16:16

MONTANA

Restrictive covenants, 12:7

MOTION PICTURES

Attribution, 7:3

Authorship, 7:4, 7:24, 9:42, 13:5

Character, 4:5, 7:3, 7:6, 9:42

Collective works, 9:42, 13:5

Contracts, 7:3, 7:24, 13:5, 20:2

Copyright, 4:5, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6, 7:11, 7:24, 8:32, 9:39, 9:42, 13:5

Defamation, 7:3

Derivative works, 7:2, 7:4, 9:42

Fair use, 9:39, 9:42

Joint authorship, 7:24

Publication, 7:3, 7:11, 13:5

Right of publicity, 19:28

Titles, 7:4, 7:11, 9:39

Trademarks, 4:5, 19:28

Work made for hire, 7:11, 13:5

MOTIONS

Answers, 2:28, 3:9, 3:50, 10:10, 26:4

Decisions, 1:46, 1:71, 2:29, 3:50, 8:6, 10:43, 10:65, 19:4

Deposition, 8:5, 8:6

Discovery, 2:23, 3:50, 3:65, 10:65, 18:3

Forms, 1:40, 2:23, 3:44, 3:50, 4:11, 10:65, 16:28, 19:4, 26:4

MOTIONS—Cont'd

Grant, 1:40, 1:46, 1:71, 2:23, 2:29, 3:9, 3:44, 3:50, 3:55, 3:65, 4:11, 8:3, 8:6, 9:40, 10:10, 10:43, 10:65, 17:4, 23:19

Interrogatories, 2:23

Objections, 9:51, 16:28

Pleadings, 3:44, 9:40, 10:43, 10:65, 18:3, 26:4

Right to relief, 18:3

Summary judgment, 1:40, 1:46, 1:71, 2:23, 2:28, 2:29, 3:9, 3:44, 3:50, 3:52, 3:55, 4:11, 5:7, 5:20, 7:6, 7:14, 7:27, 8:3, 8:5, 8:6, 9:12, 10:10, 10:39, 10:43, 10:65, 12:28, 17:4, 18:3, 19:4

Suspension, 8:6

MUSIC

Access, 3:40, 7:14, 7:37, 8:3, 8:7, 8:10, 8:13, 8:25, 8:28, 9:7, 9:10, 9:15, 9:22, 9:37, 9:42, 9:48, 9:51, 9:54, 14:25

Advertising, 3:34, 3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 7:5, 8:25, 9:22, 9:37, 9:48, 19:11

Arrangements, 7:5, 9:5, 9:42, 16:2, 16:23

Audio Home Recording Act, 7:38

Authorship, 3:50, 7:4, 7:23, 7:32, 7:33, 8:25, 9:7, 9:22, 9:33, 9:42, 19:11

California, 3:50, 6:2, 7:4, 9:4, 9:37, 9:54, 19:11

Compulsory licenses, 8:35

Connecticut, 7:7

Copyright, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:7, 7:11, 7:14, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 7:32, 7:33, 7:37, 7:38, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:10, 8:13, 8:25, 8:26, 8:28, 8:35, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7, 9:10, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:33, 9:36, 9:37, 9:42, 9:48, 9:51, 9:54, 9:58, 14:25, 15:4, 16:2, 19:11, 22:5, 22:6, 22:9

Cover art, 3:50

Defenses, 2:35, 8:28, 9:7, 9:22, 9:23, 9:33, 9:36, 9:37, 9:48, 9:54, 16:2, 19:11

Derivative works, 7:4, 8:3, 8:25, 9:7, 9:22, 9:42, 19:11

MUSIC—Cont'd

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 22:6
 Digital performance, 8:13
 Digital phonorecord delivery, 8:35
 Ephemeral recordings, 8:13
 Fair use, 2:35, 3:39, 3:50, 7:37, 8:10, 8:25, 8:28, 9:7, 9:22, 9:23, 9:36, 9:37, 9:42, 9:48, 9:51, 9:54, 22:6
 Illinois, 6:2, 9:33, 16:2
 Indiana, 9:54
 Infringement, 2:16, 2:35, 3:34, 3:35, 3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:11, 7:14, 7:23, 7:32, 7:33, 7:38, 8:3, 8:7, 8:10, 8:25, 8:26, 8:28, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7, 9:10, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:33, 9:36, 9:37, 9:42, 9:48, 9:51, 9:54, 9:58, 14:18, 16:2, 16:23, 19:11, 22:9
 Licenses, 3:40, 7:3, 7:5, 7:22, 7:33, 7:37, 8:13, 8:26, 8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:37, 14:18, 14:25, 14:26, 16:2, 16:23
 Live musical performances, 2:16
 Lyrics, 3:40, 7:23, 9:10, 9:22
 Merchandise, 3:37, 9:37, 9:51, 19:11
 Mississippi, 9:22
 Musical compositions, 7:5, 8:28, 9:7
 New York, 3:34, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3, 7:5, 8:3, 8:26, 9:7, 9:22
 Originality, 7:5, 9:7, 9:18, 9:42
 Ownership, 7:5, 7:7, 7:11, 7:14, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 7:33, 7:37, 8:26, 8:35, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:33, 9:37, 9:42, 14:26, 15:4
 Packaging, 3:37, 3:40, 3:50
 Pennsylvania, 3:34, 7:4
 Public performance rights, 7:37, 9:22
 Reproduction, 7:37, 7:38, 8:3, 8:25, 8:26, 8:35, 9:4, 9:7, 9:22, 9:37, 9:42, 9:58
 Right of publicity, 19:11
 Sampling, 8:28, 9:18
 Sound recordings, 2:16, 7:4, 7:37, 7:38, 8:13, 8:35, 9:7, 9:18, 9:37, 9:42
 Substantial similarity, 7:5, 9:10, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22

MUSIC—Cont'd

Tennessee, 6:2, 9:33
 Termination rights, 7:22, 9:33
 Trademarks, 2:16, 2:35, 3:34, 3:35, 3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 6:2, 9:22, 14:18, 16:2
 Virginia, 6:2, 7:14, 9:4

NAFTA

Canada, 22:7
 Mexico, 22:7, 22:27

NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT

Theft of trade secrets, 10:62, 11:2

NEAR-PERMANENT CUSTOMERS

Restrictive covenants, 12:16

NEGOTIATIONS

Licensing, 1:57, 3:33, 10:14, 10:42, 10:60, 16:2, 16:16, 16:28, 18:25, 21:15, 24:1

NETHERLANDS

Government regulation, 2:25
 Netherlands, 2:25
 Review, 2:25
 Statutes, 2:25

NEVADA

Restrictive covenants, 12:4, 12:28

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Restrictive covenants, 12:7

NEW JERSEY

Copyright law, 19:4, 19:10
 Damages, 3:42, 3:63, 7:26, 10:65, 19:4, 19:10
 Discovery, 10:65
 Elements of proof, 10:65
 Enforcement, 12:15, 19:10
 Evidence, 3:42, 3:63, 7:17, 10:65, 12:15, 15:27, 19:4
 Protectable interest, 12:15
 Public policy, 13:15
 Remedies, 3:42, 3:63
 Restrictive covenants, 12:15, 15:27
 Unfair competition, 7:26, 12:15

INDEX

NEW YORK

Actions, 1:48, 2:17, 3:50, 6:27, 7:3, 7:10, 7:30, 8:3, 9:7, 9:22, 9:41, 10:56, 11:11, 17:2 to 18:2, 19:10, 21:15, 23:21
Actual harm, 6:23
Advertising, 2:12, 2:17, 2:25, 3:27, 3:30, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8, 7:5, 9:22, 9:41, 10:64, 12:10, 16:26, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:2, 19:4, 19:10, 23:21, 23:42, 23:48, 25:7
Bonds, 9:41, 17:3
Claims, 1:48, 2:25, 3:27, 3:30, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8, 6:27, 7:3, 7:5, 7:24, 7:30, 8:3, 9:7, 9:22, 9:41, 10:25, 15:9, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:2, 19:4, 19:10, 19:17, 21:15, 23:21, 23:42, 23:48, 25:6
Computer programs, 7:10, 8:3, 21:15, 25:1
Consumers, 1:48, 2:11, 2:25, 3:27, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 6:23, 6:25, 7:5, 9:22, 12:10, 16:26, 17:3, 23:21, 23:42, 23:48
Copyright law, 7:3, 7:5, 9:7, 9:22, 19:4, 19:10, 25:1
Damages, 1:48, 3:27, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 6:35, 7:3, 7:5, 7:24, 8:3, 10:56, 15:9, 17:1, 17:3, 19:4, 19:10, 21:15, 23:48, 25:1
Definitions, 7:3, 17:2, 17:3, 21:15, 23:21
Discovery, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 9:7, 10:56, 17:1, 21:15
Disparagement, 2:25, 17:3
Enforcement, 1:48, 2:11, 2:25, 9:7, 12:15, 19:10, 21:15, 23:21, 23:48, 25:6
Evidence, 2:12, 2:17, 2:25, 3:27, 3:30, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8, 6:23, 6:25, 7:3, 7:5, 7:10, 7:30, 8:3, 9:7, 9:22, 9:41, 10:25, 10:56, 11:11, 12:10, 12:15, 15:9, 15:22, 17:1, 18:2, 19:4, 19:17, 21:15, 23:21, 23:48

NEW YORK—Cont'd

False advertising, 3:51, 4:20, 17:3, 19:10, 23:42, 23:48
Injunctions, 1:48, 3:59, 10:56, 23:48
Jurisdiction, 2:12, 2:25, 3:27, 3:40, 3:51, 6:27, 9:41, 11:9, 12:15, 17:3, 18:2, 21:15, 23:21, 23:48
Materiality, 15:9
Notice, 2:11, 2:17, 7:3, 7:10, 8:3, 9:7, 9:22, 15:9, 17:1, 21:15, 23:48, 25:1
Omissions, 17:3
Permanent injunctions, 23:48
Pleadings, 9:41, 17:2
Preemption, 1:48, 19:10
Preliminary injunctions, 10:56
Product disparagement, 17:3
Public policy, 9:22, 12:30, 17:3
Remedies, 3:42, 23:48
Restitution, 11:11, 23:48
Restrictive covenants, 12:10, 12:15, 12:18, 12:30
Secrecy, 1:48, 11:11, 25:7
Security precautions, 10:56, 11:11
Services, 1:48, 2:12, 2:17, 2:25, 3:27, 3:30, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8, 6:23, 6:27, 7:3, 7:5, 7:10, 8:3, 9:22, 9:41, 11:11, 12:10, 12:15, 17:2, 17:3, 19:10, 21:15, 23:42, 23:48, 25:1, 25:6, 25:7
Statutes, 2:25, 6:23, 16:26, 17:2
Trial, 1:48, 2:11, 2:25, 3:27, 3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8, 6:25, 7:3, 7:5, 7:10, 7:24, 8:3, 9:7, 9:22, 10:56, 12:10, 12:15, 12:18, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:10, 21:15, 23:48
Unfair Competition Law, 1:48, 4:20
Unfair competition, 1:48, 2:25, 3:40, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 4:20, 4:22, 8:3, 12:15, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:2, 19:17

NONCOMPETITION

Restrictive covenants, 12:1 to 12:4, 12:6 to 12:8, 12:10, 12:13 to 12:18, 12:21, 12:26, 12:28 to 12:33, 18:3

NONCOMPETITION—Cont’d
 United States, 12:3, 12:4, 12:21,
 14:32, 21:15

NONDISCLOSURE
 Forms, 11:10, 12:17, 24:1, 25:7, 26:2
 to 26:4
 Restrictive covenants, 12:1, 12:2,
 12:4, 12:17, 12:18, 12:28 to
 12:31, 12:33, 18:3
 United States, 1:47, 11:10, 12:4, 25:7

NORTH CAROLINA
 Restrictive covenants, 12:20, 12:22,
 12:26

NORTH DAKOTA
 Restrictive covenants, 12:26

NOVELTY
 California, 4:9
 Evidence, 1:71, 7:15, 10:12, 10:43
 United States, 1:6, 1:71

OBSCENITY
 Public, 2:34

OHIO
 Definitions, 7:2, 17:4
 Elements of proof, 2:32
 Employment contracts, 10:49, 12:15,
 12:29, 12:30, 13:15
 Evidence, 3:7, 3:43, 3:45, 3:50, 4:18,
 10:25, 10:26, 10:49, 10:57,
 11:4, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17,
 12:27, 23:52
 Policy considerations, 12:29, 12:30
 Remedies, 10:57, 15:15
 Restrictive covenants, 12:13 to
 12:15, 12:17, 12:27, 12:29,
 12:30
 Secrecy, 10:26, 10:37, 11:4, 12:17

OKLAHOMA
 Restrictive covenants, 12:4

OPPOSITION PROCEEDINGS
 Acquired distinctiveness, 2:43
 Affidavits, 3:26
 Answer, 3:26
 Appeals, 2:43, 2:44, 3:26
 Applications, 2:43, 2:44, 3:26
 Cancellation proceedings, 2:43

OPPOSITION PROCEEDINGS
 —Cont’d

Counterclaim, 3:26
 Dilution, 2:43, 3:26
 District Court, 3:26
 Evidence, 2:43, 2:44, 3:26
 Federal Circuit, 2:43
 Generic, 2:44
 Grounds, 2:44
 Likelihood of confusion, 2:43, 2:44
 Notice, 2:44
 Number, 2:44
 Objections, 2:43
 Parties, 2:43, 2:44, 3:26
 Registration, 2:43, 2:44, 3:26
 Remand, 3:26
 Standing, 3:26
 Testimony, 2:44
 Witnesses, 2:44

ORDERS
 Appeal, 2:37, 3:41, 3:48, 3:56, 9:24,
 9:40, 11:11, 16:2, 23:44, 23:48,
 23:52
 Protective orders, 11:8
 Restraining orders, 22:9, 23:48
 Sanctions, 25:7
 Venue, 3:41

ORDINARY INCOME
 Taxation, 2:39

OREGON
 Definitions, 2:29
 Evidence, 2:29, 3:42
 Remedies, 3:42

OWNERSHIP
 Appeal, 2:18, 2:23, 2:24, 2:26, 2:29,
 2:37, 2:39, 3:48, 3:56, 3:60,
 5:15, 7:5, 7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 7:22
 to 7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:31, 8:4,
 9:5 to 9:7, 9:22, 9:25, 9:32,
 9:33, 9:37, 9:39, 9:40, 9:42,
 10:42, 10:59, 10:63, 13:4, 13:5,
 13:10, 17:4, 22:24, 24:2
 Assets, 1:37, 2:37, 2:39, 10:63,
 12:15, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:17,
 15:22, 21:15, 26:4, 26:5
 Assignments, 7:13, 7:20, 9:5, 9:7,
 13:13, 13:17, 15:4, 15:6, 15:17,

INDEX

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

15:22, 21:15, 26:4, 26:8
Attribution, 9:32
Audiovisual works, 7:2, 7:24, 9:39, 13:5
Bankruptcy, 2:26, 8:35, 9:40, 15:2, 15:4, 15:6, 15:14, 15:17, 15:18, 15:22, 24:1, 26:8
Cable systems, 21:15
Common law, 1:55, 2:15, 2:18, 3:44, 3:56, 6:33, 6:39, 7:7, 7:37, 9:7, 9:40, 19:1, 26:4
Competition, 1:48, 1:55, 2:21, 2:26, 2:29, 3:4, 3:43, 3:44, 3:56, 5:24, 6:39, 7:26, 9:22, 9:37, 10:42, 10:59, 12:15, 13:11, 13:13, 16:5, 17:4, 18:1, 19:1
Copyright, 1:37, 1:48, 3:47, 7:1, 7:2, 7:5 to 7:7, 7:11 to 7:14, 7:16, 7:17, 7:20, 7:22 to 7:24, 7:26, 7:28, 7:29, 7:31, 7:33, 7:37, 8:4, 8:23, 8:26, 8:35, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 9:25, 9:32, 9:33, 9:37 to 9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 10:42, 13:2 to 13:7, 13:17, 14:22, 15:2, 15:4, 15:6, 15:17, 16:5, 17:4, 18:11, 21:15, 24:1, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5
Distribution, 2:26, 2:37, 2:39, 3:48, 7:6, 7:16, 7:37, 8:4, 8:35, 9:3, 9:6, 9:22, 9:33, 9:37 to 9:39, 10:42, 13:7, 15:17, 16:5, 18:1, 18:2, 18:4, 18:11, 18:13, 21:15, 26:4, 26:5
Due diligence, 5:15, 26:4, 26:5
Employment, 1:37, 2:30, 3:56, 7:7, 7:11, 9:3, 9:7, 9:33, 10:22, 10:59, 12:15, 12:17, 13:1 to 13:17, 26:5
Evidence, 1:37, 1:38, 2:15, 2:18, 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:24, 2:26, 2:29, 2:37, 3:4, 3:10, 3:43, 3:44, 3:48, 3:56, 5:26, 7:5 to 7:7, 7:11, 7:13, 7:16, 7:17, 7:22, 7:23, 7:28, 7:29, 7:31, 7:33, 8:4, 8:35, 9:3, 9:6, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22, 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:42, 10:22, 10:42, 10:59, 10:63, 12:15, 12:17, 13:4, 13:6, 13:7, 13:9, 15:18, 15:22, 18:1, 18:2, 21:15

OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Exemptions, 10:63
Franchise, 18:11
Joint ownership, 2:30, 3:47, 7:23, 7:33
Licenses, 2:39, 3:56, 7:5, 7:6, 7:22, 7:33, 7:37, 8:4, 8:26, 8:35, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:22, 9:32, 9:37, 13:7, 14:26, 15:6, 15:14, 15:17, 18:2, 19:1, 21:15, 24:1, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:8
Media, 2:23, 2:24, 3:4, 3:14, 3:44, 7:5, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:22 to 7:24, 7:33, 8:26, 9:5, 9:7, 9:22, 9:25, 9:32, 9:33, 9:37 to 9:39, 13:4, 14:26, 15:17, 18:1, 19:1, 24:1, 26:3
Networks, 1:48, 2:15, 2:39, 7:16, 21:15
Newspapers, 2:29, 8:26
Nonemployees, 7:12
Patents, 1:7, 1:37, 1:38, 1:48, 1:55, 2:39, 9:40, 12:17, 13:4, 13:7 to 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17, 15:6, 15:17, 15:18, 16:5, 18:1, 18:11, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5
Preemption, 1:48, 7:37
Representations and warranties, 21:15
Search results, 3:44, 9:22
Skills, 7:12, 7:13, 13:15
State laws, 9:37, 19:1
Termination, 7:7, 7:22, 8:23, 8:35, 9:33, 12:15, 13:2, 13:15, 18:1, 18:11, 18:13, 21:15, 24:1 to 26:4, 26:8
Trade secrets, 2:39, 7:5, 7:13, 9:40, 10:22, 10:42, 10:59, 10:63, 12:15, 12:17, 13:7, 13:15, 15:6, 17:4, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5
Transfer of ownership, 7:2, 7:16, 7:37, 9:3, 9:37
Validity, 1:38, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:26, 3:44, 8:4, 9:3, 9:7, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 18:1, 18:11, 24:2, 26:4, 26:8
Verification, 2:29

PAPERS

Publication of, 2:23

PARODY

Books, 5:20, 6:30, 8:25, 9:22, 9:23, 19:10

PARTIES

Discovery, 1:32, 2:13, 3:18, 3:37, 3:50, 3:51, 7:4, 7:36, 9:3, 9:7, 9:25, 9:33, 9:48, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:24, 10:42, 10:57, 10:65, 11:6, 12:7, 12:20, 16:2, 18:3, 19:13, 21:15

Equitable estoppel, 13:10, 26:4

Infringement, 1:3, 1:11, 1:12, 1:32, 1:33, 1:38, 1:42 to 1:44, 1:46 to 1:48, 1:51, 1:56, 1:57, 1:66, 1:71, 2:11, 2:16, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:34, 2:36, 2:37, 3:4 to 3:6, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:18, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:31, 3:33 to 3:35, 3:37, 3:38, 3:40 to 3:45, 3:47, 3:48, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:55, 3:56, 3:59, 3:60, 4:5, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:20, 6:1, 6:9, 6:14, 6:21, 6:25, 7:1, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:9 to 7:12, 7:14, 7:23, 7:27, 7:28, 7:30, 7:31, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3, 8:5, 8:7, 8:9, 8:11, 8:24, 8:29, 8:32, 8:34, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:14, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31 to 9:34, 9:40, 9:42, 9:44, 9:48, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:56 to 10:57, 10:62, 13:4 to 13:7, 13:10, 15:9, 15:10, 15:21, 15:25, 16:2, 16:23, 16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 16:32, 17:3 to 17:5, 18:1 to 18:3, 18:25, 19:8, 19:11, 21:6, 21:7, 21:15, 22:11, 22:17, 22:23, 22:24, 24:1 to 24:3, 26:1, 26:4 to 26:6, 26:8

Injunctions, 1:48, 1:56, 3:18, 3:59, 4:19, 9:40, 9:56, 12:28, 22:17, 23:19, 23:41, 23:48

Intervention, 1:32, 12:4, 12:20, 12:28, 18:21

Joinder, 1:51

Pleadings, 2:32, 3:44, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 9:40, 10:65, 17:5, 18:3, 26:4

Removal, 2:29, 7:3, 8:9, 9:8, 9:57, 23:19, 24:2

PARTIES—Cont'd

Substitution of parties, 15:17

Transfer, 1:38, 1:46, 1:48, 2:15, 2:21, 2:36, 2:39, 3:11, 3:42, 5:12, 5:27, 7:13, 7:31, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:9, 9:32, 9:40, 9:42, 10:65, 13:7, 13:13, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9, 15:17, 16:10, 16:12, 18:1, 18:2, 19:11, 20:2, 21:1, 21:2, 21:5, 21:15, 22:2, 24:1 to 25:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5

United States, 1:11, 1:32, 1:33, 1:44, 1:46 to 1:48, 1:51, 1:57, 1:71, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:16, 2:21, 2:25, 2:26, 2:32, 2:37, 2:39, 2:44, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:33, 3:44, 3:45, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:56, 4:20, 5:7, 5:27, 6:12, 6:14, 6:25, 7:1, 7:3, 7:4, 7:9, 7:11, 7:13, 7:14, 7:21, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3, 8:5, 8:11, 8:35, 9:3, 9:6, 9:8, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:34, 9:40, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:42, 10:62, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6, 12:4, 13:13, 15:3, 15:9, 15:14, 15:15, 16:2, 16:23, 16:28, 16:29, 18:1, 18:2, 18:24, 21:2, 21:15, 22:2 to 22:5, 22:7, 22:12, 22:15, 22:17, 22:24, 23:19, 23:48, 23:52, 24:2, 24:3, 25:7

PATENT ACT

Assignment, 1:46, 15:6

Security interests, 15:6, 15:7

Subsequent purchaser or mortgagee, 15:6

PATENTS

Abandonment, 15:20

Accounting, 1:64, 24:3, 26:5

Administrative Procedure Act, 1:29, 2:32

Admissions, 1:49

Affidavits, 26:5

Agents, 2:32, 18:25, 21:15

Amendments, 1:42, 1:49, 4:11, 9:40, 16:32

Announcements, 17:3

Answers, 3:9, 26:4

Antitrust implications, 1:19

INDEX

PATENTS—Cont'd

Antitrust laws, 16:2, 16:4, 16:5,
16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16,
16:17, 16:23, 16:25, 16:28 to
16:30, 16:32
Applications, 1:1, 1:3, 1:7, 1:10,
1:11, 1:16, 1:20, 1:23 to 1:28,
1:31, 1:32, 1:35, 1:36, 1:44,
1:47, 1:48, 1:69, 3:9, 4:6, 4:10,
4:11, 9:34, 10:65, 13:7, 15:6,
16:2, 16:18, 16:28, 16:29,
16:32, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3,
26:4, 26:5
Apportionment, 2:39
Arbitration, 3:9, 5:28, 15:15
Attorneys, 1:30, 1:43, 1:48, 4:9,
5:28, 14:10, 16:2, 17:3, 18:25,
21:15, 24:2, 26:1
Availability, 1:38, 1:44, 1:57, 4:6,
9:34, 9:40, 11:4
Best mode, 1:12
Bona fide purchasers, 26:4
Capacity, 3:9, 9:40, 13:9, 16:23
Causation, 2:32, 17:3
Certificates, 1:46
Chemicals, 1:46
Children, 13:4, 15:17
Claims, 1:3, 1:4, 1:8, 1:10, 1:11,
1:20, 1:23, 1:24, 1:26, 1:31 to
1:33, 1:37 to 1:49, 1:52 to 1:54,
1:56 to 1:59, 1:62, 1:63, 1:65,
1:68, 1:70, 1:71, 2:32, 3:9,
3:27, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 8:5, 9:34,
9:40, 10:65, 12:17, 13:7, 13:10,
15:21, 15:25, 16:2, 16:11,
16:14, 16:16, 16:17, 16:23,
16:29, 16:30, 17:3, 18:1, 18:25,
21:15, 24:2 to 25:4, 26:1, 26:4,
26:5
Claims court, 1:37
Classification, 13:4, 15:17
Combinations, 1:20, 1:46, 11:4,
18:25, 24:2
Commissioner of Patents and
Trademarks, 15:21
Compensation, 1:44, 1:58, 2:39, 8:5,
9:40, 13:4, 16:28, 21:15, 25:4
Competition, 1:40, 1:44, 1:48, 1:55,
1:56, 1:71, 2:32, 3:9, 4:6, 4:9 to
4:11, 9:34, 10:65, 10:66, 11:4,

PATENTS—Cont'd

13:11, 13:13, 16:2, 16:5, 16:12
to 16:14, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:22,
16:23, 16:25, 16:26, 16:28 to
16:30, 16:32, 17:3, 18:1, 22:12
Comprehensive approach, 14:36
Condemnation, 9:40, 16:28
Confidentiality, 1:37, 10:65, 11:4,
12:17, 14:1, 18:25, 21:15, 26:1,
26:4
Confirmation, 15:25, 21:15
Conflict of laws, 21:15
Consent decrees, 26:4
Conspiracy, 9:40
Contributory infringement, 1:40,
1:44, 1:57, 8:6, 16:14, 21:15
Contributory patent infringement,
8:6, 15:25
Convoyed sales, 1:57
Cost, 1:16, 1:20, 1:24, 1:57, 1:69,
2:32, 2:39, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 9:40,
11:4, 15:10, 16:26, 18:1, 18:25,
26:1, 26:4
Damages, 1:6, 1:11, 1:35, 1:38 to
1:41, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:56 to
1:58, 1:71, 2:32, 2:40, 3:27,
4:9, 4:11, 8:5, 9:34, 9:40, 10:65,
12:17, 15:10, 15:15, 15:25,
16:17, 16:28, 16:29, 16:32,
17:3, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2, 26:1
Death, 1:17, 22:2, 26:4
Defenses, 1:11, 1:47, 1:49, 1:53,
1:54, 4:11, 8:5, 9:34, 9:40, 11:4,
16:2, 26:5
Design patents, 1:1, 1:71, 4:6, 4:9
Disclosure, 1:6, 1:7, 1:11 to 1:13,
1:15, 1:47, 4:9, 4:10, 10:65,
11:4, 13:4, 16:23, 16:26, 24:2,
25:3, 25:4
Discovery, 1:13 to 1:15, 1:32, 1:37,
5:28, 10:65, 16:2, 21:15
Dismissal, 1:48, 1:55, 2:32, 8:5,
9:40, 10:65, 16:28
Diversity jurisdiction, 1:49, 10:65,
17:3
Dockets, 21:15
Drawings, 1:23, 1:24, 1:38, 1:71,
4:9, 12:17, 13:10, 15:18, 21:15,
25:3, 26:4
Economic issues, 18:25

PATENTS—Cont'd

Emergency, 9:34
 Employees, 1:37, 8:5, 8:6, 10:65,
 11:4, 12:17, 13:4, 13:7 to 13:10,
 13:13, 13:15, 14:7, 18:25, 21:7,
 21:15, 24:2, 25:3, 25:4, 26:1,
 26:4, 26:5
 Enhanced damages, 1:41, 1:58
 Equal protection, 22:2
 Evidence, 1:4, 1:8, 1:11, 1:20, 1:27,
 1:29, 1:32, 1:35 to 1:38, 1:40,
 1:41, 1:44, 1:47, 1:49, 1:53,
 1:56 to 1:59, 1:71, 3:9, 3:27,
 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34,
 9:40, 10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:4,
 13:7, 13:9, 15:10, 15:18, 16:2,
 16:16, 16:28, 16:29, 16:32,
 18:1, 21:15
 Exhaustion doctrine, 1:46, 1:55,
 16:16, 18:1
 Experimentation, 1:10, 1:11
 Export controls, 26:1
 Federal question jurisdiction, 1:49
 Fees and costs, 1:30
 Forms, 1:40, 2:39, 3:27, 4:11, 9:34,
 10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:4, 14:7,
 16:5, 16:18, 16:28, 21:15, 24:2
 to 25:4, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
 Future inventions, 1:37, 13:13
 Good faith, 1:47, 1:53, 1:58, 1:59,
 1:68, 3:9, 3:27, 16:28, 18:25,
 21:6, 21:15, 25:3
 Good will, 16:23, 18:11
 Goods sold, 2:40, 15:15
 Hearings, 1:41, 9:40, 16:32
 Identification, 3:9, 11:4, 12:17,
 15:18, 25:4
 Immunity, 1:39, 1:44, 5:28, 8:5,
 9:40, 16:2, 16:28, 16:29
 Indemnification, 1:48, 5:28, 15:25,
 17:3, 18:25, 24:2, 26:1, 26:4,
 26:5
 Independent contractors, 8:6, 13:4,
 13:7, 24:2, 26:1, 26:5
 Induced infringement, 1:40, 1:44
 Inducement of infringement, 1:40,
 1:57
 Infringement, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6, 1:10 to
 1:13, 1:18, 1:20, 1:23, 1:31 to
 1:33, 1:35, 1:37 to 1:53, 1:55 to

PATENTS—Cont'd

1:59, 1:65, 1:66, 1:68, 1:71,
 2:32, 3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11,
 5:28, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 9:40, 13:4,
 13:7, 13:10, 15:10, 15:21,
 15:25, 16:2, 16:11, 16:14,
 16:16, 16:17, 16:23, 16:26,
 16:28 to 16:30, 16:32, 17:3,
 18:1, 18:25, 21:6, 21:7, 21:15,
 24:2, 24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
 Injunctions, 1:48, 1:52, 1:56, 9:40
 Insurance, 1:48, 13:4, 15:15, 17:3,
 26:1
 Intellectual property, 1:25, 2:39,
 2:40, 4:9, 5:28, 8:5, 9:34, 9:40,
 10:65, 10:66, 12:17, 13:4, 13:7
 to 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17, 14:1
 to 14:4, 14:7, 14:10, 14:13,
 14:17, 14:36, 15:3, 15:6, 15:7,
 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:18,
 15:20, 15:21, 15:25, 16:2, 16:4,
 16:5, 16:11 to 16:14, 16:16 to
 16:18, 16:22, 16:23, 16:25,
 16:26, 16:28 to 16:30, 16:32,
 17:3, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 21:4 to
 21:7, 21:13, 21:15, 22:2, 22:12,
 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
 Interferences, 1:1, 1:10, 1:26, 1:27
 Interviews, 3:9, 12:17, 21:15
 Irreparable harm, 1:56, 16:26, 24:2
 Jurisdiction, 1:37, 1:38, 1:49, 1:55,
 3:27, 8:5, 9:40, 10:65, 13:9,
 14:17, 16:2, 16:4, 17:3, 18:25,
 21:15, 22:12, 24:2, 24:3
 Laches, 1:11, 1:47, 1:48, 1:54, 26:4
 Loss of rights, 1:18
 Lost profits, 1:44, 1:57
 Lost sales, 2:32
 Mail, 1:32, 1:33, 1:43, 1:48, 8:6,
 13:4, 24:3
 Maintenance fee, 24:3, 26:4
 Markings, 1:35, 4:9, 18:11
 Materiality, 1:47
 Military, 24:2
 Mistake, 3:9
 Models, 1:40, 1:57, 15:18, 18:25
 Mootness, 9:40
 Motion, 1:4, 1:8, 1:11, 1:41, 1:44,
 1:48, 1:49, 1:52, 1:54 to 1:56,
 1:58, 1:59, 1:71, 2:32, 3:27,

INDEX

PATENTS—Cont'd

4:6, 4:9, 4:11, 8:5, 10:65, 12:17,
15:20, 15:21, 16:2, 16:14,
16:26, 16:29, 17:3, 18:1, 21:15
Motions, 1:6, 1:40, 1:46, 1:58, 1:71,
3:9, 4:11, 8:5, 8:6, 9:40, 10:65,
16:28, 26:4
Multiple claims, 1:53
Multiple factors, 1:57
Multiple patents, 1:4, 1:57, 16:25
Navy, 13:9
New trial, 1:57, 4:11, 8:6, 16:2,
16:30
Non-infringing products, 18:25
Novelty, 1:3, 1:6, 1:7, 1:71, 4:9
Objections, 16:28
Offering to sell, 1:40, 1:44, 21:15
Orders, 1:38, 9:40, 16:2, 16:29,
21:15, 26:1
Parties, 1:3, 1:7, 1:11, 1:12, 1:22,
1:32, 1:33, 1:38, 1:42 to 1:44,
1:46 to 1:48, 1:51, 1:56, 1:57,
1:66, 1:67, 1:71, 2:32, 2:39,
3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 8:5,
9:34, 9:40, 10:65, 11:4, 13:4,
13:7, 13:10, 13:13, 13:15,
13:17, 15:3, 15:10, 15:15,
15:17, 15:18, 15:21, 15:25,
16:2, 16:12, 16:13, 16:23,
16:25, 16:28, 16:29, 16:32,
17:3, 18:1, 18:25, 21:4 to 21:7,
21:15, 22:2, 22:12, 24:2, 24:3,
26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Patent and Trademark Office, 1:11,
1:21, 1:30, 1:32, 1:35, 1:36,
1:47, 1:48, 1:69, 2:32, 3:9,
14:4, 15:6, 16:11, 16:29, 18:1,
26:4
Patent exhaustion doctrine, 1:46
Performance, 1:37, 1:40, 2:39 to
9:40, 13:4, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17,
21:15, 22:2, 24:2, 26:1
Permanent injunctions, 1:56
Petitions, 1:32, 3:9
Photographs, 26:4
Place of business, 1:49, 13:4, 21:15,
24:3
Plant patents, 1:1
Plant variety protection, 1:46, 1:49

PATENTS—Cont'd

Pleadings, 1:41, 2:32, 9:40, 10:65,
26:4
Preemption, 1:3, 1:48, 1:70, 4:9,
4:10, 10:65, 15:7
Priority, 1:7, 1:11, 1:23, 1:27, 2:39,
3:27, 14:13, 15:6, 18:1, 21:15,
22:12, 25:3, 26:4
Products liability, 17:3
Profits, 1:44, 1:57, 1:71, 2:39, 13:4,
16:5, 16:16, 16:28, 26:1, 26:5
Public, 1:6 to 1:8, 1:10 to 1:13, 1:20,
1:23, 1:25, 1:26, 1:32, 1:35,
1:40, 1:43, 1:44, 1:47, 1:48,
1:53 to 1:57, 1:70, 2:40, 3:9,
3:27, 4:9, 4:10, 9:40, 11:4,
12:17, 13:4, 13:7, 13:11, 13:15
to 15:15, 16:2, 16:4, 16:14,
16:17, 16:25, 16:29, 16:30,
17:3, 18:1, 21:15, 22:2, 25:3 to
26:4
Public interest, 1:55, 1:56, 16:2,
16:17
Publications, 1:26, 1:32, 1:41, 3:27,
12:17, 25:4
Reasonable probability, 8:6
Reasonable royalty, 1:35, 1:57
Reconsideration, 1:3, 1:32, 1:42,
1:46, 1:58, 1:63
Records, 1:3, 8:6, 9:40, 11:4, 12:17,
15:10, 21:7, 21:15, 25:3, 25:4,
26:1, 26:4
References, 1:4, 1:31, 1:47, 1:66,
1:71, 4:11, 15:17, 16:29, 24:3
Registration, 1:9, 1:13, 1:71, 2:32,
3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 5:25,
5:28, 13:4, 14:17, 15:3, 15:21,
16:13, 18:1, 21:7, 21:15, 22:12,
24:2, 26:4, 26:5
Relevant market, 1:56, 16:2, 16:12,
16:14, 16:16, 16:17, 16:23,
16:28 to 16:30
Reply, 1:26, 1:53, 9:34
Rescission, 2:40, 15:10
Rest, 1:1, 1:3, 1:32, 1:53, 1:64, 4:10,
9:40, 15:10
Restraints of trade, 16:2, 16:26
Revenues, 16:28
Rules of practice, 1:26

PATENTS—Cont'd

Sales, 1:20, 1:38, 1:40, 1:44, 1:46, 1:53, 1:57, 2:32, 2:39, 3:27, 11:4, 12:17, 15:17, 15:25, 16:16, 16:25, 16:28, 17:3, 18:1, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2

Secret use, 1:13

Signatures, 21:15

Specifications, 1:38, 1:41, 1:42, 11:4, 12:17, 13:10, 13:15, 16:16, 16:23, 18:25, 21:15, 26:1

Stare decisis, 9:40

Subject matter, 1:1 to 1:3, 1:7, 1:8, 1:10, 1:11, 1:14, 1:22 to 1:24, 1:40, 1:42, 1:49, 1:53, 1:62 to 1:64, 1:68, 1:70, 1:71, 4:9, 8:5, 13:9, 13:10, 13:15, 13:17, 14:3, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3

Substitution of parties, 15:17

Summary judgment, 1:3, 1:4, 1:12, 1:17, 1:40 to 1:44, 1:46, 1:47, 1:49, 1:54, 1:57, 1:71, 3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 10:65, 12:17, 13:7, 13:10, 16:2, 17:3, 18:1

Suppliers, 4:10, 10:65, 16:16, 18:25

Surveys, 1:44, 3:9, 3:27

Taiwan, 11:4

Taxation, 2:39

Technology patents, 1:47

Termination, 2:40, 8:6, 13:15, 14:1, 14:7, 15:15, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 21:13, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3, 26:1, 26:4

Third parties, 1:38, 1:44, 1:48, 9:34, 11:4, 15:3, 16:12, 16:13, 16:23, 21:15, 24:2, 24:3, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5

Time, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6, 1:10 to 1:13, 1:22, 1:25, 1:31, 1:32, 1:35, 1:37, 1:38, 1:42, 1:44, 1:46, 1:47, 1:49, 1:52, 1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:59, 1:62, 2:32, 3:9, 3:27, 4:9, 4:11, 5:28, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 9:40, 10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:4, 13:7, 13:9, 13:10, 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17, 14:7, 15:18, 16:2, 16:5, 16:16, 16:17, 16:25, 16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 17:3, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 21:6, 21:15,

PATENTS—Cont'd

22:12, 24:2 to 25:4, 26:1, 26:4

Trade secrets, 1:13, 1:14, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19, 2:39, 4:9, 9:40, 10:65, 10:66, 11:4, 12:17, 13:7, 13:15, 14:1, 14:2, 14:36, 15:6, 16:2, 16:4, 16:30, 17:3, 21:15, 24:2, 25:3, 26:4, 26:5

Trademarks and trade names, 2:39, 14:13, 14:17

United States, 1:1, 1:6, 1:8, 1:11, 1:23, 1:24, 1:27, 1:29, 1:30, 1:32, 1:33, 1:35 to 1:37, 1:39, 1:40, 1:44 to 1:51, 1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:70, 1:71, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 3:9, 3:27, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 9:40, 10:65, 10:66, 11:4, 13:13, 14:13, 15:3, 15:6, 15:7, 15:15, 16:2, 16:18, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 18:1, 21:15, 22:2, 22:12, 24:2 to 25:3

Use, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6 to 1:11, 1:13, 1:14, 1:19, 1:20, 1:23, 1:25, 1:27, 1:30 to 1:32, 1:35, 1:37, 1:39 to 1:42, 1:44 to 1:49, 1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:58, 1:62, 1:64, 1:66, 1:70, 1:71, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:9 to 4:11, 5:25, 5:28, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 9:40, 10:65, 10:66, 11:4, 13:4, 13:7 to 13:11, 13:15, 14:7, 14:13, 14:17, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:21, 16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 16:11, 16:12, 16:14, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:22, 16:23, 16:25, 16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 17:3, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 21:6, 21:7, 21:15, 22:12, 24:2 to 25:4, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5

Utility patent, 1:20, 1:40, 1:44, 1:71, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 18:1, 26:4

Venue, 1:49, 5:28, 15:25, 24:2

Verdict, 1:6, 1:8, 1:11, 1:31, 1:40, 1:41, 1:44, 1:45, 1:47, 1:57, 4:11, 8:6, 13:4, 15:25, 16:30

Witnesses, 1:30

PAYMENT

Restrictive covenants, 12:18, 12:20, 12:32, 12:35

PENALTIES

Massachusetts, 9:58

INDEX

PENALTIES—Cont'd

United States, 8:5, 10:58, 10:62,
11:1, 11:6, 14:32, 23:48, 25:7

PENNSYLVANIA

Definitions, 12:6, 17:3
Evidence, 1:49, 3:34, 3:59, 3:63,
6:24, 10:56, 11:8, 12:6, 12:10
Remedies, 3:63, 20:1
Restrictive covenants, 12:6, 12:10,
12:11, 12:26, 12:29

PEOPLE

Advertising, 2:17, 2:25, 2:26, 2:32,
3:4, 3:32, 3:37, 3:42, 3:50,
4:17, 4:22, 5:7, 9:14, 14:13,
19:4, 19:5, 19:15, 23:11, 23:52,
25:5, 26:2
Appropriation, 9:14, 9:40, 11:1
Attribution, 4:15, 7:3
Confidential information, 10:31,
10:34, 10:39, 11:1, 11:10,
12:16, 12:17, 25:5, 26:2, 26:3
Copyright, 2:25, 2:32, 3:50, 4:15,
7:3, 7:7, 7:10, 7:21, 7:27, 7:31,
8:5, 8:18, 9:5, 9:10, 9:14, 9:24,
9:40, 9:54, 13:4, 14:46, 16:31,
19:4, 19:5, 19:15
Defamation, 7:3, 19:15
False endorsement, 19:5
Libel, 11:12
Malice, 2:25
Privacy, 2:25, 14:26, 14:45, 19:4,
19:5, 19:15
Reputation, 2:26, 3:37, 3:50, 4:15,
5:7, 7:3, 9:40, 19:4, 25:5
Right of publicity, 2:25, 7:31, 19:4,
19:5, 19:7, 19:15
Slander, 11:12
Title, 2:17, 2:25, 2:32, 3:50, 7:7,
7:10, 7:31, 9:5, 9:24, 9:40,
9:54, 13:4, 25:4
Trademarks, 2:11, 2:17, 2:25, 2:26,
2:32, 2:35, 3:4, 3:29, 3:32,
3:37, 3:42, 3:50, 4:15, 4:17,
4:22, 5:2, 5:7, 5:12, 5:14, 5:20,
5:27, 6:13, 6:25, 8:5, 9:40,
14:13, 19:15, 22:24
Voice, 3:50, 9:24, 19:4, 19:5, 19:7

PERIODICALS

Advertising, 6:14
Authorship, 9:7
Collective works, 8:26, 9:7
Copyright, 7:3, 8:26, 9:7
Defamation, 7:3
Name, 6:14, 7:3
Ownership, 8:26, 9:7
Registration, 6:14, 9:7
Trademarks, 6:14

PERMANENT INJUNCTIONS

New York, 23:48

PERSONAL JURISDICTION

Advertising, 3:41, 24:2
Comity, 2:37
Consent, 5:15, 6:27, 24:2
Contacts, 3:41, 5:15, 8:31
Forum state, 3:41, 8:31
Intent, 5:15, 6:27, 8:31
Lack of jurisdiction, 8:31
Presence, 3:41, 5:15
Residents, 2:37, 3:41, 8:31
Server, 9:4
Specific jurisdiction, 3:41, 8:31
Statutes, 2:37, 24:2
Stream of commerce, 2:37
Torts, 3:41

PHILIPPINES

Philippines, 9:35, 22:25
Statutes, 22:25

PHYSICAL SECURITY

Business considerations, 10:31
Evidence, 10:38, 11:4, 12:17

PLEADINGS

Amendment, 9:8, 9:25, 9:40, 11:8
California, 9:14, 10:65, 17:2
Counterclaims, 2:32
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 10:65
Defenses, 9:25, 9:40, 9:41
Discovery, 9:25, 10:65, 11:8, 18:3
Dismissal, 2:32, 3:44, 9:8, 9:14,
9:40, 10:43, 10:65, 11:8, 18:3
Effective date, 10:65
Evidence, 1:41, 3:44, 9:8, 9:14, 9:40,
9:41, 10:27, 10:43, 10:65, 11:8

PLEADINGS—Cont'd

Illinois, 10:27, 10:43, 17:5, 18:3
 Judgment, 1:41, 2:32, 3:44, 9:8,
 9:14, 9:15, 9:25, 9:40, 10:27,
 10:43, 10:65, 17:2, 17:5, 18:3
 Parties, 2:32, 3:44, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25,
 9:40, 10:65, 17:5, 18:3, 26:4
 Records, 9:25, 9:40, 11:8, 26:4
 Sample, 10:65, 26:4
 Summary judgment, 1:41, 3:44, 9:8,
 9:14, 9:15, 9:25, 10:43, 10:65,
 17:2, 17:5, 18:3
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65
 United States, 2:32, 3:44, 9:8, 9:15,
 9:40, 9:41, 10:65, 11:8

POLICIES

Nondisclosure agreements, 10:21,
 26:2

**PRECAUTIONS FOR
 PROTECTING TRADE
 SECRETS**

Reasonable, 10:32 to 10:41

PREEMPTION

California, 4:9, 9:46, 10:65, 12:4,
 19:5, 19:7, 19:10, 19:11
 Causes of action, 4:10, 8:30, 9:45,
 9:46, 10:65, 19:10
 Copyright Law, 4:9, 9:45 to 9:47,
 19:10 to 19:12, 20:4
 Misappropriation of trade secrets,
 4:9, 10:65
 Patent law, 1:3, 1:48, 1:70, 4:9, 4:10
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65
 United States, 1:48, 1:70, 10:65,
 12:4, 15:7, 19:10

PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

Irreparable harm, 9:56, 10:56
 Likelihood of success, 9:56
 New York, 10:56
 Public interest, 9:56

PRESUMPTION

Preliminary injunctions, 9:56, 10:56,
 12:28

PRICE

Antitrust law, 16:2, 16:9, 16:14,
 16:16, 16:28, 25:5

PRICE—Cont'd

Theft of trade secrets, 10:24, 10:29
 United States, 1:40, 1:46, 1:48, 1:55,
 1:57, 2:26, 2:32, 2:37, 2:39,
 3:44, 3:50, 3:63, 7:3, 7:14, 9:8,
 9:22, 9:37, 15:9, 16:2, 16:18,
 16:20, 16:23, 16:28, 18:1,
 23:48, 24:3, 25:3

PRICE DISCRIMINATION

Defenses, 16:2
 Enforcement, 16:2
 Robinson-Patman Act, 16:2
 Sale, 16:2

PRIOR RESTRAINT

Websites, 1:48

PRIVACY

Books, 19:4, 19:10, 19:15
 Communications, 2:25, 14:26, 19:4,
 23:41, 25:2, 25:7
 Consumer data, 19:15
 Credit, 14:45, 19:10, 19:15, 23:41,
 25:2
 Definitions, 17:2 to 17:4
 E-mail, 8:4, 19:15, 23:41, 25:2, 25:6
 Enforcement, 2:25, 19:10, 23:40,
 23:41, 25:6
 Federal Trade Commission, 23:14,
 23:40, 23:41
 Financial data, 25:7
 Fraud, 17:3, 19:10
 Free speech, 2:25, 19:1, 19:10, 19:16
 Mobile device, 19:15
 Names, 2:25, 8:4, 9:46, 9:47, 19:1,
 19:4, 19:10, 19:15, 19:16, 25:7
 Responses, 8:4
 Security, 14:45, 17:4, 19:15, 23:40,
 23:41, 25:2, 25:7
 Solicitation, 17:3
 Theft, 8:4, 19:10, 19:15, 25:7

PRIVILEGE

Florida, 8:31

PROCESS CLAIMS

Infringement, 1:45, 1:65, 16:29 to
 16:31
 Process claims, 1:45, 1:65, 16:29 to
 16:31

INDEX

PRODUCT CLAIMS

Chemical composition, 23:22

PROFITS

Illinois, 2:29, 9:33, 10:51, 12:7

Misappropriation of trade secrets,
10:24, 10:42, 10:60, 10:61

PROPERTY

Alienation, 1:55, 5:17, 15:4

Assignment, 1:35, 1:36, 1:46, 2:15,
2:39, 7:8, 7:20, 7:22, 9:7, 9:32,
10:22, 12:15, 12:29, 13:1, 13:2,
13:4, 13:8 to 13:10, 13:12 to
13:17, 14:4, 14:7, 14:22, 15:4
to 15:6, 15:9, 15:17, 15:22,
18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 19:1, 19:10,
21:15, 24:3, 25:3, 25:7, 26:2,
26:4, 26:5, 26:7

Automatic stay, 2:40, 15:9, 15:21

Avoidance, 2:40

Bankruptcy, 1:46, 2:40, 9:40, 9:56,
15:1 to 15:27, 17:3, 18:25,
19:28, 24:1, 26:1

California, 2:25, 2:37, 3:11, 3:15,
3:50, 4:9, 5:15, 5:27, 5:28, 6:2,
6:27, 7:4, 9:4, 9:37, 10:52,
10:53, 10:65, 11:4, 11:11, 12:4,
12:12, 12:17, 12:33, 13:7,
15:27, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:7, 19:4,
19:5, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 19:17, 23:12, 23:34,
23:52

Cause of action, 3:44, 3:50, 4:9,
5:15, 5:26, 6:1, 6:2, 6:38, 7:3,
7:6, 7:34, 9:4, 9:22, 9:32, 9:40,
10:64, 10:65, 13:18, 15:4,
15:24, 16:30, 19:8, 19:13, 20:4

Civil actions, 11:1, 11:4, 23:41

Contracts, 1:3, 1:55, 2:39, 2:40, 7:3,
8:5, 8:26, 9:6, 9:34, 9:37, 11:1,
12:4, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 12:28
to 12:32, 12:34, 12:35, 13:2,
13:5, 13:7, 13:8, 13:12, 13:13,
13:15, 14:12, 14:32, 14:34, 15:8
to 15:12, 15:15, 15:17, 15:18,
15:25, 15:27, 17:1 to 17:3,
18:2, 18:3, 18:17, 19:2, 20:2,
20:4, 20:5, 21:11, 21:15, 22:8,
23:28, 23:49, 24:3, 25:7, 26:2,
26:4, 26:5

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Copyright, 2:25, 3:50, 4:9, 7:3, 7:4,
7:6, 7:8, 7:10, 7:14, 7:16, 7:20
to 7:22, 7:32, 7:34, 8:5, 8:7,
8:26, 8:30, 9:4, 9:6, 9:7, 9:20,
9:22, 9:32, 9:34, 9:37, 9:39,
9:40, 9:42, 9:56 to 9:58, 10:24,
10:27, 10:42, 10:62, 13:2 to
13:7, 13:17, 14:7, 14:20 to
14:25, 14:27 to 14:29, 14:35,
14:36, 14:46, 15:1, 15:2, 15:4
to 15:6, 15:11, 15:17, 15:26,
16:2, 16:5, 16:15, 16:17, 16:18,
16:27, 16:29, 16:31, 17:1 to
18:5, 18:11, 18:25, 19:4 to 19:6,
19:10 to 19:12, 19:15, 19:17,
20:1, 20:3, 20:4, 21:15, 22:1 to
22:6, 22:8 to 22:10, 22:17,
22:20, 24:1, 25:2, 25:7, 26:1,
26:4, 26:5

Criminal sanctions, 22:4, 25:7

Discharge, 9:40, 12:33, 15:24 to
15:27

Equitable interests, 15:2

Escrow, 15:16, 18:8, 18:25, 24:1,
26:1

Intent, 1:32, 1:35, 2:15, 2:35, 3:44,
3:50, 4:20, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17,
5:19, 5:20, 5:24, 5:26, 5:27,
6:2, 6:27, 7:8, 7:16, 7:22, 7:34,
8:7, 9:22, 9:37, 9:39, 9:40,
9:42, 9:57, 9:58, 11:1, 11:4,
11:6, 11:10, 11:11, 12:17, 12:26
to 12:28, 13:7, 15:5, 15:17,
16:29 to 16:31, 17:3, 18:1,
18:2, 19:8, 19:15, 21:15, 22:5,
22:6, 22:13, 22:18, 22:19,
22:22, 23:19, 23:48, 25:3, 26:7

Licensing, 1:35, 1:36, 1:46, 1:57,
2:39, 2:40, 3:50, 5:12, 7:3,
7:22, 7:32, 7:34, 8:26, 9:7,
9:22, 9:34, 9:40, 10:16, 10:24,
10:42, 11:2, 13:6, 13:7, 13:9,
14:11, 14:40, 15:9 to 15:12,
15:14 to 15:17, 15:19, 16:2 to
16:10, 16:12 to 16:18, 16:20 to
16:25, 16:28, 16:33, 18:4,
18:12, 18:25, 19:1, 19:4, 19:10
to 19:12, 19:19 to 19:28, 20:1,
21:15, 22:5, 24:1, 26:1, 26:2,
26:4, 26:5, 26:7

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Missouri, 6:2, 7:22, 10:25, 10:39,
13:4, 19:10, 23:37

Patents, 1:3, 1:25, 1:32, 1:35, 1:36,
1:46, 1:55, 1:57, 2:39, 2:40,
4:9, 5:28, 8:5, 9:34, 9:40,
10:65, 10:66, 11:4, 12:17, 13:4,
13:7 to 13:13, 13:15 to 13:17,
14:1 to 14:4, 14:7, 14:10,
14:13, 14:17, 14:36, 15:3, 15:6,
15:7, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17,
15:18, 15:20, 15:21, 15:25,
16:2, 16:4, 16:5, 16:11 to 16:14,
16:16 to 16:18, 16:22, 16:23,
16:25, 16:26, 16:28 to 16:30,
16:32, 17:3, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25,
21:4 to 21:7, 21:13, 21:15,
22:2, 22:12, 24:3, 25:3, 26:1,
26:4, 26:5

Preferences, 25:2, 26:4

Preservation, 5:28, 15:20, 26:4

Proceeds, 2:39, 7:32, 11:6, 15:4,
15:6, 16:28, 16:29, 23:19, 23:48

Reform Act, 1:25, 7:8, 16:14

Restrictive covenants, 12:1 to 12:36,
15:27, 18:3

Royalties, 1:25, 1:35, 1:46, 1:57,
2:39, 7:20, 7:22, 9:22, 10:24,
13:11, 14:11, 15:4, 15:10 to
15:14, 15:23, 16:14, 16:16,
16:25, 16:28, 18:26, 19:12,
19:25, 19:28, 21:15, 22:5, 24:3,
26:1

Sale, 1:35, 1:46, 1:55, 2:15, 2:25,
2:39, 2:40, 3:44, 3:50, 4:9,
4:20, 5:12, 5:17, 5:24, 5:28,
7:3, 7:16, 7:22, 7:34, 8:26, 9:4,
9:6, 9:7, 9:22, 9:32, 9:37,
10:22, 11:4, 11:10, 12:4, 12:15,
12:29, 12:35, 12:36, 13:15,
14:5, 14:9, 14:45, 15:5, 15:6,
15:9, 15:10, 15:14, 15:15, 15:17
to 15:20, 15:22, 15:23, 15:27,
16:2, 16:10, 16:12, 16:14,
16:16, 16:17, 16:20, 16:23,
16:25, 16:28, 17:1, 17:2, 17:5,
18:23, 19:3, 19:4, 19:6 to 19:8,
19:10 to 19:12, 19:15, 19:19,
20:1, 21:1, 21:15, 22:22, 22:27,
23:19, 23:26, 23:30, 23:48,
24:3, 25:3

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Secured creditor, 15:4, 15:6

Security interest, 2:40, 14:28, 15:1,
15:3 to 15:6, 15:11, 15:15,
15:20, 26:4, 26:5

Software escrow, 24:1

Third persons, 5:28

Trade secrets, 2:39, 4:9, 9:40, 10:16,
10:22, 10:24, 10:25, 10:27,
10:31, 10:38, 10:39, 10:42,
10:52, 10:53, 10:62, 10:64 to
10:66, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6,
11:10, 11:11, 12:1 to 12:3, 12:7
to 12:11, 12:13 to 12:17, 12:27,
12:28, 12:30, 12:34, 13:7,
13:15, 13:18, 14:1, 14:2, 14:31
to 14:33, 14:35, 14:36, 15:6,
15:11, 15:12, 15:27, 16:2, 16:4,
16:30, 17:3 to 18:3, 18:18,
18:19, 18:21, 21:15, 22:27,
25:3, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5

Trademark registration, 2:25, 2:37,
3:44, 22:13, 22:14, 22:17,
22:19, 22:23

Trademarks, 2:15, 2:25, 2:35, 2:37,
2:39, 2:40, 3:11, 3:15, 3:20,
3:41, 3:44, 3:48, 3:50, 3:61,
4:9, 4:19, 4:20, 4:25, 5:12,
5:15, 5:17, 5:19, 5:20, 5:24,
5:26 to 5:28, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9, 6:27,
6:38, 8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7,
14:1, 14:2, 14:13, 14:15, 14:17
to 14:19, 15:3, 15:5, 15:7, 15:9
to 15:12, 15:15, 15:20 to 15:22,
16:2, 16:4, 16:14, 16:28, 17:5,
18:1, 18:2, 18:4, 18:10 to
18:15, 18:24, 18:25, 19:1,
19:15, 19:28, 21:4, 21:7, 21:8,
21:15, 22:11, 22:12, 22:15,
22:17, 22:20, 22:22, 22:24 to
22:26, 23:47, 25:2, 26:1, 26:4,
26:5, 26:7

Transfers, 2:39, 7:20, 7:22, 9:7, 9:37,
12:35, 15:4, 15:6, 15:10, 15:11,
15:17, 16:10, 16:12, 16:28,
21:15, 22:19, 24:1, 26:4, 26:5

Use, 1:3, 1:25, 1:32, 1:35, 1:46,
1:55, 1:57, 2:15, 2:25, 2:35,
2:39, 2:40, 3:11, 3:15, 3:20,
3:44, 3:50, 4:9, 4:19, 4:20,
5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:19, 5:20,

INDEX

PROPERTY—Cont'd

5:24, 5:26 to 5:28, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9,
6:27, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6, 7:8, 7:10,
7:21, 7:22, 7:32, 7:34, 8:5,
8:26, 8:30, 9:6, 9:7, 9:20, 9:22,
9:32, 9:34, 9:37, 9:39, 9:40,
9:42, 9:56, 9:57, 10:16, 10:22,
10:24, 10:27, 10:31, 10:38,
10:42, 10:52, 10:53, 10:62,
10:64 to 10:66, 11:1, 11:4, 11:6,
11:10, 11:11, 12:1, 12:2, 12:4,
12:6, 12:10, 12:11, 12:15, 12:24
to 12:28, 12:30, 12:31, 13:2 to
13:5, 13:7 to 13:11, 13:15, 14:5
to 14:7, 14:11, 14:13 to 14:18,
14:22, 14:23, 14:26, 14:27,
14:29, 14:32, 14:35, 14:38,
14:41, 14:46, 15:2, 15:5, 15:9
to 15:17, 15:19, 15:21 to 15:23,
15:27, 16:2, 16:4 to 16:12,
16:14 to 16:20, 16:22 to 16:26,
16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 17:2 to
17:5, 18:1 to 18:4, 18:10 to
18:16, 18:18 to 18:25, 19:1 to
19:13, 19:15 to 19:19, 19:21,
19:22, 19:28, 20:1 to 20:5,
21:1, 21:6 to 21:8, 21:12,
21:15, 22:4 to 22:6, 22:9,
22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:17 to
22:19, 22:22 to 22:27, 23:8,
23:18, 23:19, 23:21 to 23:23,
23:25, 23:26, 23:33, 23:34,
23:36, 23:37, 23:40 to 23:43,
23:45, 23:47, 23:48, 24:1, 24:3,
25:2, 25:3, 25:7, 26:1, 26:2,
26:4, 26:5, 26:7

PROSECUTION

America Invents Act, 1:48
Apparatus, 1:43
Attorneys, 1:43, 1:48, 9:54, 21:15,
25:7
Challenges, 11:11
Civil action, 9:54, 11:1
Claim language, 1:43
Claims, 1:11, 1:38, 1:41 to 1:43,
1:47, 1:48, 1:53, 1:71, 4:5,
9:33, 9:54, 11:1, 21:15, 24:3
Complete, 1:38, 1:42, 9:54
Consultants, 1:47
Continuation applications, 1:47

PROSECUTION—Cont'd

Corrections, 1:43
Credibility, 22:24
Decisions, 1:38, 1:42, 1:53, 1:71,
11:8
Defenses, 1:11, 1:47, 1:53, 9:33,
9:54, 11:4
Definitions, 21:15, 24:3
Dependent claims, 1:42
Description, 1:11, 1:48, 1:71
Disclosure, 1:11, 1:47, 11:4, 11:8,
25:7
Doing business, 11:1
Enablement requirement, 1:11
Error, 1:11, 1:41, 1:43, 1:47, 1:71,
9:33, 9:54, 11:4
European Patent Office, 1:47
Evidence, 1:11, 1:38, 1:41, 1:47,
1:53, 1:71, 4:5, 9:33, 9:54, 11:4,
11:5, 11:8, 11:11, 13:9, 21:15
Examination, 1:53, 11:8
Failure, 1:11, 1:47, 1:71, 9:33, 9:54,
21:15, 24:3
Federal Circuit Court of Appeals,
1:38
Hearings, 1:41, 11:8
Inequitable conduct, 1:11, 1:47
Intent, 1:41, 1:47, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4,
11:11, 21:15
Interference, 4:5
Interviews, 21:15
Language, 1:11, 1:38, 1:41 to 1:43,
1:47, 1:53, 1:71, 9:33, 9:54,
11:4, 11:8, 25:7
Manufacturing, 1:53, 11:4, 11:11,
13:9, 21:15, 25:7
Modification, 11:4
Negligence, 1:47, 21:15
Novelty, 1:71
Obviousness, 1:48, 1:71
Orders, 1:38, 11:8, 11:11, 21:15,
25:7
Original application, 1:42
Patentability, 1:42, 1:47, 1:53
Payment, 1:48, 21:15, 24:3
Petition, 1:48, 4:5, 9:54
Prior art, 1:42, 1:47, 1:48, 1:53, 1:71
Priority, 1:11, 15:6, 21:15, 22:24
Publications, 1:41

PROSECUTION—Cont'd

References, 1:47, 1:71, 24:3
 Search, 11:4, 11:11
 Skill, 1:11, 1:42, 1:43, 1:71
 Speech, 1:48, 11:4
 Substantive prosecution, 1:47
 Summary, 1:41 to 1:43, 1:47, 1:71, 4:5, 9:54
 Time, 1:11, 1:38, 1:42, 1:47, 1:53, 4:5, 9:33, 9:54, 11:1, 11:4, 11:8, 11:11, 13:9, 21:15, 24:3, 25:7
 Trade secrets, 11:1, 11:3 to 11:5, 11:8, 11:11, 11:12, 15:6, 21:15, 25:7
 Utility, 1:48, 1:53, 1:71, 4:5
 Written description, 1:11, 1:48

PROTECTABLE INTEREST

Florida, 3:30
 Illinois, 12:7, 12:16, 12:26
 New Jersey, 12:15
 Restrictive covenants, 12:7, 12:10, 12:13 to 12:16, 12:26

PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS

Consultants, 26:2
 Employees, 26:2
 Litigation, 11:8, 26:2
 Methods, 10:66, 26:2
 Procedures, 26:2
 Security, 26:2
 Trade secrets, 4:9, 10:66, 11:8, 26:2
 Under the circumstances, 26:2

PROTECTIVE ORDERS

Discovery, 11:8

PUBLIC AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION

Reasonable precautions, 10:39

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Canada, 9:7, 25:3
 Software, 3:40, 7:4, 7:5, 7:10, 7:14, 9:7, 10:10, 10:12, 10:29, 11:4, 26:3
 United States, 3:26, 7:4, 7:14, 7:21, 9:8, 9:16, 9:24, 10:63, 11:4, 25:3

PUBLIC INTEREST

Preliminary injunctions, 9:56
 United Kingdom, 9:23, 19:10

PUBLIC KNOWLEDGE

Evidence, 10:10, 10:12

PUBLIC USE

Patent law, 1:6 to 1:8, 1:13, 1:23, 1:53, 4:9, 9:40, 14:5

PUBLICATION

Copyright, 1:48, 2:25, 2:41, 7:3, 7:7, 7:8, 7:11, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:22, 7:33, 7:37, 8:13, 8:22, 8:26, 8:28, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:8, 9:12, 9:13, 9:16, 9:22 to 9:26, 9:31, 9:34, 9:40, 9:41, 9:51, 9:54, 10:62, 13:5, 14:21, 14:27, 17:2 to 17:4, 19:4, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15, 19:17, 22:2, 22:5, 24:2, 25:7, 26:4, 26:5
 Ireland, 9:13

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 10:58
 Restrictive covenants, 10:58, 12:31

PURCHASE

France, 3:44, 21:2
 Sweden, 11:11

READILY ASCERTAINABLE INFORMATION

Evidence, 11:4
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 11:4

REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS

Disclosure, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37, 10:39 to 10:41, 18:20
 Duty of employees, 10:37
 Every aspect of operation, 10:34
 Extensive reasonable precautions, 10:33
 Inadequate precautions, 10:33, 10:38
 Protecting trade secrets, 10:32 to 10:41
 Public availability of information, 10:39
 Under the circumstances, 10:32 to 10:38

INDEX

REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS —Cont'd

Unreasonable precautions, 10:36

REASONABLE ROYALTY

25 percent rule, 1:57

Actual damages, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57

Awards, 10:58

Business proposition, 1:57, 10:24

Business risks, 1:57

Commercial embodiment, 1:57,
10:24

Commercial relationship, 1:57, 10:24

Commercial success, 1:57, 10:24

Comparable businesses, 1:57, 10:24

Compensatory damages, 10:57,
10:58

Competition, 10:57

Conditions, 1:57, 10:24

Convoyed sales, 1:57

Duration, 1:35, 1:57, 10:24

Embodiment, 1:57, 10:24

Established royalty, 1:57, 10:24

Evidence, 1:35, 1:57, 9:52, 10:24,
10:57, 10:58, 10:60

Fair market value, 9:52

Georgia-Pacific factors, 1:57

Improvements, 1:57, 10:24

Infringement, 1:35, 1:57, 9:52,
10:57, 10:58

Intent, 1:35

Inventor, 1:57

Market value, 1:57, 9:52

Marketing, 1:57, 10:24, 10:58

Misappropriation, 10:24, 10:55,
10:57, 10:58, 10:60, 10:61

Monopoly, 1:57

Opinions, 10:58

Patents, 1:35, 1:57

Popularity, 1:57, 10:24

Portions, 9:52

Price, 1:57, 10:24, 10:57

Production, 10:57

Profitability, 1:57, 10:24

Prudent licensee, 1:57, 10:24

Qualified experts, 1:57, 10:24

Rates, 1:57, 10:24

Realizable profit, 1:57, 10:24

REASONABLE ROYALTY—Cont'd

Reasonable profit, 1:57, 10:24

Sales, 1:57, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57,
10:58

Savings, 10:57

Similar results, 1:57, 10:24

Special conditions, 1:57, 10:24

Specialty, 1:57

Territory, 1:57, 10:24

Total sales, 9:52

Trade secrets, 10:24, 10:55, 10:57,
10:58, 10:60, 10:61

Utility, 1:57, 10:24

Value, 1:57, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57,
10:60

Willingness, 10:60

REASONABLENESS

Restrictive Covenants, 12:7, 12:20,
12:24, 12:27

RECORD KEEPING

Retention, 23:48

RECORDS

Abandonment, 2:26

Addresses, 2:26, 7:5, 7:36, 25:7,
26:1, 26:6

Amendments, 9:40, 20:5

Appeal, 1:3, 2:26, 3:50, 3:51, 7:5,
7:22, 7:36, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37,
9:40, 9:42, 10:12, 10:42, 10:58,
10:63, 11:4, 11:6, 19:11

Assignment, 7:22, 19:10, 21:15,
25:3, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4

Claim, 1:3, 2:16, 2:26, 3:50, 3:51,
7:5, 7:36, 8:6, 8:28, 8:35, 9:22,
9:37, 9:40, 9:48, 10:12, 10:42,
10:58, 11:4, 12:17, 15:10,
19:10, 19:11, 21:15, 25:3, 26:4

Conversion, 10:42

Correspondence, 25:4, 26:4

Database, 1:3, 2:26, 7:5, 7:19, 8:6,
8:28, 8:35, 9:22, 9:25, 11:4,
25:7

Declaration, 2:26, 7:36, 9:42, 10:12

Delay, 3:50, 21:15

Design patent, 26:4

Diligence, 26:4

RECORDS—Cont'd

Disclosure, 10:42, 10:63, 11:4, 11:8, 18:21, 25:3, 25:4, 25:7
 Documentation, 8:35, 14:25, 21:15, 26:1, 26:4
 Energy, 1:3, 10:12, 19:10, 20:5
 Enforcement, 2:26, 9:25, 9:40, 11:8, 11:12, 19:10, 21:15
 Evidence, 2:26, 3:50, 3:51, 7:5, 7:22, 7:36, 8:6, 8:28, 8:35, 9:22, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 9:48, 10:12, 10:42, 10:58, 10:63, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 12:14, 12:17, 15:10, 20:5, 21:15
 Examination, 9:40, 10:58, 11:8, 26:4
 Exceptions, 6:32, 9:37, 25:7
 Good faith, 3:51, 7:22, 9:25, 21:15, 25:3
 Infringement, 1:3, 2:16, 2:26, 3:20, 3:50, 3:51, 7:5, 7:36, 8:6, 8:28, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 9:48, 10:58, 14:29, 15:10, 19:10, 19:11, 21:7, 21:15, 26:1, 26:4, 26:6
 Interference, 2:26, 9:40
 Laboratory notebooks, 14:5, 21:15
 Manufacturing, 2:26, 9:37, 10:1, 10:12, 10:42, 11:4, 12:17, 15:10, 21:15, 25:7, 26:2
 Merger, 7:36, 26:4
 Name, 3:20, 3:50, 3:51, 6:32, 7:5, 9:22, 9:42, 10:63, 19:10, 19:11, 21:15, 25:4, 25:7, 26:2
 Notice, 2:26, 7:22, 8:6, 8:28, 8:35, 9:22, 9:37, 9:40, 9:42, 10:63, 11:4, 15:10, 20:5, 21:15, 26:1, 26:4, 26:6
 Orders, 9:40, 11:8, 21:15, 25:7, 26:1
 Personal property, 9:40
 Petition, 2:26, 9:22, 15:10
 Prior art, 1:3
 Priority, 2:16, 2:26, 7:22, 21:15, 25:3, 26:4
 Prosecution, 11:4, 11:8, 11:12, 21:15, 25:7
 Publication, 7:22, 8:28, 9:22, 9:25, 9:40, 11:4, 14:5, 19:10, 19:11, 25:7, 26:4
 Reexamination, 9:40

RECORDS—Cont'd

Response, 2:26, 3:50, 3:51, 7:19, 8:6, 9:22, 9:40, 10:58, 20:5, 25:4, 25:7
 Signatures, 20:5, 21:15
 Time, 1:3, 2:16, 2:26, 3:51, 6:32, 7:5, 7:22, 7:36, 8:6, 8:35, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37, 9:40, 9:48, 10:12, 10:42, 10:58, 10:63, 11:4, 11:8, 12:14, 12:17, 12:18, 14:5, 18:21, 19:10, 19:11, 20:5, 21:15, 25:3, 25:4, 25:7, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:6
 Utility patent, 26:4
 Witnesses, 11:8, 12:18, 14:5
 Written records, 14:25, 18:21, 25:3

REDACTION

Protective orders, 11:8

REDISTRIBUTION

Allegations, 2:32
 Infringement, 2:32
 Parties, 2:32

REFUSAL TO SIGN

Restrictive covenants, 12:33

REGISTRATION

Amendment, 2:23 to 2:25, 2:29, 3:20, 3:50, 4:11, 5:17, 5:23, 5:26, 7:4, 7:8, 7:14, 7:21, 9:8, 9:25, 9:54, 19:15, 21:15, 26:7
 Applications, 2:6, 2:11, 2:12, 2:15, 2:17, 2:20 to 2:25, 2:43, 2:44, 3:4, 3:9, 3:26, 3:35, 4:6, 4:7, 4:10, 4:11, 5:5, 6:25, 6:36, 7:5, 7:14, 7:16, 7:19, 7:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:7, 9:8, 9:22, 9:36, 14:14, 21:15, 22:13, 22:14, 22:18, 22:23 to 22:25, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
 Concurrent use, 2:12, 2:26
 Copyright law, 1:13, 2:32, 7:4, 7:5, 7:7, 7:14, 7:16, 7:20, 8:4, 9:7, 9:12, 9:14, 9:22, 9:25, 9:54, 9:57, 13:6, 14:21, 26:5
 France, 2:44, 3:44, 22:12
 Judicial Review, 7:21
 Prior registrations, 3:8
 Refusals, 2:25, 9:2

INDEX

RELATIVE SECRECY

Evidence, **10:16**

Illinois, **10:16**

REMEDIES

Argentina, **5:15**

Brazil, **22:17**

Canada, **5:15, 10:52**

China, **5:15, 10:66, 22:24**

Economic Espionage Act of 1996,
11:1, 11:6

Inevitable disclosure doctrine, **10:52**

Japan, **22:17**

Korea, **22:17**

Mexico, **9:33**

Misappropriation of Trade Secrets,
10:24, 10:52, 10:66

Restrictive covenants, **12:7, 12:28**

South Africa, **22:17**

Tennessee, **9:33**

United States, **1:57, 3:63, 5:15, 6:39, 8:5, 9:34, 9:40, 10:66, 11:1, 11:6, 15:15, 16:2, 22:4, 22:17, 22:24, 23:48, 24:2**

REMOVAL

Appeal, **2:29, 7:3, 8:4, 9:8, 24:2**

Parties, **2:29, 7:3, 8:9, 9:8, 9:57, 23:19, 24:2**

Remand, **8:6**

Witnesses, **7:3**

REPRESENTATIONS AND

WARRANTIES

Infringement, **15:9, 21:15**

Licenses, **15:9, 21:15**

Materiality, **15:9**

Ownership, **21:15**

RESTATEMENT OF TORTS

Definitions, **8:6**

RESTATEMENT OF UNFAIR COMPETITION

Misappropriation, **2:25**

United States, **2:25**

RESTRICTIONS

Protective orders, **11:8**

Trade secret licenses, **1:19, 16:18**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Activity restricted, **12:24**

Alabama, **12:1, 12:7**

Arkansas, **12:8, 12:28, 12:35**

Assignability, **12:29**

Blue-pencil rule, **12:26, 12:28**

Business interests, **12:7, 12:15, 12:23**

California, **12:4, 12:12, 12:17, 12:33, 15:27**

Colorado, **12:4, 12:28**

Condition of employment, **12:15**

Confidentiality agreements, **10:58, 12:17, 15:27, 18:3**

Consideration, **12:3, 12:4, 12:6, 12:10, 12:18, 12:27, 12:34**

Contract formation, **12:6**

Criteria, **12:17, 12:24**

Customer lists, **12:1, 12:9, 12:10, 12:14, 12:15, 15:27, 18:3**

Damages, **10:58, 12:4, 12:7, 12:17, 12:20, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32**

Disclosure, **12:1 to 12:4, 12:11, 12:15, 12:30, 18:3**

Employer, **12:1, 12:2, 12:4, 12:6, 12:7, 12:10, 12:11, 12:13 to 12:19, 12:21 to 12:24, 12:26 to 12:35**

Employment, **10:58, 12:1 to 12:36, 15:27, 18:3**

Enforcement, **12:4, 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 12:20, 12:25 to 12:28, 12:32, 12:33**

Florida, **12:8, 12:32**

General skills, **12:13, 12:30**

Georgia, **12:1, 12:28**

Hawaii, **12:7**

Idaho, **12:20**

Illinois, **12:7, 12:16, 12:18, 12:26, 18:3**

Indiana, **12:26**

Inevitable disclosure doctrine, **12:30**

Injunctive relief, **12:32**

Interest, **12:1, 12:3, 12:7 to 12:11, 12:13 to 12:17, 12:19, 12:20, 12:26, 12:28, 12:31, 12:32, 12:34, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3**

Iowa, **12:4, 12:10**

Kansas, **10:58**

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**—Cont'd**

Knowledge, 10:58, 12:7, 12:10,
12:11, 12:13 to 12:17, 12:23,
12:30, 15:27

Legitimate interest, 12:3, 12:7, 12:9,
12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:19,
12:31

Limitations, 12:1, 12:3, 12:4, 12:27

Lists, 12:1, 12:8 to 12:11, 12:14,
12:15, 15:27, 18:3

Louisiana, 12:4, 12:6

Meeting of the minds, 12:6

Michigan, 12:26

Minnesota, 12:17, 12:21, 12:26,
12:31

Montana, 12:7

Near-permanent customers, 12:16

Nevada, 12:4, 12:28

New Hampshire, 12:7

New Jersey, 12:15, 15:27

New York, 12:10, 12:15, 12:18,
12:30

Noncompetition agreements, 12:3,
12:4, 12:16, 12:18, 12:33

Nondisclosure agreements, 12:2,
12:4

North Carolina, 12:20, 12:22, 12:26

North Dakota, 12:26

Ohio, 12:13 to 12:15, 12:17, 12:27,
12:29, 12:30

Oklahoma, 12:4

Payment of salary, 12:18

Pennsylvania, 12:6, 12:10, 12:11,
12:26, 12:29

Reasonableness criteria, 12:24

Refusal to sign, 12:33

Remedies, 12:7, 12:28

Restrictions, 12:3, 12:6, 12:15, 12:19
to 12:22, 12:27, 12:28, 12:35,
15:27

Salary, 12:18, 12:20, 12:26

Sales positions, 10:58

Skills, 12:7, 12:10, 12:13, 12:14,
12:30

Solicitation provisions, 12:20

South Carolina, 12:36

South Dakota, 12:26

RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**—Cont'd**

State law, 10:58, 12:1, 12:4, 12:24,
12:25, 12:32

Statutes, 12:20, 12:32

Subject matter, 12:28

Tennessee, 12:1

Texas, 12:4, 12:10, 12:13, 12:14

Time, 10:58, 12:1, 12:3, 12:4, 12:6,
12:12 to 12:18, 12:20, 12:22 to
12:24, 12:26 to 12:28, 12:30 to
12:32, 12:34, 12:35, 15:27, 18:3

Trade secrets, 10:58, 12:1 to 12:3,
12:7 to 12:11, 12:13 to 12:17,
12:27, 12:28, 12:30, 12:34,
15:27, 18:3

Unfair competition, 12:7, 12:8,
12:15, 12:28, 12:34

Utah, 12:21

Virginia, 12:21, 12:32, 12:35

Wisconsin, 12:4, 12:26, 12:33

Wyoming, 12:18, 12:28

REVERSE ENGINEERING

Defined, 9:22, 10:10, 10:44, 11:4

Evidence, 9:22, 10:10, 10:12, 10:57,
11:4, 20:5

United States, 9:22, 11:4

REVIEW

Argentina, 5:27

Australia, 1:47, 9:13

Brazil, 5:27

Canada, 3:44, 6:14, 22:13, 25:3

China, 2:26, 4:6, 9:13, 11:4, 22:24

France, 3:44, 9:13

Germany, 9:13

Hong Kong, 1:40

Hungary, 9:13

India, 2:26, 9:13, 22:10

Ireland, 9:13

Israel, 9:13

Italy, 22:14

Japan, 2:26, 9:13, 16:23, 22:13,
22:14

Mexico, 3:33, 9:13, 9:33, 22:27

Sweden, 9:13

Taiwan, 11:4

Thailand, 2:26

INDEX

REVIEW—Cont'd

United Kingdom, 19:15, 22:13
United States, 1:8, 1:11, 1:29, 1:32,
1:33, 1:40, 1:47 to 1:49, 2:13,
2:21, 2:25, 2:26, 2:40, 3:26,
3:27, 3:33, 3:44, 3:45, 4:20,
5:27, 6:14, 7:9, 7:14, 7:21,
8:35, 9:2, 9:6, 9:13, 9:22, 9:34,
9:40, 9:43, 9:54, 11:4, 12:4,
15:15, 16:23, 16:26, 16:28,
18:13, 22:4, 22:5, 22:13, 22:14,
22:24, 22:27, 23:9, 23:19,
23:48, 25:3, 25:7

RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Appropriation, 19:1, 19:2
Commercial exploitation, 19:4, 19:5
False light, 9:47, 19:2
Intrusion, 19:2
Newsworthiness, 19:4

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY

Advertisements, 3:44, 3:51, 4:20,
9:46, 19:4, 19:10, 19:15, 19:28
Advertising, 2:25, 3:44, 3:51, 4:20,
19:1 to 19:5, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 19:16, 19:23
Agreement, 2:25, 3:51, 7:31, 19:1,
19:8, 19:10 to 19:12, 19:18,
19:19, 19:22, 19:24, 19:28
Alabama, 2:25
Biographies, 19:7
Books, 4:20, 7:31, 19:4, 19:10,
19:12, 19:15
California, 2:25, 3:51, 9:46, 19:4,
19:5, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11,
19:15, 19:17
Canada, 3:44
Celebrities, 19:1, 19:2, 19:6 to 19:8,
19:10, 19:12, 19:15, 19:17
Choice of law, 19:27, 19:28
Commercial exploitation, 19:4, 19:5,
19:11, 19:17
Corporations, 3:51
Cybersquatting, 19:15
Damages, 3:51, 7:31, 9:46, 19:1,
19:4, 19:8 to 19:11, 19:28
Defenses, 19:7, 19:10 to 19:13,
19:16
Duration, 4:20

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY—Cont'd

Economic Value, 19:2, 19:10, 19:15
Endorsement, 2:25, 3:51, 9:46, 19:5,
19:8, 19:10 to 19:12, 19:15,
19:16
Fair use, 3:44, 3:51, 4:20
False endorsement, 3:51, 19:5, 19:8
Fictional character, 19:5, 19:8, 19:15
Fictional characters, 19:15
First Amendment, 2:25, 19:1, 19:5,
19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 19:15
to 19:17
First-sale doctrine, 19:12
France, 3:44
Free speech, 2:25, 19:1, 19:10,
19:11, 19:16
Georgia, 3:44, 19:10
Hawaii, 19:11
Indiana, 19:4
Infringement, 3:44, 3:51, 4:20, 7:31,
9:46, 9:47, 19:2, 19:4, 19:8 to
19:12, 19:15
Injunctions, 19:18
Intent, 3:44, 3:51, 4:20, 9:46, 19:8,
19:15
Internet, 2:25, 3:44, 4:20, 7:31, 19:1,
19:4, 19:6, 19:10, 19:11, 19:14
to 19:17, 19:21, 19:28
Jurisdiction, 2:25, 3:51
Kentucky, 19:5, 19:8
Look-alikes, 19:4
Louisiana, 2:25
Malice, 2:25, 19:17
Michigan, 19:5, 19:10
Missouri, 19:10
Motion pictures, 19:28
Music, 19:11
Names, 2:25, 3:44, 9:46, 9:47, 19:1,
19:4, 19:6, 19:10 to 19:12,
19:15, 19:16, 19:18, 19:20,
19:22, 19:28
New Jersey, 19:4, 19:10
New York, 2:25, 3:51, 4:20, 19:2,
19:4, 19:10, 19:17
News reporting, 19:7
North Carolina, 2:25
Ohio, 19:10, 19:11
Oklahoma, 19:10, 19:13
Organizations, 2:25

RIGHT OF PUBLICITY—Cont'd

Parody, **19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10**
 Performance, **2:25, 9:46, 9:47, 19:8, 19:10, 19:11, 19:18, 19:28**
 Policy, **3:51, 19:4, 19:15, 19:18, 19:28**
 Pose, **19:4, 19:6, 19:17**
 Predominant use, **19:10**
 Preemption, **9:46, 9:47, 19:5, 19:7, 19:10 to 19:13**
 Punitive damages, **19:4, 19:9**
 Release, **19:2, 19:10, 19:19**
 Remedies, **19:24, 19:28**
 Rhode Island, **19:7**
 Secondary liability, **3:44**
 Television, **4:20, 9:46, 9:47, 19:5, 19:10, 19:17, 19:21, 19:28**
 Texas, **3:51, 19:11, 19:18**
 United Kingdom, **19:10, 19:15**
 Video games, **19:1**
 Virginia, **2:25, 3:44, 19:17**
 Voices, **19:10, 19:17**
 Web sites, **3:44, 19:15**
 Wisconsin, **3:44, 19:16**

ROBINSON-PATMAN ACT

Price discrimination, **16:2**

ROYALTIES

Antitrust, **9:22, 14:11, 16:14, 16:16, 16:25, 16:28**
 Chile, **2:39**
 Damages, **1:35, 1:38, 1:44, 1:46, 1:57, 7:31, 7:37, 9:33, 9:52, 10:24, 10:57, 15:10, 15:11, 15:13, 16:28, 19:28, 21:15, 26:1**
 Ireland, **2:39**
 Reasonable royalties, **1:25, 1:35, 9:52, 10:57**
 United States, **1:35, 1:44, 1:46, 1:57, 2:39, 7:20, 7:22, 8:6, 8:35, 9:22, 9:52, 15:14, 16:28, 21:15, 22:5, 24:3**

RUSSIA

Protection, **22:8, 22:9, 22:11, 22:25**

SALARY

Restrictive covenants, **12:18, 12:20, 12:26**

SALE

Reasonable precautions, **10:35, 10:40**

SALES POSITIONS

Restrictive covenants, **10:58**

SANCTIONS

Japan, **22:17**

SCRIPTS

Access, **9:20**
 Authorship, **7:23**
 Character, **7:23**
 Derivative works, **7:8, 9:20**
 Dialogue, **7:8, 7:23**
 Infringement, **7:23, 9:20**
 Joint works, **7:23**
 Plot, **7:8, 7:23**
 Publication, **7:8**
 Termination rights, **7:8**
 Theme, **7:23**
 Title, **9:20**
 Works made for hire, **7:8**

SECRECY

Computer technology, **10:27**
 Illinois, **1:48, 10:16, 10:27, 10:43, 18:3**
 Missouri, **10:39**
 New York, **1:48, 11:11, 25:7**
 Ohio, **10:26, 10:37, 11:4, 12:17**
 United States, **1:48, 10:11, 10:22, 10:42, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10, 11:11, 25:7**

SECRET USE

Patent law, **1:13**

SECURITY

And business considerations, **10:31**
 Evidence, **3:51, 3:52, 3:63, 7:6, 8:3, 9:34, 9:48, 10:9, 10:35, 10:38, 10:56, 11:4, 11:10, 11:11, 12:17, 13:4, 15:5, 15:10, 19:15, 20:5**
 New York, **3:51, 8:3, 10:56, 11:11, 25:7**

SEIZURE

Civil, **10:67, 11:6**
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, **10:67**

INDEX

SEQUENCE

Software, 1:3, 3:24, 3:40, 7:4, 7:5,
9:7, 9:17, 10:28

SETTLEMENT

Form, 1:3, 1:48, 2:21, 2:39, 8:25,
9:40, 9:54, 10:12, 10:24, 16:28,
17:4, 18:25, 21:15, 22:2, 22:17,
23:19, 23:41, 23:48, 24:2, 26:4

Suspension, 22:17

SHERMAN ACT

Exclusive dealing, 16:2, 16:16
Intellectual property, 16:2, 16:12,
16:16, 16:17, 16:23, 16:26,
16:28 to 16:30
Price discrimination, 16:2
Tying arrangements, 16:17

SKILLS

Restrictive covenants, 12:7, 12:10,
12:13, 12:14, 12:30

SOFTWARE

Charts, 7:4, 10:12, 10:57, 24:1
Claims, 1:3, 1:32, 1:44, 1:48, 1:62,
1:63, 1:65, 1:68, 1:70, 2:23,
2:26, 3:27, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43,
3:46, 3:56, 3:65, 3:66, 7:4, 7:5,
7:9, 7:12 to 7:14, 7:16, 8:3 to
8:5, 8:7, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:30,
8:35, 9:7, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:25,
9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:39, 9:52,
10:12, 10:29, 10:30, 10:43,
10:57, 10:68, 12:17, 13:7,
14:29, 15:9, 15:19, 16:2, 16:15,
17:3, 18:1, 18:3, 18:25, 21:15,
24:2, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5
Disclosure, 10:10, 10:24, 10:27,
10:40, 10:43, 10:51, 10:52,
10:57, 10:68, 11:4, 12:15, 13:4,
14:34, 18:3, 18:19, 18:21, 24:2,
25:7, 26:3
Drawing, 7:4, 7:16, 8:6, 9:25
E-commerce, 1:69, 26:2
Flow charts, 10:12, 10:57, 24:1
Format, 3:35, 7:4, 8:3, 8:4, 8:35, 9:7,
9:22, 9:28, 9:39, 10:12, 10:57,
14:23, 18:25, 24:1
Icons, 16:2, 26:4
Infringement, 1:3, 1:32, 1:44, 1:48,
1:65, 1:66, 1:68, 2:23, 2:26,

SOFTWARE—Cont'd

3:24, 3:27, 3:31, 3:35, 3:40,
3:42, 3:43, 3:46, 3:56, 3:65,
3:66, 5:22, 5:23, 7:4, 7:5, 7:9,
7:10, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:27, 8:2
to 8:7, 8:14, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:30,
8:32, 9:7, 9:17, 9:20 to 9:22,
9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:39,
9:48, 9:52, 9:56, 9:58, 10:28,
10:57, 10:58, 13:4, 13:6, 13:7,
14:29, 15:9, 16:2, 16:15, 17:3,
18:1, 18:3, 18:25, 20:3, 20:4,
21:15, 22:9, 22:10, 24:1 to
25:1, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Lack of use, 10:30
Method claims, 1:3
Patentability, 1:3, 1:32, 1:60 to 1:65,
1:70, 10:12, 10:27, 14:3
Presentation, 2:23, 9:7, 9:17, 9:28,
10:10, 10:12, 24:2
Public domain, 3:40, 7:4, 7:5, 7:10,
7:14, 9:7, 10:10, 10:12, 10:29,
11:4, 26:3
Records, 1:3, 2:26, 7:5, 8:6, 8:28,
8:35, 9:22, 9:25, 9:37, 9:48,
10:1, 10:12, 10:58, 11:4, 12:17,
14:25, 14:29, 18:21, 20:5,
21:15, 25:7, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4
Statutory subject matter, 1:3, 1:63,
1:64
Theft of trade secrets, 10:24, 10:29,
11:11
Timing, 2:23, 7:14, 14:25
Use, 1:3, 1:32, 1:44, 1:48, 1:62,
1:64, 1:66, 1:70, 2:23, 2:26,
3:24, 3:27, 3:31, 3:35, 3:40,
3:42, 3:43, 3:46, 3:56, 3:65,
3:66, 5:22, 5:23, 6:28, 7:4, 7:5,
7:9, 7:10, 7:12, 7:13, 7:27, 8:3
to 8:6, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:35,
9:7, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:25, 9:28,
9:34, 9:37, 9:39, 9:48, 9:52,
9:56, 10:10, 10:12, 10:24,
10:27, 10:28, 10:30, 10:40,
10:43, 10:51, 10:52, 10:57,
10:58, 11:4, 11:11, 12:15, 13:4,
13:7, 14:23, 14:29, 15:9, 15:11,
15:16, 15:19, 16:2, 16:15,
16:18, 17:3, 18:1, 18:3, 18:4,
18:12, 18:19, 18:21, 18:24,
18:25, 20:1 to 20:5, 21:15,

SOFTWARE—Cont'd

22:9, 22:10, 24:1 to 25:1, 25:7,
26:1 to 26:5

SOLICITATION PROVISIONS

Restrictive covenants, 12:20

SOURCE CODE ESCROW

Deposits, 15:16

Release, 15:16

SOUTH AFRICA

Remedies, 22:17

Statutes, 22:17

SOUTH CAROLINA

Restrictive covenants, 12:36

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:39

SOUTH DAKOTA

Restrictive covenants, 12:26

SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

Litigation, 8:5

STAMPS

Evidence, 3:51, 9:52

STANDARD OF PROOF

United States, 1:47, 1:53, 11:8

STATE LAWS

Licensing, 19:1, 19:4, 20:1

Restrictive covenants, 12:4

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65,
11:4

STATE STATUTES

Freedom of Information Act, 10:63

STATES

Disclosure, 1:6, 1:11, 1:47, 4:9, 10:5,
10:10, 10:11, 10:25, 10:32,
10:39, 10:42, 10:43, 10:55,
10:59, 10:63 to 10:65, 11:4,
11:8, 11:10, 12:1, 12:3, 12:4,
16:23, 16:26, 22:27, 24:2, 25:2,
25:3, 25:7

Discovery, 1:32, 1:37, 2:13, 2:18,
2:23, 3:50, 3:51, 4:15, 5:15,
7:4, 7:36, 7:38, 9:3, 9:7, 9:52,
9:54, 9:57, 10:12, 10:42, 10:65,
11:6, 11:8, 12:20, 16:2, 19:13,
21:15

STATES—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, 10:58, 12:1,
12:3, 12:4, 12:6, 12:20, 12:21,
12:23, 12:24, 12:26, 12:28,
12:32

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:10,
10:39, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 22:27

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Misappropriation of trade secrets,
10:24, 10:65

United States, 9:2, 9:4, 10:65

STATUTES

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act,
10:62

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of
1986, 10:62

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 10:65

Definitions, 1:1, 1:30, 10:5, 17:2

Digital Millennium Copyright Act,
8:4

District of Columbia, 9:24, 16:28

Economic Espionage Act, 11:1

Freedom of Information Act, 10:63

Lanham Act, 2:25, 2:33, 2:37, 3:44,
3:63, 6:1, 9:58, 15:7, 19:3

Mail and Wire Fraud, 10:62

National Stolen Property Act, 10:62

No Electronic Theft Act, 9:58

Patents, 1:1, 1:14, 1:30, 1:32, 1:39,
2:39, 2:40, 9:34, 9:40, 10:65,
13:16, 14:7, 15:3, 15:7, 16:26,
16:28, 16:32, 24:2

Protection, 2:25, 2:33, 2:34, 2:37,
2:39, 3:44, 6:1, 6:23, 7:16,
7:37, 8:4, 8:7, 9:24, 9:33, 9:34,
9:38, 9:54, 10:5, 10:24, 10:62,
10:63, 10:65, 11:1, 16:26,
16:28, 19:16, 22:5, 22:17,
22:24, 22:25, 23:1, 24:2

Taxation, 2:39

Theft, 3:44, 8:4, 9:58, 10:24, 10:62,
10:65, 11:1

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65

STRUCTURE

Software, 1:3, 7:9, 8:5, 8:7, 8:35,
9:17, 17:3, 25:7, 26:2

INDEX

SUBJECT MATTER

Restrictive covenants, 12:28
United States, 1:1, 1:8, 1:11, 1:23,
1:24, 1:40, 1:49, 1:53, 1:70,
1:71, 2:37, 3:26, 3:48, 3:50,
7:4, 7:9, 7:14, 7:16, 7:34, 8:5,
9:2, 9:4, 9:8, 21:15, 22:17,
23:48, 24:2 to 25:3

SUBJECT MATTER

JURISDICTION

Appellate jurisdiction, 1:49
Apprehension, 3:26
Competition, 3:26
Conduct, 2:37, 3:26, 3:48, 7:34, 9:4
Controversy, 1:49, 3:26
Declaratory judgment, 3:26, 3:60
Diversity jurisdiction, 1:49, 2:37
Federal question jurisdiction, 1:49,
2:37
Infringement, 1:49, 2:37, 3:26, 3:48,
3:60, 7:9, 7:16, 7:34, 8:5, 9:4
Justiciability, 3:26
Orders, 2:37, 3:48
Reasonable apprehension, 3:26
Standing, 3:26, 3:60
Statutes, 2:37, 7:16
Supplemental jurisdiction, 2:37
Unfair competition, 3:26

SUCCESS

Preliminary injunctions, 9:56, 12:28

SUMMARY JUDGMENT

Advantages, 1:57, 3:9, 3:55, 4:10,
4:11, 7:5
Decisions on, 6:21, 17:1, 17:3
Defenses, 1:47, 1:49, 1:54, 3:43,
4:11, 5:17, 7:36, 8:5, 8:24, 9:7,
9:22 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:32, 9:34,
9:37, 9:48, 9:54, 16:2, 19:10,
19:13, 19:16
Discovery requests, 9:48, 17:1
Evidence, 1:4, 1:40, 1:41, 1:44, 1:47,
1:49, 1:57, 1:71, 2:17, 2:23,
2:29, 2:37, 3:9, 3:27, 3:29,
3:31, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36, 3:37,
3:39, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:48, 3:50 to
3:52, 3:55, 3:56, 4:5, 4:6, 4:10,
4:11, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12,
5:17, 5:18, 5:26, 6:8, 6:17,

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

6:21, 7:3, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:11, 7:15
to 7:17, 7:21 to 7:23, 7:28 to
7:30, 7:33, 7:35, 7:36, 7:38, 8:3
to 8:7, 8:10, 9:3, 9:6 to 9:9,
9:12, 9:14, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22,
9:24, 9:34, 9:37, 9:42, 9:48,
9:52, 9:54, 10:9, 10:10, 10:12,
10:14, 10:25, 10:35, 10:38,
10:39, 10:42, 10:43, 10:53,
10:63, 10:65, 12:6, 12:7, 12:17,
12:20, 13:7, 15:9, 15:12, 16:2,
16:15, 16:31, 17:1, 18:1, 18:2,
19:4, 19:8, 23:11, 23:48

Inequitable conduct, 1:47

Motions, 1:40, 1:46, 1:71, 2:23,
2:28, 2:29, 3:9, 3:44, 3:50,
3:52, 3:55, 4:11, 5:7, 5:20, 7:6,
7:14, 7:27, 8:3, 8:5, 8:6, 9:12,
10:10, 10:39, 10:43, 10:65,
12:28, 17:4, 18:3, 19:4

Objections, 9:48

Oppositions, 2:16

Patent, 1:3, 1:4, 1:12, 1:17, 1:40 to
1:44, 1:46, 1:47, 1:49, 1:54,
1:57, 1:71, 3:9, 3:29, 3:50,
3:56, 4:4, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:15,
4:20, 4:22, 5:12, 5:15, 6:27,
7:2, 7:4, 7:21, 7:34, 8:6, 9:34,
9:48, 10:12, 10:65, 13:10, 15:9,
15:12, 16:2, 16:15, 16:31, 17:1
to 17:4, 18:1, 18:3, 19:4, 19:10,
23:48

Responses, 2:23, 5:15, 8:4, 9:14,
10:10

Suspension, 8:6

Testimony, 1:4, 1:42, 1:57, 2:28,
2:29, 3:9, 3:29, 3:33, 3:51,
3:56, 4:11, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 7:3,
7:7, 7:21, 7:36, 8:6, 9:3, 9:7,
9:8, 9:14, 9:52, 10:8, 10:63,
18:1, 18:2

Timing, 1:42, 1:49, 2:23, 3:55, 7:14,
9:14, 9:42, 10:42, 10:63

Trade secrets, 1:17, 7:5, 8:3, 10:8 to
10:10, 10:12, 10:14, 10:25,
10:29, 10:35, 10:38, 10:39,
10:42, 10:43, 10:53, 10:63,
10:65, 12:7, 12:17, 12:28, 13:7,
15:12, 16:2, 17:3 to 18:3

SUMMARY JUDGMENT—Cont'd

Validity, 1:3, 1:4, 1:42, 1:47, 1:57,
1:71, 2:11, 2:23, 3:9, 3:44, 3:51,
4:6, 4:22, 7:4, 7:34, 8:4, 9:3,
9:7, 9:8, 12:4, 16:2, 16:15, 18:1

SUPPLIERS

Evidence, 3:51, 4:10, 7:38, 10:16,
10:39, 10:43, 10:58, 10:65,
11:11, 12:13, 12:14, 16:16
United States, 3:51, 10:58, 10:65,
11:11, 12:4, 25:7

SUPREME COURT

United States, 1:11, 1:29, 1:30, 1:32,
1:37, 1:40, 1:44 to 1:46, 1:48 to
1:50, 1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:70,
1:71, 2:16, 2:18, 2:25, 2:26,
2:32, 2:37, 2:40, 2:44, 3:9,
3:26, 3:44, 3:45, 3:48, 3:50,
3:51, 3:63, 4:20, 6:39, 7:4, 7:9,
7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 7:22, 7:34,
8:5, 8:6, 8:10, 9:2, 9:8, 9:22,
9:24, 9:34, 9:37, 9:40, 9:41,
9:43, 9:51, 9:54, 10:58, 10:62,
10:65, 12:4, 12:21, 13:13,
15:15, 16:2, 16:20, 16:23,
16:28, 16:29, 19:10, 22:5, 23:48

SUSPENSION

Summary judgment, 8:6

SWEDEN

Review, 9:13

TAIWAN

Patents, 11:4
Review, 11:4

TALKS

Publication of, 10:65

TAXATION

Brazil, 2:39
Canada, 2:39
Chile, 2:39
Deductions, 2:39
Income, 2:39
Ireland, 2:39
Mexico, 2:39
Patents, 2:39
Statutes, 2:39
United States, 2:39

TECHNOLOGY

Australia, 1:47
Brazil, 2:39
Chile, 2:39
Hong Kong, 1:40
Ireland, 2:39
Japan, 16:23
United States, 1:11, 1:36, 1:40, 1:44,
1:46 to 1:48, 1:57, 2:16, 2:25,
2:32, 2:39, 3:27, 3:33, 7:14,
8:3, 8:5, 8:6, 9:22, 9:43, 10:22,
10:58, 10:65, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10,
14:32, 14:35, 15:6, 15:15,
16:18, 16:23, 16:29, 21:15,
23:48, 24:2, 24:3, 25:7

TELEPHONE COMPANIES

Access, 3:29
Time, 3:29

TELEVISION

Authorship, 3:50, 7:10, 9:22, 9:33,
9:42, 9:46, 9:47, 13:4, 13:5
Contracts, 3:34, 7:3, 9:9, 9:33,
12:32, 13:5
Copyright, 3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 7:3, 7:5
to 7:7, 7:10 to 7:12, 7:15, 8:13,
8:32 to 8:34, 9:4, 9:9, 9:14,
9:22, 9:25, 9:29, 9:33, 9:35,
9:42, 9:46 to 9:48, 9:51, 13:4,
13:5, 16:17, 19:5, 19:10, 19:17,
22:5
Internet, 2:15, 3:27, 3:34, 3:40, 3:50,
3:54, 4:20, 6:10, 6:25, 7:6,
8:13, 8:32 to 8:34, 9:4, 9:22,
9:42, 9:48, 10:64, 19:10, 19:17,
19:21, 19:28, 23:39, 23:45
Publication, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:15,
8:13, 9:22, 9:25, 9:51, 13:5,
19:10, 19:17, 22:5, 23:39
Right of publicity, 4:20, 9:46, 9:47,
19:5, 19:10, 19:17, 19:21, 19:28
Titles, 3:50, 7:5, 7:11
Torts, 3:50, 9:46
Trademarks, 2:15, 3:27, 3:34, 3:37,
3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 3:54, 4:20,
6:10, 6:11, 6:25, 6:36, 9:22,
19:28

TENNESSEE

Remedies, 9:33

INDEX

TENNESSEE—Cont'd

Restrictive covenants, **12:1**
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **10:54**

TERMINATION

United States, **2:40, 7:22, 8:6, 8:11, 8:35, 10:58, 12:3, 15:9, 15:15, 18:1, 18:13, 21:15, 24:2 to 25:3, 25:7**

TERRITORIAL RESTRICTIONS

United States, **9:43, 16:18**

TERRITORIES

Illinois, **12:26**

TESTIMONY

Cross-examination, **7:3, 10:58, 11:8**
Discovery, **2:13, 3:51, 4:15, 7:36, 9:3, 9:7, 9:33, 9:52, 10:24, 10:56, 11:8, 21:15**
Examination, **7:3, 9:52, 10:24, 10:58, 11:8**
Exhibits, **4:20, 7:3, 11:8, 21:15**
Hearings, **11:8**
Japan, **2:26**
Publications, **3:29, 3:32, 3:51, 4:20, 7:3, 7:36, 9:7, 12:10**
Records, **2:26, 3:51, 7:36, 8:6, 10:58, 10:63, 11:8, 12:14, 12:18, 21:15**
Right to relief, **4:22**
Summary judgment, **1:4, 1:42, 1:57, 2:28, 2:29, 3:9, 3:29, 3:33, 3:51, 3:56, 4:11, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 7:3, 7:7, 7:21, 7:36, 8:6, 9:3, 9:7, 9:8, 9:14, 9:52, 10:8, 10:63, 18:1, 18:2**
Witnesses, **2:44, 3:32, 7:3, 9:10, 9:17, 9:33, 9:52, 10:47, 11:8, 12:18, 23:17**

TESTS

Computers, **1:3, 1:44, 9:17, 18:1, 26:2**
Evidence, **1:44, 7:5, 8:5, 9:6, 9:14, 9:17, 9:26, 10:65, 12:7, 16:16, 18:1, 23:17 to 23:19**

TEXAS

Definitions, **10:47**
Evidence, **3:51, 7:10, 7:16, 9:7, 9:40, 10:12, 10:42, 10:47, 12:10,**

TEXAS—Cont'd

12:13, 12:14, 19:18
Misappropriation, **4:9, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:42, 10:47, 17:5, 19:11**
Remedies, **5:15, 9:40**
Restrictive covenants, **12:4, 12:10, 12:13, 12:14**
Statutes, **7:16, 9:40**
Unfair competition by misappropriation, **4:9**

THAILAND

Damages, **2:26, 9:37**
Litigation, **9:37**
Review, **2:26**

THEATER

Advertising, **3:40, 3:42, 5:23**
Authorship, **7:23**
Copyright, **3:40, 7:23**
Infringement, **3:40, 3:42, 5:23, 7:23**
Joint authorship, **7:23**
Joint works, **7:23**
Trademarks, **3:40, 3:42, 5:23**
Unfair competition, **3:40**

THEFT

Canada, **3:44**
Case law, **3:44, 10:24, 10:65, 11:4, 11:8, 14:32**
Civil remedies, **11:1**
Commercial advantage, **8:14, 9:58, 11:2**
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986, **10:62**
Computer programs, **11:2, 11:6, 26:2**
Customer lists, **25:7**
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, **10:39, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6 to 11:8, 11:11, 11:12, 14:32**
France, **3:44**
Lists, **10:44, 10:65, 11:4, 11:11, 25:7**
National Stolen Property Act, **10:62, 11:2**
Software, **3:40, 8:4, 8:14, 9:58, 10:24, 10:29, 11:4, 11:11, 25:7, 26:2**
State laws, **10:65, 11:4**
Statutes, **3:44, 8:4, 9:58, 10:24, 10:62, 10:65, 11:1**

THEFT—Cont'd

Wire fraud statutes, 10:62

THIRD PARTIES

Canada, 7:34, 9:3, 9:7

China, 2:26, 11:4

Misappropriation of trade secrets,
3:40, 10:53, 11:4United States, 1:44, 1:48, 2:26, 2:44,
3:33, 3:45, 3:51, 3:56, 4:20,
6:12, 7:1, 7:3, 7:34, 9:3, 9:6,
9:34, 11:4, 15:3, 15:9, 16:23,
18:24, 21:15, 22:17, 23:48,
24:2, 24:3, 25:7**TITLES**

Commercial products, 3:20, 3:50

Copyright, 3:50, 7:4, 7:5, 7:11, 7:14,
7:34, 7:37, 8:35, 9:15, 9:39,
24:2

Dance, 3:50

Domain names, 3:50

Music, 3:50, 7:4, 7:5, 7:11, 7:14,
7:37, 8:35, 9:15

People, 3:50

Television, 3:50, 7:5, 7:11

Trademarks, 3:20, 3:50, 24:2

TORTSDamages, 2:18, 2:26, 3:50, 9:46,
10:8, 10:55, 10:65, 17:4, 19:11,
23:48

Thailand, 2:26

TRADE SANCTIONS

United States, 22:4

TRADE SECRETSAgreements, 2:39, 3:40, 10:10,
10:12, 10:16, 10:19 to 10:22,
10:26 to 10:28, 10:33 to 10:35,
10:37 to 10:39, 10:41, 10:50,
10:56, 10:58, 10:59, 10:65,
10:66, 10:68, 11:4, 11:10, 12:1
to 12:3, 12:7, 12:15 to 12:17,
12:28, 12:30, 13:7, 14:32,
15:11, 15:27, 16:2, 16:4, 18:3,
18:18, 18:19, 18:21, 21:15,
24:2, 25:3, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4,
26:5

Business considerations, 10:31

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'dCompilation, 7:5, 10:3, 10:5, 10:8,
10:10, 10:12, 10:16, 10:23,
10:39, 10:43, 11:4, 11:11, 18:3,
25:7Confidentiality agreements, 10:12,
10:16, 10:20, 10:22, 10:35,
10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:58,
11:4, 11:10, 12:17, 15:27, 18:3,
26:4

Criminal trade secret theft, 10:62

Customer lists, 10:1, 10:6, 10:18,
10:19, 10:21, 10:25, 10:34,
10:43, 10:53, 12:1, 12:9, 12:10,
12:14, 12:15, 14:31, 15:27,
17:4, 18:3, 25:3, 25:7, 26:4Damages, 3:40, 4:9, 7:5, 8:3, 9:40,
10:8, 10:24, 10:26, 10:36,
10:38, 10:39, 10:42, 10:55 to
10:61, 10:65, 10:68, 12:7,
12:17, 12:28, 15:11, 17:3, 17:4,
18:18, 18:19, 21:15, 24:2Definitions of trade secrets, 10:2 to
10:4Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 10:59,
12:2, 12:3Economic value, 3:40, 9:40, 10:5,
10:7, 10:9, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16,
10:19, 10:39, 10:40, 10:42,
10:43, 10:59, 10:63, 10:65,
11:4, 11:10, 12:17Efforts required to maintain secrecy,
10:16

Elements of a trade secret, 10:7

Every aspect of operation, 10:34

Extensive reasonable precautions
taken, 10:33

General business information, 10:15

Identifying company trade secrets,
10:6

Inadequate precautions, 10:33, 10:38

Information, 1:13, 1:17, 3:40, 4:9,
7:5, 8:3, 9:17, 9:40, 10:1, 10:3
to 10:8, 10:10 to 10:12, 10:15
to 10:29, 10:31 to 10:34, 10:36
to 10:43, 10:46 to 10:54, 10:56
to 10:59, 10:62, 10:63, 10:65,
10:66, 10:68, 11:1, 11:3 to 11:8,
11:10 to 11:13, 12:1, 12:2, 12:7
to 12:11, 12:13, 12:15 to 12:17,

INDEX

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

12:27, 12:28, 12:30, 13:15,
13:18, 14:31 to 14:33, 14:35,
15:27, 16:2, 17:3 to 18:3,
18:18, 18:19, 18:21, 21:15,
22:27, 24:2, 25:3, 25:7, 26:2,
26:4, 26:5

Infringement, 1:13, 3:40, 7:5, 8:3,
9:17, 9:40, 10:28, 10:47, 10:57,
10:58, 10:62, 13:7, 16:2, 16:30,
17:3 to 18:3, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4,
26:5

Lists, 7:5, 8:3, 10:1, 10:6, 10:8,
10:18, 10:19, 10:21, 10:25,
10:34, 10:37, 10:43, 10:44,
10:53, 10:65, 11:4, 11:11, 12:1,
12:8 to 12:11, 12:14, 12:15,
14:31, 15:27, 17:4, 18:3, 25:3,
25:7, 26:4

Maintaining secrecy, 11:4

Misappropriation of Trade Secrets,
3:40, 4:9, 7:5, 8:3, 9:17, 10:10,
10:12, 10:16, 10:24 to 10:27,
10:36, 10:37, 10:41, 10:42,
10:48, 10:49, 10:52 to 10:54,
10:58 to 10:61, 10:65, 10:66,
10:68, 11:4, 12:17, 12:30, 13:7,
13:18, 15:27, 17:4, 18:3

Nondisclosure Agreements, 10:21,
10:28, 10:33, 10:34, 10:37,
12:2, 26:2

Patents, 1:13, 1:14, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19,
2:39, 4:9, 9:40, 10:65, 10:66,
11:4, 12:17, 13:7, 13:15, 14:1,
14:2, 14:36, 15:6, 16:2, 16:4,
16:30, 17:3, 21:15, 24:2, 25:3,
26:4, 26:5

Precautions for protecting trade
secrets, 10:32 to 10:41

Protection of Trade Secrets, 4:9,
10:66, 11:8, 26:2

Reasonable precautions, 10:32 to
10:41, 14:31

Restatement of Torts, 10:8, 10:12,
10:30

Restatement of Unfair Competition,
10:30

Security and business considerations,
10:31

Service industries, 10:26

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Software, 3:40, 7:5, 7:13, 8:3, 9:17,
10:1, 10:6, 10:10, 10:12, 10:24,
10:27 to 10:30, 10:40, 10:43,
10:51, 10:52, 10:57, 10:58,
10:68, 11:4, 11:11, 12:15,
12:17, 13:7, 14:1, 14:36, 15:11,
16:2, 17:3, 18:3, 18:19, 18:21,
21:15, 24:2, 25:7, 26:2, 26:4,
26:5

Statute of limitations, 10:24, 10:65

Theft, 3:40, 10:24, 10:29, 10:39,
10:44, 10:45, 10:62, 10:65,
11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6 to 11:8,
11:11, 11:12, 14:32, 25:7, 26:2

Types of trade secrets, 11:4

Under the circumstances, 10:5, 10:7,
10:16, 10:22, 10:25, 10:32 to
10:38, 10:43, 10:65, 11:7,
12:28, 13:7, 18:3, 18:21, 26:2

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:2,
10:10, 10:17, 10:39, 10:54,
10:57, 10:59, 10:65, 11:4, 22:27

Unreasonable precautions not
required, 10:36

Value, 2:39, 3:40, 7:5, 7:13, 9:40,
10:5 to 10:7, 10:9, 10:10,
10:12, 10:16, 10:18, 10:19,
10:24, 10:26 to 10:29, 10:31,
10:38 to 10:40, 10:42, 10:43,
10:52, 10:53, 10:57, 10:59,
10:60, 10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6,
11:10, 11:11, 12:17, 13:15,
13:18, 17:3, 21:15, 22:27, 24:2,
25:7, 26:4, 26:5

Work made for hire, 7:13, 26:5

TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Amendments, 6:36

Appeals, 2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 3:29, 3:35,
3:56

Cancellation proceedings, 2:25, 6:36

District Court, 2:23, 3:29, 3:56,
15:21

Federal Circuit, 2:25, 2:26, 3:29,
3:35, 3:56, 4:7

Issuing, 2:25, 15:21

Sua sponte, 2:25

Timing, 2:23

TRADEMARKS

Abandonment, 2:4, 2:10, 2:13, 2:26, 2:36, 2:42, 3:56, 4:21, 14:15, 15:20
 Administrative proceedings, 5:15
 Admissions, 1:49
 Advertising material, 3:50, 3:52
 Affidavit, 2:15, 2:18, 2:26, 2:29, 3:26, 4:6, 4:13, 15:21, 26:4
 Affiliate, 3:40, 5:26, 5:27, 6:21
 Affirmative defenses, 1:49, 8:5
 Amendments, 1:49, 2:9, 3:61, 3:63, 4:3, 4:11, 4:25, 6:21, 6:36, 9:40, 22:24, 22:25, 26:8
 Answers, 2:28, 3:9, 3:29, 3:50, 4:3, 6:36, 25:2, 26:4
 Anticybersquatting Act, 5:15
 Antitrust laws, 16:2, 16:4, 16:14, 16:28
 Applications, 1:20, 2:5, 2:6, 2:11, 2:12, 2:15, 2:17, 2:20 to 2:25, 2:35, 2:43, 2:44, 3:4, 3:9, 3:26, 3:35, 4:6, 4:7, 4:10, 4:11, 5:5, 6:15, 6:25, 6:36, 9:22, 13:7, 16:2, 16:28, 21:15, 22:24, 22:25, 24:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
 Applications for registration, 2:6, 2:21, 21:15, 26:4, 26:7
 Arbitration proceedings, 5:27
 Assignments, 2:11, 2:36, 15:5, 15:11, 15:22, 21:15, 26:1, 26:4, 26:8
 Attorneys, 2:27, 3:51, 3:65, 4:9, 4:27, 5:13, 5:14, 5:26, 5:28, 6:38, 16:2, 18:25, 21:15, 24:2, 26:1
 Authority, 1:40, 2:15, 2:21, 2:25, 2:26, 2:30 to 2:33, 2:37 to 2:39, 2:44, 3:5, 3:9, 3:41, 3:42, 3:47, 3:48, 3:52, 5:15, 5:16, 5:18, 5:28, 6:2, 6:15, 6:27, 7:17, 8:5, 9:40, 18:25, 22:22, 22:25, 24:2, 26:1
 Books, 2:17, 2:39, 3:40, 3:57, 4:13, 4:20, 5:20, 6:30, 9:22, 15:11, 19:15, 22:17, 22:24, 22:25, 26:4
 Briefs, 2:25, 9:22
 Burden of proof, 1:20, 3:51, 3:56, 3:62, 4:10, 4:20, 6:39, 9:22, 16:28
 Caption, 9:22

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Challenges, 2:25, 2:39, 6:36, 18:1, 25:2
 Change, 1:40, 1:49, 2:11, 2:17, 2:29, 2:30, 2:33, 3:26, 3:44, 3:45, 3:51, 3:59, 3:63, 4:11, 4:22, 5:5, 5:27, 6:21, 9:22, 14:17, 15:9, 16:2, 16:4, 16:28, 18:2, 18:13, 18:14, 18:25, 21:8, 21:15, 22:25, 24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:8
 Charges, 2:39, 15:20, 24:2
 Collective marks, 2:1
 Commerce, 1:40, 2:12 to 2:15, 2:17 to 2:27, 2:29, 2:32, 2:34, 2:37, 2:44, 3:1, 3:2, 3:4, 3:5, 3:9, 3:27, 3:31, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36, 3:43 to 3:45, 3:48, 3:50, 3:54, 3:56, 4:11, 4:20, 5:1, 5:4 to 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:17, 5:18, 5:20, 5:24, 6:1, 6:7 to 6:9, 6:17 to 6:20, 6:25, 6:36, 6:39, 15:22, 18:1, 18:15, 22:11, 22:24, 22:26, 26:7
 Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, 15:21
 Composite mark, 2:8, 3:34, 5:5
 Confidential information, 18:25, 24:2, 26:1, 26:5, 26:8
 Conflicting marks, 2:4 to 2:6, 3:34
 Contempt, 2:25, 3:16, 4:24, 15:21
 Contents, 2:18, 2:35, 3:45, 4:6, 5:7, 5:20, 5:23, 6:27, 9:22, 21:15
 Copies, 2:29, 3:40, 4:15, 4:20, 6:21, 6:30, 8:5, 9:22, 14:15, 18:25, 21:15, 26:1, 26:4
 Corrections, 2:39
 Counterclaims, 1:49, 2:32, 3:26, 3:40, 3:50, 3:60, 4:5, 5:17
 Counterfeits, 3:44
 Damages, 1:40, 2:8, 2:18, 2:26, 2:27, 2:29, 2:32, 2:36, 2:37, 2:40, 3:18, 3:27, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:57, 3:59 to 3:66, 4:9, 4:11, 4:23 to 4:27, 5:12 to 5:14, 5:16, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22, 6:33, 6:35, 6:37, 6:38, 8:5, 9:40, 15:9 to 15:11, 15:15, 16:28, 17:5, 18:25, 19:1, 19:28, 21:15, 22:26, 24:2, 26:1
 Dance, 2:11, 2:17, 3:50
 Date, 1:40, 2:12 to 2:17, 2:22 to 2:26, 2:39, 3:4, 4:17, 5:12,

INDEX

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

5:13, 5:17, 5:20, 5:25, 5:27,
6:2, 6:25, 6:27, 6:36, 6:39, 8:5,
15:5, 15:12, 15:15, 16:28,
18:25, 21:15, 22:12, 24:2, 25:2,
26:1, 26:4
Decisions, 1:62, 2:25, 2:29, 2:38,
2:40, 3:16, 3:30, 3:37, 3:41,
3:50, 4:9, 5:9, 5:27, 6:1, 6:21,
9:22, 16:4, 22:25
Declaration of incontestability, 26:7
Denial, 2:23, 2:25, 2:29, 3:9, 3:15,
3:29, 3:59, 3:60, 4:5, 9:22, 9:40
Depositions, 2:23
Description, 1:62, 2:17, 2:28, 2:29,
3:22, 3:43, 3:44, 3:51, 4:1, 4:6,
4:13, 4:20, 6:25, 9:22, 15:9,
17:5, 26:4
Discovery, 2:13, 2:18, 2:23, 3:18,
3:37, 3:50, 3:51, 3:65, 3:66,
4:15, 5:15, 5:28, 16:2, 21:15
Distinctiveness, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27,
2:28, 2:34, 2:43, 3:6, 3:9, 3:17,
3:22, 3:27, 3:28, 3:31, 3:33,
3:37, 3:50, 4:1, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:11,
4:15, 4:20, 4:21, 6:1, 6:3, 6:7 to
6:9, 6:13, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21,
6:24, 6:25, 6:28, 6:33, 6:36,
6:39, 17:5
Diversity, 1:49, 2:37, 3:51, 5:15
Domain name registration, 5:4, 5:8,
5:12, 5:16, 5:28, 6:27, 6:38,
19:15, 22:26
Drawings, 2:22, 3:8, 4:9, 4:18,
21:15, 26:4
Enhancement, 2:29
Evidence, 1:20, 1:40, 1:49, 2:8, 2:12,
2:13, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21,
2:23 to 2:26, 2:29, 2:36, 2:37,
2:43, 2:44, 3:2, 3:4, 3:6 to 3:10,
3:15, 3:18, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29 to
3:37, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42 to 3:45,
3:48, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:54 to 3:56,
3:59, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:66, 4:5
to 4:7, 4:10, 4:11, 4:13, 4:15,
4:16, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 5:12,
5:17 to 5:19, 5:22, 5:26, 5:27,
6:2, 6:3, 6:8, 6:9, 6:13 to 6:15,
6:17, 6:21 to 6:25, 6:36, 6:37,
7:17, 8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7,
15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:12, 15:22,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

16:2, 16:28, 18:1, 18:2, 19:15,
21:15
Exhibits, 4:20, 6:8, 21:4, 21:15, 26:8
Extension, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 3:44,
3:50, 4:10, 6:9, 6:25, 16:14,
22:17, 26:7
Extensions of time, 2:23
Farms, 6:9, 6:10, 6:24, 18:2
Federal question jurisdiction, 1:49,
2:37
Federal Trade Commission, 3:16,
16:2, 16:4, 16:28, 23:47
Fees, 2:22, 2:23, 2:25, 2:27, 2:29,
2:32, 2:36, 3:51, 3:57, 3:65,
3:66, 4:9, 4:27, 5:13, 5:14,
5:26, 5:28, 6:38, 8:5, 9:22,
18:25, 19:28, 21:15, 24:2, 26:1,
26:4, 26:5, 26:8
Fictional characters, 19:15
Filing, 2:13 to 2:15, 2:17, 2:18, 2:22
to 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:35 to
2:37, 2:39, 2:42, 2:43, 3:5,
3:26, 3:49, 5:15, 6:27, 6:36,
8:5, 14:17, 15:3, 15:5, 15:9,
15:11, 15:12, 15:15, 15:20 to
15:22, 16:28, 17:5, 18:2, 18:12,
21:15, 22:12, 22:25, 22:26,
26:1, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7
Final refusal, 4:11
Foreign country, 2:26, 2:38, 5:15
Foreign marks, 2:26
Form, 1:40, 2:8, 2:21 to 2:23, 2:25,
2:26, 2:29, 2:31, 2:32, 2:39,
2:41, 3:6, 3:9, 3:16, 3:18, 3:35,
3:37, 3:40, 3:41, 3:52, 4:4 to
4:6, 4:9, 4:13 to 4:15, 4:17,
4:20, 4:22, 5:15, 5:17, 5:20,
5:26, 5:28, 6:1, 6:20, 6:30,
6:33, 6:39, 8:5, 9:22, 9:40,
14:15, 15:9, 15:11, 15:15,
16:28, 18:1, 18:2, 18:15, 18:25,
19:15, 21:7, 21:15, 22:17, 24:2,
25:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5
Free speech, 2:25, 3:50, 19:1
Generic terms, 2:3, 2:42, 3:10, 3:29,
6:9
Goods and services, 2:14, 2:16, 2:17,
2:22, 2:25, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32 to
2:34, 2:43, 3:1, 3:3, 3:5, 3:30,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

3:31, 3:34, 3:35, 3:43, 3:51,
4:22, 5:6 to 5:8, 5:12, 5:22,
5:24, 6:6, 6:9, 6:15, 6:23, 6:27,
6:32, 6:36, 15:10, 22:15, 24:2

Governmental entities, 5:3

Hearings, 2:37, 3:48, 9:40

In rem jurisdiction, 5:15, 6:27, 6:38

Incontestability, 2:25, 3:51, 4:11,
26:7

Infringement, 1:20, 1:40, 1:49, 2:1,
2:11, 2:16, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26 to
2:30, 2:32, 2:34 to 2:38, 2:41,
3:1 to 3:66, 4:1, 4:4 to 4:6,
4:10, 4:11, 4:14 to 4:17, 4:19,
4:20, 4:22, 4:23, 4:26, 5:1, 5:8,
5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:17, 5:19 to
5:24, 5:26, 5:28, 6:1, 6:3, 6:5,
6:8, 6:9, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:25,
6:30, 6:39, 6:40, 8:5, 9:22,
9:40, 13:7, 14:15, 14:18, 14:19,
15:9, 15:10, 15:21, 16:2, 16:14,
16:28, 17:5, 18:1, 18:2, 18:25,
19:15, 21:7, 21:15, 22:11,
22:17, 22:22, 22:24 to 22:26,
24:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7,
26:8

Infringement litigation, 3:34

Inspection, 15:9

Intent-to-use application, 2:13, 2:17,
2:21, 2:23, 3:65, 6:36, 15:5,
26:7

International registration, 15:3

Interrogatories, 2:23

Intervention, 2:33

Jurisdiction, 1:49, 2:12, 2:25, 2:37,
3:26, 3:27, 3:40, 3:41, 3:48,
3:51, 3:60, 5:15, 5:26 to 6:27,
6:38, 8:5, 9:40, 14:17, 16:2,
16:4, 18:2, 18:25, 21:15, 22:12,
22:26, 24:2

Knowledge, 1:40, 2:8, 2:12, 2:18,
2:25, 2:26, 2:37, 3:5, 3:27,
3:30, 3:41, 3:42, 3:44, 3:46,
3:51, 4:20, 6:14, 6:20, 9:22,
16:28, 18:1, 21:7, 21:15, 22:17

Lanham Act, 1:20, 2:1, 2:3, 2:11,
2:14, 2:17, 2:19 to 2:21, 2:23 to
2:33, 2:36, 2:37, 3:1 to 3:66,
4:1, 4:3 to 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:13

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

to 4:15, 4:17, 4:19 to 4:27, 5:6,
5:9, 5:15, 5:18, 5:24, 6:1, 6:3,
6:14, 6:19, 6:20, 6:31, 6:38,
6:39, 7:17, 15:5, 15:7, 15:21,
15:22, 17:5, 19:1, 19:15, 22:26

Legal entities, 2:12

Library, 2:6, 3:40

Likelihood of confusion, 2:3, 2:8,
2:11 to 2:13, 2:15 to 2:18, 2:21,
2:24, 2:26 to 2:29, 2:35, 2:43,
2:44, 3:2, 3:4, 3:7, 3:9, 3:20,
3:25, 3:27, 3:28, 3:30 to 3:38,
3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to 3:55,
3:59, 3:62, 3:66, 4:1, 4:5, 4:14,
4:16, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22,
5:12, 5:20, 5:22 to 5:24, 5:29,
6:8, 6:14, 6:17, 6:21, 6:23,
18:1, 22:22

Madrid Protocol, 2:37, 22:25

Master, 2:39, 3:33, 3:52, 9:22, 17:5,
18:24, 18:25, 26:1

Modification, 2:18, 16:2, 18:25, 24:2

Motion, 1:49, 2:23, 2:28 to 2:30,
2:32, 2:37, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29,
3:30, 3:34, 3:37, 3:43, 3:44,
3:46, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:55,
3:56, 3:58, 3:59, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:9,
4:11, 4:13, 4:19, 5:8, 5:12, 5:15,
5:17, 5:18, 5:23, 5:24, 5:26,
5:29, 6:14, 6:20, 6:25, 6:27,
6:38, 6:39, 7:17, 8:5, 9:22,
15:9, 15:12, 15:20, 15:21, 16:2,
16:14, 17:5, 18:1, 18:2, 19:28,
21:15

Motion pictures, 4:5, 19:28

Motions, 1:40, 2:23, 2:28, 2:29, 3:9,
3:44, 3:50, 3:52, 3:55, 3:65,
4:11, 5:7, 5:20, 8:5, 9:40, 16:28,
26:4

Music, 2:16, 2:35, 3:34, 3:35, 3:37,
3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 6:2, 9:22,
14:18, 16:2

New evidence, 3:9, 18:2

Notice, 1:40, 2:8, 2:11, 2:17, 2:18,
2:23, 2:26, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44,
3:4, 3:53, 3:55, 3:57, 4:9, 4:19,
5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 6:21, 9:22,
9:40, 14:1, 15:5, 15:9, 15:10,
15:15, 18:13, 18:25, 19:28,
21:15, 24:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:7

INDEX

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Number, 1:40, 2:8, 2:13, 2:17, 2:18, 2:20, 2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:35, 2:38, 2:39, 2:44, 3:9, 3:18, 3:27, 3:33, 3:34, 3:40, 3:44, 3:46, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:56, 3:59, 3:63, 4:6, 4:11, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 5:2, 5:5, 5:8, 5:18, 5:26, 5:28, 6:8, 6:17, 6:23, 6:39, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7, 14:17, 15:11, 17:5, 18:25, 22:25, 25:2, 26:4

Oath, 2:18, 4:17

Objections, 2:12, 2:18, 2:24, 2:43, 16:28, 22:24, 22:25

Oppositions, 2:12, 2:15, 2:16, 2:26, 2:44, 3:26

Oral argument, 2:26, 2:32, 9:22

Orders, 2:37, 3:41, 3:48, 3:56, 9:40, 16:2, 21:15, 25:2, 26:1

Partial summary judgment, 2:29, 3:55, 3:56, 5:17, 5:18, 8:5, 15:9

Parties, 2:4, 2:8, 2:11 to 2:13, 2:15, 2:16, 2:19, 2:21, 2:25, 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:34, 2:36, 2:37, 2:39, 2:43, 2:44, 3:4 to 3:6, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:18, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:31, 3:33 to 3:35, 3:37, 3:38, 3:40 to 3:45, 3:47, 3:48, 3:50 to 3:52, 3:55, 3:56, 3:59, 3:60, 4:5, 4:6, 4:10, 4:11, 4:19, 4:20, 4:22, 5:7, 5:12, 5:20, 5:27, 6:1, 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:20, 6:21, 6:25, 8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7, 15:3, 15:5, 15:9 to 15:11, 15:15, 15:21, 16:2, 16:28, 17:5, 18:1, 18:2, 18:12, 18:24, 18:25, 21:4, 21:7, 21:8, 21:15, 22:11, 22:12, 22:15, 22:17, 22:20, 22:24, 24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5, 26:8

Patents, 1:20, 1:40, 1:49, 1:62, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 3:9, 3:27, 4:6, 4:9 to 4:11, 5:25, 5:28, 8:5, 9:40, 13:7, 14:1, 14:2, 14:13, 14:17, 15:3, 15:7, 15:10, 15:15, 15:20, 15:21, 16:2, 16:4, 16:14, 16:28, 18:1, 18:11, 18:25, 21:4, 21:7, 21:15, 22:12, 24:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

People, 2:11, 2:17, 2:25, 2:26, 2:32, 2:35, 3:4, 3:29, 3:32, 3:37, 3:42, 3:50, 4:15, 4:17, 4:22, 5:2, 5:7, 5:12, 5:14, 5:20, 5:27, 6:13, 6:25, 8:5, 9:40, 14:13, 19:15, 22:24

Periodicals, 6:14

Personal jurisdiction, 2:37, 3:41, 3:48, 5:15, 6:27, 24:2

Petitions, 2:11, 2:26, 3:9

Pleadings, 2:32, 3:44, 9:40, 17:5, 26:4

Predecessor, 2:23, 3:37, 3:60

Preliminary injunctions, 22:17

Prior registrations, 3:8

Priority, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15 to 2:17, 2:24, 2:26, 2:39, 3:4, 3:27, 3:35, 3:41, 3:44, 5:5, 5:22, 14:13, 18:1, 21:15, 22:12, 22:17, 22:24 to 22:26, 26:4

Publications, 2:6, 2:42, 3:27, 3:29, 3:32, 3:37, 3:51, 4:13, 4:20, 5:7, 6:22, 14:15

Punitive damages, 3:18, 3:64, 4:26

Quantity, 3:45, 16:28

Questions, 2:17, 2:25, 2:30, 2:37, 3:4, 3:18, 3:26, 3:29, 3:37, 4:10, 4:15, 4:18, 4:22, 5:25, 9:40, 14:1, 14:18, 22:24, 25:2, 26:5

Receipts, 3:51, 24:2

Reconsideration, 2:25

Refusal, 2:11, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:29, 3:5, 3:6, 3:9, 3:18, 3:42, 3:51, 3:60, 4:6, 4:11, 4:13, 4:20

Registration, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:6, 2:8 to 2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:36, 2:37, 2:42 to 2:44, 3:4 to 3:6, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:13, 3:14, 3:16, 3:18, 3:20, 3:22, 3:23, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:30, 3:33 to 3:35, 3:37, 3:43, 3:44, 3:50, 3:51, 3:55, 3:56, 3:60, 3:65, 4:5 to 4:7, 4:10, 4:11, 4:13, 4:20 to 4:22, 5:4 to 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15 to 5:17, 5:19, 5:23 to 5:29, 6:14, 6:16, 6:17, 6:19, 6:20, 6:25, 6:27, 6:31, 6:33, 6:36, 6:38, 6:39, 7:17, 9:22, 14:17,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

15:3, 15:5, 15:21, 15:22, 18:1,
18:2, 19:15, 21:7, 21:15, 22:12,
22:15, 22:17, 22:24 to 22:26,
24:2, 25:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:7,
26:8

Remand, 1:40, 2:8, 2:16, 2:32, 2:37,
2:38, 3:26, 3:33, 3:42, 3:48,
3:50 to 3:52, 3:63, 4:15, 4:19,
5:15, 6:14, 6:21, 9:22, 16:2

Removal, 2:29, 24:2

Restrictions, 2:25, 2:32, 4:9, 9:22,
16:2, 16:14, 16:28, 18:1, 19:28,
21:15, 26:1, 26:4, 26:8

Review, 1:40, 1:49, 2:13, 2:21, 2:25,
2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:40, 3:6,
3:26, 3:27, 3:33, 3:37, 3:39,
3:42, 3:44, 3:45, 3:64, 4:6, 4:7,
4:13, 4:19, 4:20, 5:27, 6:3, 6:9,
6:14, 9:22, 9:40, 15:15, 16:28,
18:13, 18:15, 19:15, 22:24,
25:2, 26:4

Rules, 2:12, 2:19, 2:25, 2:26, 2:33,
2:40, 3:9, 6:27, 7:17, 8:5, 9:22,
9:40, 15:3, 15:15, 16:2, 19:1,
22:24, 25:2, 26:1, 26:5

Sample, 2:13, 2:23, 3:40, 4:11, 4:20,
18:10 to 18:15, 18:24, 18:25,
24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:5,
26:7, 26:8

Service marks, 2:1, 2:20, 2:37, 3:51,
5:26, 5:27, 15:12, 15:21, 18:10,
18:24, 21:15, 22:12, 22:17,
26:5, 26:7, 26:8

Services, 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:6, 2:8 to
2:10, 2:12 to 2:19, 2:21 to 2:30,
2:32 to 2:36, 2:41, 2:43, 2:44,
3:1, 3:3, 3:5, 3:8 to 3:12, 3:18,
3:20, 3:22, 3:27 to 3:35, 3:40,
3:42 to 3:44, 3:46, 3:50 to 3:54,
3:56, 3:58, 3:59, 4:1, 4:13,
4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 5:4 to 5:8,
5:12, 5:15, 5:19, 5:20, 5:22 to
5:24, 5:26 to 5:28, 6:6 to 6:10,
6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19,
6:21 to 6:23, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30,
6:32, 6:33, 6:36, 6:39, 6:40,
9:22, 13:7, 14:13, 15:10, 16:28,
17:5, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15,
19:15, 21:15, 22:15, 22:17,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

22:22, 24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:5,
26:8

Signature, 2:18, 2:25, 3:9, 3:40,
4:22, 19:28, 21:15, 25:2

Sovereign immunity, 8:5, 9:40

Specimen, 2:17, 2:22, 2:23

Stare decisis, 9:40

Submission, 2:18, 2:22, 5:15, 22:24,
25:2, 26:4, 26:7

Substitutes, 6:30, 9:22

Sufficiency, 2:23, 3:9

Summary judgment, 1:40, 1:49, 2:11,
2:16, 2:17, 2:23, 2:28, 2:29,
2:37, 3:9, 3:20, 3:27, 3:29,
3:31, 3:33, 3:34, 3:36 to 3:39,
3:42 to 3:45, 3:48, 3:50 to 3:52,
3:55, 3:56, 3:58, 4:4 to 4:6,
4:10, 4:11, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:7,
5:8, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:18,
5:20, 5:23, 5:26, 6:8, 6:17,
6:21, 6:27, 7:17, 8:5, 9:22,
13:7, 15:9, 15:12, 16:2, 17:5,
18:1, 18:2

Supplemental register, 2:17, 2:21,
2:24, 3:29, 4:11

Supporting evidence, 2:8, 4:13

Surveys, 2:17, 2:29, 3:9, 3:27, 3:29,
3:50, 3:62, 4:5, 4:17, 4:20,
4:22, 6:3, 6:36, 25:2

Television, 2:15, 3:27, 3:34, 3:37,
3:39, 3:40, 3:50, 3:54, 4:20,
6:10, 6:11, 6:25, 6:36, 9:22,
19:28

Testimony, 2:13, 2:26, 2:28, 2:29,
2:44, 3:9, 3:29, 3:32, 3:33,
3:51, 3:56, 3:62, 4:8, 4:11, 4:15,
4:20, 4:22, 16:28, 18:1, 18:2,
21:15

Theater, 3:40, 3:42, 5:23

Third parties, 2:8, 2:26, 2:34, 2:44,
3:8, 3:18, 3:31, 3:33, 3:34,
3:40, 3:41, 3:45, 3:47, 3:51,
3:56, 4:20, 6:7, 6:9, 6:12, 6:15,
6:20, 15:3, 15:9, 18:24, 21:15,
22:17, 24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:4,
26:5

Time, 1:49, 1:62, 2:6, 2:8, 2:11,
2:12, 2:14 to 2:18, 2:21, 2:23 to
2:26, 2:29, 2:32, 2:33, 2:41,

INDEX

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

2:44, 3:4, 3:8, 3:9, 3:11, 3:18,
3:25, 3:27, 3:29, 3:33, 3:34,
3:36, 3:40, 3:42, 3:44, 3:45,
3:51, 3:55, 3:56, 3:59, 4:4, 4:5,
4:9, 4:11, 4:15, 4:17, 4:20, 4:22,
5:7, 5:11, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 5:19,
5:20, 5:22, 5:23, 5:27 to 5:29,
6:2, 6:3, 6:10, 6:14, 6:21, 6:24,
6:25, 6:27, 6:28, 6:32, 6:36,
8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7, 14:15,
15:9, 15:11, 15:12, 16:2, 16:28,
18:1, 18:2, 18:11, 18:12, 18:14,
18:25, 19:15, 19:28, 21:15,
22:12, 22:17, 22:22, 22:26,
24:2, 25:2, 26:1, 26:4, 26:7,
26:8
Titles, 3:20, 3:50, 24:2
Trade secrets, 2:39, 3:40, 4:9, 9:40,
13:7, 14:1, 14:2, 15:11, 15:12,
16:2, 16:4, 21:15, 24:2, 26:4,
26:5
Trademark Trial and Appeals Board,
2:8, 2:11, 2:21, 2:35, 2:43, 2:44,
4:11, 4:13, 4:20, 6:38, 6:39
Transcript, 2:13, 8:5
Trespass damages, 6:33
Trial, 1:40, 2:8, 2:11, 2:21, 2:23,
2:25, 2:26, 2:28 to 2:33, 2:35,
2:37, 2:43, 2:44, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13,
3:18, 3:22, 3:25 to 3:27, 3:29,
3:31 to 3:35, 3:37, 3:39 to 3:42,
3:44 to 3:46, 3:48, 3:50 to 3:52,
3:54 to 3:56, 3:59, 3:60, 3:64,
4:4 to 4:7, 4:9 to 4:11, 4:13,
4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 5:17, 5:23,
6:8, 6:25, 6:30, 6:36 to 6:39,
8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7, 15:5,
15:21, 16:2, 16:28, 17:5, 21:15
Types of marks, 2:1, 2:3, 2:20, 2:25,
6:3
Use, 1:20, 1:40, 1:49, 1:62, 2:1, 2:4
to 2:6, 2:8, 2:10 to 2:30, 2:32 to
2:36, 2:38 to 2:44, 3:1 to 3:5,
3:7 to 3:11, 3:14 to 3:16, 3:18,
3:20, 3:22 to 3:40, 3:42 to 3:46,
3:50 to 3:52, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:58
to 3:60, 3:65, 3:66, 4:1, 4:4 to
4:11, 4:13, 4:15 to 4:20, 4:22,
5:2, 5:5 to 5:8, 5:12, 5:15 to
5:20, 5:22 to 5:29, 6:1 to 6:10,

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17 to 6:25,
6:27 to 6:33, 6:36, 6:39, 6:40,
8:5, 9:22, 9:40, 13:7, 14:13,
14:15, 14:17, 14:18, 15:5, 15:9
to 15:12, 15:15, 15:21, 15:22,
16:2, 16:4, 16:14, 16:28, 17:5,
18:1, 18:2, 18:4, 18:10 to
18:15, 18:24, 18:25, 19:1,
19:15, 19:28, 21:7, 21:8, 21:15,
22:12, 22:17, 22:22, 22:24 to
22:26, 23:47, 24:2, 25:2, 26:1,
26:4, 26:5, 26:7, 26:8
Venue, 1:49, 2:11, 3:40, 3:41, 3:46,
5:26, 5:28, 18:2, 24:2
Verification, 2:29
Video games, 3:50, 19:1
Visual art, 9:22
Waiver of sovereign immunity, 8:5

TRANSFER

Appeal, 1:49, 2:17, 2:39, 3:11, 3:42,
5:15, 5:17, 5:19, 6:38, 7:22,
7:31, 9:5, 9:7, 9:32, 9:37, 9:40,
9:42, 10:65, 12:1, 12:35, 15:5,
19:11, 24:2
Orders, 1:38, 9:40, 21:15, 25:2, 26:1
Parties, 1:38, 1:46, 1:48, 2:15, 2:21,
2:36, 2:39, 3:11, 3:42, 5:12,
5:27, 7:13, 7:31, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7,
9:9, 9:32, 9:40, 9:42, 10:65,
13:7, 13:13, 15:4, 15:5, 15:9,
15:17, 16:10, 16:12, 18:1, 18:2,
19:11, 20:2, 21:1, 21:2, 21:5,
21:15, 22:2, 24:1 to 25:2, 26:1,
26:4, 26:5
Remand, 3:42, 5:15, 7:16
Witnesses, 2:17, 7:13, 12:15

TRIAL

California, 2:21, 2:25, 2:29, 2:37,
3:18, 3:29, 3:50, 3:51, 4:9,
5:23, 7:4, 7:9, 9:4, 9:14, 9:37,
9:46, 9:54, 10:26, 10:40, 10:47,
10:52, 10:53, 10:57, 10:59,
10:65, 11:4, 12:17, 13:7, 17:2 to
17:4, 19:10, 19:11, 23:52
Disclosure, 1:6, 1:11, 1:12, 1:47, 4:9,
4:10, 9:31, 10:10, 10:16, 10:32,
10:35, 10:39 to 10:43, 10:50 to
10:53, 10:57, 10:59, 10:63,

TRIAL—Cont'd

10:65, 10:68, 11:4, 11:8, 12:1,
12:15, 13:4, 18:3, 23:44

Jury trial, 1:40, 6:37, 7:9, 7:33, 9:7,
9:33, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 10:43,
11:8, 23:48

New York, 1:48, 2:11, 2:25, 3:27,
3:34, 3:40, 3:42, 3:50, 3:51,
3:59, 4:15, 4:20, 4:22, 6:8,
6:25, 7:3, 7:5, 7:10, 7:24, 8:3,
9:7, 9:22, 10:56, 12:10, 12:15,
12:18, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:10,
21:15, 23:48

TRIPS AGREEMENT

Canada, 22:7

TWO SEPARATE PRODUCTS

Tying arrangements, 16:17

TWO-PRONGED STATUTE

Economic Espionage Act of 1996,
11:2

UNFAIR COMPETITION

China, 2:26, 4:4, 4:6, 9:46, 10:66

Florida, 2:28, 2:32, 3:33, 4:9, 4:22,
8:31, 12:8

Japan, 2:26

New Jersey, 7:26, 12:15

New York, 1:48, 2:25, 3:40, 3:50,
3:51, 3:59, 4:20, 4:22, 8:3,
12:15, 17:1 to 17:3, 19:2, 19:17

Restatement of Unfair Competition,
2:25, 10:30

Restrictive covenants, 12:7, 12:8,
12:15, 12:28, 12:34

Texas, 1:48, 3:41, 3:51, 4:9, 10:42,
17:5, 19:11

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Contracts, 10:59

Damages, 10:39, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65

Definitions, 10:2, 10:59, 22:27

Economic value, 10:10, 10:39,
10:59, 10:65, 11:4

Effective date, 10:65

Georgia, 10:10

Hawaii, 10:65

Independent economic value, 10:10,
11:4

Indiana, 10:17, 10:39

UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT**—Cont'd**

Injunctive relief, 10:10

Internet, 10:17, 11:4

Iowa, 10:65

Kentucky, 10:54

Louisiana, 10:10, 10:65

Maintain secrecy, 10:10

Maryland, 10:57

Michigan, 10:57

Minnesota, 10:65, 11:4

Misappropriation, 10:10, 10:39,
10:54, 10:57, 10:59, 10:65,
11:4, 22:27

Missouri, 10:39

Readily ascertainable, 10:10, 10:39,
11:4

South Carolina, 10:39

Text, 10:65, 11:4

United States, 10:65, 11:4, 22:27

Value, 10:10, 10:39, 10:57, 10:59,
10:65, 11:4, 22:27

Washington, 10:59, 11:4

UNITED KINGDOM

Damages, 9:23, 9:37, 19:10

Defenses, 9:23, 9:37, 9:41, 19:10

Litigation, 5:3, 9:37, 19:15

Public interest, 9:23, 19:10

Review, 19:15, 22:13

UNITED STATES

Antitrust, 2:32, 9:22, 9:34, 14:13,
15:9, 16:2, 16:18, 16:20, 16:23,
16:26, 16:28, 16:29

Antitrust law, 9:34, 16:2, 16:28

Breach of confidence, 22:27

Burden of proof, 1:32, 1:47, 1:50,
3:51, 3:56, 4:20, 6:39, 8:4,
9:22, 11:8, 16:28

Choice of law, 7:34, 10:66, 12:4,
15:9

Common law, 1:40, 1:47, 1:55, 2:13,
2:15, 2:18, 3:44, 3:45, 3:56,
6:39, 7:34, 9:40, 9:51, 10:65,
10:66, 11:8, 16:29, 19:10, 22:27

Competing products, 10:65

Confidential business information,
25:7

Confidentiality obligations, 21:15

INDEX

UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Contract law, 7:20, 7:22
Copyrights, 1:49, 1:71, 2:32, 3:50,
4:20, 7:1, 7:3, 7:4, 7:9, 7:11,
7:13, 7:14, 7:16, 7:17, 7:20 to
7:22, 7:34, 7:36, 8:3 to 8:6,
8:10, 8:11, 8:21, 8:35, 9:2 to
9:4, 9:6, 9:8, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16,
9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:34, 9:37,
9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:51, 9:52,
9:54, 9:57, 14:35, 15:2 to 16:2,
16:23, 16:29, 21:15, 22:2, 22:6,
22:8, 22:12, 24:2
Covenants not to compete, 13:13
Customer lists, 25:3, 25:7
Damages, 1:6, 1:11, 1:35, 1:39, 1:40,
1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:57, 1:71,
2:18, 2:26, 2:32, 2:37, 2:40,
3:27, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51, 3:63,
7:1, 7:3, 7:9, 7:16, 7:34, 8:3,
8:5, 8:10, 8:11, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8,
9:34, 9:37, 9:40, 9:43, 9:51,
9:52, 9:54, 9:57, 10:42, 10:58,
10:65, 12:4, 15:9, 15:15, 16:28,
16:29, 19:10, 21:15, 22:26,
23:19, 23:48, 23:52, 24:2
Definitions, 1:1, 1:30, 1:70, 2:44,
3:9, 3:29, 3:56, 7:3, 7:36, 8:6,
21:15, 22:27, 24:3
Discovery, 1:32, 1:37, 2:13, 2:18,
2:23, 3:50, 3:51, 5:15, 7:4,
7:36, 9:3, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57,
10:42, 10:65, 11:6, 11:8, 16:2,
21:15
Domestic industry, 10:66
Duration, 1:35, 1:57, 1:71, 4:20,
6:10, 6:12, 6:39, 7:4, 7:22, 9:4,
9:22, 9:37, 9:57, 15:14, 16:2,
22:2, 22:17, 22:18, 25:3
Economic Espionage Act of 1996,
11:1, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 11:10,
11:11, 14:32
Export administration regulations,
14:35
Federal copyright law, 7:14, 16:2
Federal patent law, 1:46, 1:49
Foreign nationals, 22:17
Former employee, 9:4, 10:65, 11:1,
12:4
History, 1:30, 1:39, 1:40, 1:46, 2:31,
3:50, 3:51, 3:56, 6:12, 6:22,

UNITED STATES—Cont'd

7:3, 7:14, 7:16, 7:20, 7:21,
7:34, 7:36, 8:4, 8:6, 9:2, 9:8,
9:22, 9:24, 9:37, 9:40, 9:41,
9:52, 9:54, 10:66, 11:6, 11:11,
15:15, 19:10, 22:2, 22:5
Income tax, 2:39
Injunctions, 1:48, 6:39, 9:40, 22:17,
23:19, 23:48
Injury, 1:48, 2:25, 2:26, 2:32, 2:37,
6:25, 6:39, 7:4, 9:40, 9:51,
10:42, 10:65, 10:66, 11:11,
23:19, 24:3
Jurisdiction, 1:37, 1:49, 1:55, 2:12,
2:25, 2:37, 3:26, 3:27, 3:48,
3:51, 5:15, 5:27, 6:27, 7:9,
7:16, 7:34, 8:5, 9:2, 9:4, 9:8,
9:40, 9:41, 10:58, 10:65, 11:6,
16:2, 18:2, 21:15, 22:7, 22:12,
22:14, 22:26, 23:19, 23:48,
24:2, 24:3
Legal basis, 1:46, 8:5, 9:22, 12:4,
16:29
Liability for misappropriation, 10:65
Limitations, 1:51, 1:70, 2:12, 2:25 to
6:27, 7:34, 8:5, 8:6, 8:11, 9:2,
9:4, 9:37, 9:40, 10:42, 10:65,
11:8, 12:3, 12:4, 16:18, 16:23,
16:28, 22:5, 23:48
Litigation, 1:1, 1:30, 1:32, 1:48,
1:51, 2:18, 2:37, 2:39, 3:9,
3:26, 3:33, 3:44, 3:48, 3:51,
3:56, 5:3, 5:15, 7:21, 8:5, 8:21,
9:8, 9:37, 9:51, 9:54, 9:57,
10:65, 11:1, 11:6, 11:8, 16:23,
16:26, 16:28, 16:29, 21:15,
22:26
Misappropriation, 2:25, 3:44, 8:3,
10:11, 10:22, 10:42, 10:58,
10:65, 10:66, 11:1, 11:4, 19:10,
22:27, 25:7
Nondisclosure agreements, 12:4
Obligations of confidentiality, 21:15
Parties, 1:11, 1:32, 1:33, 1:44, 1:46
to 1:48, 1:51, 1:57, 1:71, 2:12,
2:13, 2:15, 2:16, 2:21, 2:25,
2:26, 2:32, 2:37, 2:39, 2:44,
3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:33,
3:44, 3:45, 3:48, 3:50, 3:51,
3:56, 4:20, 5:7, 5:27, 6:12,
6:14, 6:25, 7:1, 7:3, 7:4, 7:9,

UNITED STATES—Cont'd

7:11, 7:13, 7:14, 7:21, 7:34,
 7:36, 8:3, 8:5, 8:11, 8:35, 9:3,
 9:6, 9:8, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24, 9:34,
 9:40, 9:51, 9:52, 9:54, 9:57,
 10:42, 10:62, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6,
 12:4, 13:13, 15:3, 15:9, 15:14,
 15:15, 16:2, 16:23, 16:28,
 16:29, 18:1, 18:2, 18:24, 21:2,
 21:15, 22:2 to 22:5, 22:7,
 22:12, 22:15, 22:17, 22:24,
 23:19, 23:48, 23:52, 24:2, 24:3,
 25:7

Patents, 1:1, 1:6, 1:8, 1:11, 1:23,
 1:24, 1:27, 1:29, 1:30, 1:32,
 1:33, 1:35 to 1:37, 1:39, 1:40,
 1:44 to 1:51, 1:53, 1:55, 1:57,
 1:70, 1:71, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40,
 3:9, 3:27, 8:5, 8:6, 9:34, 9:40,
 10:65, 10:66, 11:4, 13:13,
 14:13, 15:3, 15:6, 15:7, 15:15,
 16:2, 16:18, 16:23, 16:26,
 16:28, 16:29, 18:1, 21:15, 22:2,
 22:12, 24:2 to 25:3

Preemption, 1:48, 1:70, 10:65, 12:4,
 15:7, 19:10

Price restrictions, 16:20

Registration, 1:71, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15,
 2:16, 2:18, 2:20, 2:21, 2:23,
 2:25, 2:26, 2:32, 2:37, 2:44,
 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 3:29, 3:33,
 3:44, 3:50, 3:51, 3:56, 4:20,
 5:4, 5:11, 5:15, 5:27, 6:14, 6:19,
 6:25, 6:27, 6:36, 6:39, 7:4, 7:11,
 7:14, 7:16, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22,
 8:4, 9:2, 9:3, 9:8, 9:20, 9:22,
 9:54, 9:57, 15:2, 15:3, 15:22,
 18:1, 18:2, 21:15, 22:12 to
 22:15, 22:17 to 22:19, 22:24 to
 22:26, 24:2, 26:7

Remedies, 1:57, 3:63, 5:15, 6:39,
 8:5, 9:34, 9:40, 10:66, 11:1,
 11:6, 15:15, 16:2, 22:4, 22:17,
 22:24, 23:48, 24:2

Restatement of Unfair Competition,
 2:25

Reverse engineering, 9:22, 11:4

Review, 1:8, 1:11, 1:29, 1:32, 1:33,
 1:40, 1:47 to 1:49, 2:13, 2:21,
 2:25, 2:26, 2:40, 3:26, 3:27,
 3:33, 3:44, 3:45, 4:20, 5:27,

UNITED STATES—Cont'd

6:14, 7:9, 7:14, 7:21, 8:35, 9:2,
 9:6, 9:13, 9:22, 9:34, 9:40,
 9:43, 9:54, 11:4, 12:4, 15:15,
 16:23, 16:26, 16:28, 18:13,
 22:4, 22:5, 22:13, 22:14, 22:24,
 22:27, 23:9, 23:19, 23:48, 25:3,
 25:7

Royalties, 1:35, 1:44, 1:46, 1:57,
 2:39, 7:20, 7:22, 8:6, 8:35,
 9:22, 9:52, 15:14, 16:28, 21:15,
 22:5, 24:3

Standard of proof, 1:47, 1:53, 11:8

Statute of limitations, 9:2, 9:4, 10:65

Subject matter jurisdiction, 1:49,
 2:37, 3:26, 3:48, 7:9, 7:16,
 7:34, 8:5, 9:4

Taxation, 2:39

Technology, 1:11, 1:36, 1:40, 1:44,
 1:46 to 1:48, 1:57, 2:16, 2:25,
 2:32, 2:39, 3:27, 3:33, 7:14,
 8:3, 8:5, 8:6, 9:22, 9:43, 10:22,
 10:58, 10:65, 11:4, 11:8, 11:10,
 14:32, 14:35, 15:6, 15:15,
 16:18, 16:23, 16:29, 21:15,
 23:48, 24:2, 24:3, 25:7

Trade secrets, 2:39, 7:13, 8:3, 9:40,
 10:11, 10:22, 10:42, 10:58,
 10:62, 10:63, 10:65, 10:66,
 11:1, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8, 11:10,
 11:11, 12:3, 14:32, 14:35, 15:6,
 16:2, 21:15, 22:27, 24:2, 25:3,
 25:7

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 10:65,
 11:4, 22:27

USE

Antitrust law, 9:34, 16:2, 16:4, 16:5,
 16:9, 16:10, 16:12, 16:14 to
 16:17, 16:28, 16:31, 25:5

Damages, 1:6, 1:11, 1:35, 1:39 to
 1:41, 1:44, 1:46, 1:48, 1:57,
 1:58, 1:71, 2:8, 2:18, 2:26,
 2:27, 2:29, 2:32, 2:36, 2:40,
 3:18, 3:27, 3:39, 3:40, 3:42,
 3:43, 3:50, 3:51, 3:59, 3:60,
 3:65, 3:66, 4:9, 4:11, 5:12, 5:16,
 5:19, 5:20, 5:22, 6:33, 7:1, 7:3,
 7:5, 7:9, 7:24, 7:28, 7:32, 7:34,
 7:37, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:10, 9:2,
 9:8, 9:14, 9:23, 9:33, 9:34,

INDEX

USE—Cont'd

9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:46, 9:48,
9:51, 9:52, 9:54 to 9:57, 10:8,
10:24, 10:26, 10:38, 10:42,
10:55 to 10:61, 10:65, 12:4,
12:28, 12:31, 15:9 to 15:11,
15:13, 15:15, 16:15, 16:17,
16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 17:3 to
17:5, 18:18, 18:19, 18:25, 19:1,
19:4, 19:8 to 19:11, 19:28,
21:15, 22:9, 22:26, 23:19,
23:26, 23:41, 23:43, 23:48, 24:1
to 25:1, 26:1, 26:3

Evidence, 1:4, 1:8, 1:11, 1:20, 1:27,
1:32, 1:35, 1:37, 1:40, 1:41,
1:44, 1:47, 1:49, 1:53, 1:57,
1:58, 1:71, 2:8, 2:12, 2:13,
2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23 to
2:26, 2:29, 2:36, 2:43, 2:44,
3:2, 3:4, 3:7 to 3:10, 3:15, 3:18,
3:26, 3:27, 3:29 to 3:37, 3:39,
3:40, 3:42 to 3:45, 3:50 to 3:52,
3:54 to 3:56, 3:59, 3:65, 3:66,
4:5 to 4:7, 4:10, 4:11, 4:13,
4:15, 4:16, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22,
5:12, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:22, 5:26,
5:27, 6:2, 6:3, 6:8, 6:9, 6:14,
6:15, 6:17, 6:21 to 6:25, 6:36,
7:3, 7:5 to 7:8, 7:10, 7:13, 7:21
to 7:23, 7:28, 7:32, 7:33, 7:35,
7:36, 7:38, 8:3 to 8:6, 8:10,
8:21, 8:28, 8:35, 9:6 to 9:8,
9:14, 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:24,
9:26, 9:33 to 9:35, 9:37, 9:38,
9:40 to 9:42, 9:48, 9:52, 9:54,
9:56, 10:9, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16,
10:22, 10:24, 10:26, 10:27,
10:33, 10:34, 10:38, 10:41 to
10:43, 10:47, 10:49, 10:51 to
10:54, 10:56 to 10:60, 10:62,
10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6, 11:8,
11:10, 11:11, 12:1, 12:6, 12:10,
12:15, 12:27, 13:4, 13:7, 13:9,
15:5, 15:9, 15:10, 15:12, 15:22,
15:27, 16:2, 16:15, 16:16,
16:28, 16:29, 16:31, 18:1, 18:2,
18:20, 19:4, 19:5, 19:8, 19:15,
19:17, 19:18, 20:5, 21:15, 22:5,
22:19, 22:27, 23:18, 23:19,
23:21, 23:37, 23:48

Patent law, 1:3, 1:4, 1:6 to 1:11,
1:13, 1:14, 1:19, 1:20, 1:23,

USE—Cont'd

1:25, 1:27, 1:30 to 1:32, 1:35,
1:37, 1:39 to 1:42, 1:44 to 1:49,
1:53, 1:55, 1:57, 1:58, 1:62,
1:64, 1:66, 1:70, 1:71, 3:66, 4:7
to 4:10, 7:2, 8:6, 9:40, 10:12,
10:57, 13:2, 14:5, 14:7, 16:12,
16:15, 16:16, 16:28, 22:4

Restatement of Unfair Competition,
2:25, 10:30

Software, 1:3, 1:32, 1:44, 1:48, 1:62,
1:64, 1:66, 1:70, 2:23, 2:26,
3:24, 3:27, 3:31, 3:35, 3:40,
3:42, 3:43, 3:46, 3:56, 3:65,
3:66, 5:22, 5:23, 6:28, 7:4, 7:5,
7:9, 7:10, 7:12, 7:13, 7:27, 8:3
to 8:6, 8:24, 8:28 to 8:30, 8:35,
9:7, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:25, 9:28,
9:34, 9:37, 9:39, 9:48, 9:52,
9:56, 10:10, 10:12, 10:24,
10:27, 10:28, 10:30, 10:40,
10:43, 10:51, 10:52, 10:57,
10:58, 11:4, 11:11, 12:15, 13:4,
13:7, 14:23, 14:29, 15:9, 15:11,
15:16, 15:19, 16:2, 16:15,
16:18, 17:3, 18:1, 18:3, 18:4,
18:12, 18:19, 18:21, 18:24,
18:25, 20:1 to 20:5, 21:15,
22:9, 22:10, 24:1 to 25:1, 25:7,
26:1 to 26:5

Title and ownership, 24:1

UTAH

Evidence, 2:29, 3:26, 3:50, 6:21,
6:23, 6:37, 8:18, 9:48, 12:21,
23:48

Remedies, 6:37, 23:48

Restrictive covenants, 12:21

UTILITY

Enablement requirement, 1:10

VALIDITY

Anticipation, 1:71

Burden of proof, 1:31, 1:47, 3:51,
8:4, 16:28

Defenses, 1:47, 1:53, 2:19, 9:7, 16:2

Design patents, 1:71, 4:6

Effective filing date, 1:4, 1:53

Evidence, 1:4, 1:36, 1:38, 1:47, 1:53,
1:57, 1:58, 1:71, 2:18, 2:19,
2:23, 2:25, 2:26, 3:9, 3:26,

VALIDITY—Cont'd

3:44, 3:51, 4:6, 4:22, 8:4, 9:3,
9:7, 9:8, 13:6, 14:21, 16:2,
16:15, 16:28, 18:1, 22:5

Inequitable conduct, 1:47

Intent, 1:47, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 3:26,
3:44, 3:51, 4:22, 7:34, 8:4, 9:3,
9:8, 18:1, 22:5, 22:22

Judgments, 1:53, 3:51, 26:4

Materiality, 1:47

Obviousness, 1:4, 1:52, 1:71

Presumption of validity, 1:47, 1:53,
2:23, 3:9

Prior art, 1:3, 1:4, 1:31, 1:42, 1:47,
1:53, 1:66, 1:71

Records, 1:3, 2:26, 3:51, 26:4

Requirements, 1:3, 1:4, 1:36, 1:38,
1:42, 1:47, 1:71, 2:11, 2:18,
2:23, 2:26, 3:44, 9:3, 9:7, 16:2,
22:17, 26:8

Subject matter, 1:3, 1:42, 1:53, 1:71,
3:26, 7:4, 7:34, 9:8, 22:17,
24:2, 24:3

Summary judgments, 3:51

Use, 1:3, 1:4, 1:31, 1:42, 1:47, 1:53,
1:57, 1:58, 1:66, 1:71, 2:11,
2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:25, 2:26,
2:40, 3:9, 3:26, 3:44, 3:51, 4:6,
4:22, 7:4, 7:34, 8:4, 9:7, 9:8,
12:4, 15:15, 16:2, 16:7, 16:14,
16:15, 16:28, 18:1, 18:11, 22:5,
22:17, 22:22, 24:2 to 26:4, 26:8

Utility, 1:53, 1:57, 1:71, 2:25, 4:6,
9:8, 13:13, 18:1, 26:4

VALUE

Canada, 2:39, 3:44, 9:3, 10:52

Economic Value, 3:40, 6:21, 6:24,
7:3, 9:30, 9:40, 10:5, 10:7,
10:9, 10:10, 10:12, 10:16,
10:19, 10:39, 10:40, 10:42,
10:43, 10:59, 10:63, 10:65,
11:4, 11:10, 12:12, 12:17, 19:2,
19:10, 19:15, 22:2, 22:5

United States, 1:46, 1:57, 2:23, 2:25,
2:26, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 3:27,
3:33, 3:44, 3:50, 5:7, 6:19,
6:22, 6:27, 6:36, 7:3, 7:4, 7:9,
7:13, 7:14, 7:21, 9:3, 9:8, 9:15,
9:22, 9:40, 9:51, 9:52, 10:42,
10:63, 10:65, 11:4, 11:6, 11:10,

VALUE—Cont'd

11:11, 15:3, 15:15, 16:28, 18:2,
19:10, 21:15, 22:2, 22:5, 22:18,
22:27, 24:2, 25:7

VENDORS

Evidence, 3:45, 3:51, 8:35, 10:27,
10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:47,
10:65, 20:5

VENUE

Appeal, 1:49, 3:40, 3:41, 3:46, 9:4,
24:2

Corporations, 9:4

Diversity, 1:49

Established place of business, 1:49

Infringement, 1:49, 2:11, 3:40, 3:41,
3:46, 5:26, 5:28, 9:4, 15:25,
18:2, 24:2

Jurisdiction, 1:49, 3:40, 3:41, 5:26,
9:4, 18:2, 24:2

Litigation, 3:40, 3:41, 5:28

Orders, 3:41

Patent venue statute, 1:49

Place of business, 1:49, 3:41

Residence, 1:49, 3:41

Statutes, 24:2

VIDEO GAMES

Authorship, 3:50

Code, 14:29, 19:1

Contributory infringement, 9:14

Copyright, 3:50, 9:14, 14:29

Dilution, 3:50

Fair use, 3:50, 14:29

Infringement, 3:50, 9:14, 14:29

License, 14:29, 19:1

Names, 3:50, 19:1

Notice, 9:14

Originality, 9:14

Ownership, 19:1

Registration, 3:50, 9:14

Reproduction, 14:29

Reverse engineering, 14:29

Right of publicity, 19:1

Substantial similarity, 9:14

Titles, 3:50

Trade dress, 3:50

Trademarks, 3:50, 19:1

Voice, 3:50, 19:1

INDEX

VIRGINIA

Elements of proof, **2:32**
Evidence, **2:25, 3:43, 3:44, 5:22, 5:26, 6:2, 6:25, 9:4, 9:20, 9:40, 10:9, 12:21, 19:17, 20:5**
Restrictive covenants, **12:21, 12:32, 12:35**

VISITORS

Forms, **2:25, 14:32, 25:2, 26:2**

VISUAL ART

Applied art, **7:3**
Books, **7:36, 9:22**
Buildings, **7:3, 7:36**
Copyright, **7:3, 7:36, 9:22**
Creativity, **7:36, 9:22**
Fair use, **9:22**
Moral rights, **7:3**
Publication, **7:3, 9:22**
Trademarks, **9:22**
Website, **7:36, 9:22**

WAIVER

Forms, **21:15, 24:2, 26:1, 26:5, 26:6**
Litigation, **1:51, 8:5, 21:15**

WASHINGTON

Remedies, **5:15**

WASHINGTON—Cont'd

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **10:59, 11:4**

WEB SITES

Chat rooms, **8:6**
Message boards, **23:41, 25:2**

WIRE FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, **10:62**

WISCONSIN

Definitions, **7:36**
Evidence, **2:17, 3:44, 7:36, 12:33, 18:2**
Restrictive covenants, **12:4, 12:26, 12:33**

WITNESSES

Discovery, **9:33, 9:52, 9:54, 11:8**
Enforcement, **11:8, 12:15**
Expert witnesses, **1:30, 7:3, 9:17, 9:54**
Invalidity, **2:17**
Removal, **7:3**
Transfer, **2:17, 7:13, 12:15**

WYOMING

Remedies, **12:28**
Restrictive covenants, **12:18, 12:28**